

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK ENTRY

RATINGS: Moody's: MIG 1

S&P: SP 1+

Fitch: F1+

(See "RATINGS" herein)

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although Bond Counsel observes that such interest is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes. See "TAX MATTERS."

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

General Obligations

\$105,000,000 REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES, 2008

consisting of

\$60,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series A

Coupon: 3.00%

Priced to Yield: 1.65%

Purchased by Lehman Brothers

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: April 15, 2009

\$45,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series B

Coupon: 3.00%

Priced to Yield: 1.60%

Purchased by Citi

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: May 15, 2009

The Notes are general obligations of the County of Nassau, New York (the "County"), for the payment of which the County has pledged its faith and credit. All of the taxable real property within the County is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount to pay both the principal of and interest on the Notes.

Interest on the Notes is payable at maturity and shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Notes are payable from amounts provided by the County. See "ABOUT THE NOTES" herein.

The Notes will be issued in registered form and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as securities depository for the Notes. Purchases will be made in book-entry-only form in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their ownership interest in the Notes. Principal and interest will be paid by the County to DTC which will in turn remit same to its Participants as described herein, for subsequent distribution to the beneficial owner of the Notes. The Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The Notes are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Purchasers and subject to the approval of the legality thereof by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York, Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, Disclosure Counsel. It is anticipated that the Notes will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York on or about June 18, 2008.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT IS IN A FORM "DEEMED FINAL" BY THE COUNTY FOR THE PURPOSES OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION RULE 15c2-12.

June 11, 2008

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Thomas R. Suozzi

COUNTY LEGISLATURE

Presiding Officer

Diane Yatauro

Kevan M. Abrahams
Francis X. Becker, Jr.
Judi Bosworth
John J. Ciotti
Roger H. Corbin
David W. Denenberg
Dennis Dunne, Sr.
Denise Ford
Norma L. Gonsalves

Judith A. Jacobs
Edward P. Mangano
David Mejias
Vincent T. Muscarella
Richard J. Nicoletto
Joseph K. Scannell
Peter J. Schmitt
Jeffrey W. Toback
Wayne H. Wink, Jr.

COUNTY COMPTROLLER

Howard S. Weitzman

DEPUTY COUNTY EXECUTIVE FOR MANAGEMENT, BUDGET AND FINANCE

Thomas W. Stokes

COUNTY TREASURER

Steven D. Conkling

BUDGET DIRECTOR

Elissa Tse Iannicello

COUNTY ATTORNEY

Lorna B. Goodman, Esq.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Public Financial Management, Inc.

BOND COUNSEL

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the County to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement; and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of Notes by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information set forth herein has been obtained by the County from sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County since the date hereof.

Public Financial Management, Inc. as Financial Advisor has not been engaged to and has not made any independent investigation of the accuracy or completeness of any financial information respecting the County which is included in this Official Statement or which was otherwise examined by the Financial Advisor. All such information was supplied by the County and its other professionals and has not been verified by the Financial Advisor. The Financial Advisor's exclusive engagement has been to advise the County on the likely financial consequences under present market circumstances of various financial actions based exclusively upon assumptions and data furnished by the County and its other professionals, and the Financial Advisor has assumed no responsibility with respect to the reasonableness or accuracy of any such assumptions or information. The Financial Advisor disclaims any implication that the Financial Advisor can be deemed to represent that the narrative and financial information in this Official Statement is complete or accurate.

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAVE THE ORDINANCES OR OTHER PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNTY BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACTS. ADDITIONALLY, WHILE THE NOTES MAY BE EXEMPT FROM THE REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION PROVISIONS OF THE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE VARIOUS STATES, SUCH EXEMPTION CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION OF THE NOTES. NEITHER THE STATES NOR ANY OF THEIR AGENCIES HAVE PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE NOTES OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	2	RISK FACTORS	19
THE NOTES	2	LEGAL MATTERS	20
Revenues Available for the Payment of Notes.....	3	TAX MATTERS.....	21
County May Not File For Bankruptcy Protection	3	RATINGS.....	22
Contract Remedies	4	FINANCIAL ADVISOR	22
Book-Entry-Only System.....	4	MISCELLANEOUS	22
Certificated Notes.....	6		
THE COUNTY	6	APPENDIX A	
County Officials.....	7	INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY	A-1
County Executive.....	7	APPENDIX B	
Presiding Officer, County Legislature.....	7	GENERAL PURPOSE AUDITED	
County Comptroller	8	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR	
Deputy County Executive for Management,		FISCAL YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31,	
Budget and Finance.....	8	2006 AND 2005	B-1
County Treasurer.....	8	APPENDIX C	
County Budget Director	8	FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION	C-1
County Attorney.....	9	APPENDIX D	
County Government	9	OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS.....	D-1
County Executive.....	9	APPENDIX E	
County Legislature.....	10	UNDERLYING INDEBTEDNESS OF	
County Financial Management.....	10	POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS WITHIN	
Key Departments.....	10	THE COUNTY	E-1
Financial Policies	10	APPENDIX F	
Risk Management	12	COUNTY WORKFORCE	F-1
NIFA.....	13	APPENDIX G	
Budget Process and Controls	13	COUNTY MANAGEMENT	
COUNTY FINANCIAL CONDITION	14	ORGANIZATION CHART	G-1
Financial Results 2006.....	14	APPENDIX H	
Financial Results 2007	14	ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC	
2008 Budget and 2008-2011 Multi-Year		PROFILE	H-1
Financial Plan	17	APPENDIX I	
CASH FLOW STATEMENTS.....	17	CASH FLOW STATEMENTS	I-1
LITIGATION	17		
OTHER INFORMATION	18		
COVENANT TO MAKE CONTINUING			
DISCLOSURE	19		

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
of the
COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

Relating to

\$105,000,000 REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES, 2008

consisting of

\$60,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series A

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: April 15, 2009

\$45,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series B

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: May 15, 2009

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices, has been prepared by the County of Nassau (the “County”), in the State of New York (the “State”), and provides certain information in connection with the sale by the County of \$105,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008, dated the date of delivery and consisting of \$60,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series A maturing on April 15, 2009 (the “Series A Notes”) and \$45,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series B maturing on May 15, 2009 (the “Series B Notes” and with the Series A Notes, collectively, the “Notes”).

THE NOTES

The Notes are issued pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State, including among others, the Local Finance Law and the County Charter (the “County Charter”). The Notes are being issued to provide monies to meet a cash flow deficit expected to occur during the period the Notes are outstanding. See “CASH FLOW STATEMENTS” herein. The Notes will be general obligations of the County for the payment of which the County has pledged its faith and credit. All of the taxable real property within the County is subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount to pay both the principal of and interest on the Notes.

The Notes will be issued in anticipation of receipt by the County of net allocable sales taxes for County purposes for the County’s fiscal year commencing January 1, 2008 and ending December 31, 2008. The total amount of sales taxes estimated to be allocated and paid to the County for County purposes for its 2008 fiscal year is approximately \$858,833,534 (net of NIFA set-asides). (See “STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES – Revenues – *Sales Tax*” in “APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY” for a description thereof.) The County has not previously issued any notes or bonds in anticipation of its 2008 fiscal year sales tax revenues.

The Notes have been authorized and are to be issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State including the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of New York, an ordinance adopted by the Board of Supervisors, the predecessor legislative body to the County Legislature and approved by the County Executive pursuant to the Local Finance Law, the County Charter and the County Administrative Code and other related proceedings and determinations.

The Notes will be general obligations of the County, and will be issued, bear interest, mature and be payable as described on the cover page of this Official Statement and herein. Interest on the Notes will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Notes are being issued to provide monies to meet a cash flow deficit expected to occur during the period the Notes are outstanding. The Notes have been duly authorized and, when executed and delivered, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the County. The County has pledged its faith and credit for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, and, unless paid from other sources, the County is authorized to levy on all taxable real property such ad valorem taxes as may be necessary to pay the Notes and the interest thereon without limitation as to rate or amount.

Each Note, when duly issued and paid for, will constitute a contract between the County and the holder thereof. Whenever the principal amount of the Notes equals the amount of revenues estimated to be received for the fiscal year for which the revenue was or is to be received, all such revenue, as thereafter received, must be set aside in a separate account to be used only for the payment of the Notes, unless other provision is made by budgetary appropriation for the redemption of the Notes.

The Notes do not constitute debt of NIFA or the State, and neither shall be liable on the Notes. See “APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY” herein.

Revenues Available for the Payment of Notes

The County’s anticipated revenues for fiscal year 2008 include allocation of sales taxes paid to the County by NIFA in various amounts approximately two to three times per month, pursuant to Section 1261 of the State Tax Law. Section 1261 specifically provides that all sales taxes, other than (i) amounts payable to towns, cities and villages in the County pursuant to a local government assistant program established by the County and (ii) amounts which the State Comptroller has reserved for refunds of taxes and the State’s reasonable costs in administering, collecting and distributing such taxes, are paid by the State Comptroller to NIFA as long as NIFA bonds are outstanding. These monies are applied by NIFA in the following order of priority: first pursuant to NIFA’s contracts with bondholders to pay debt service on NIFA bonds and notes, second to pay NIFA’s operating expenses not otherwise provided for and then to the County as frequently as practicable. See “NASSAU COUNTY INTERIM FINANCE AUTHORITY” herein. (See “STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES – Revenues – *Sales Tax*” in “APPENDIX A - INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY” for a description thereof.)

The total amount of sales taxes received by the County in fiscal year 2007 was approximately \$837,410,871 (net of NIFA set-asides). The County estimates its sales tax revenues for its 2008 fiscal year will be approximately \$858,833,534 (net of NIFA set-asides).

The amount of sales taxes received by the County net of amounts paid by the State Comptroller to NIFA (as set forth above) for each of the last four fiscal years are set forth in Figure 1.

FIGURE 1
NET SALES TAXES RECEIVED BY THE COUNTY

<u>Fiscal</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2007	\$837,410,871
2006	843,251,152
2005	825,090,519
2004	850,342,065

County May Not File For Bankruptcy Protection

Under the NIFA Act (defined herein), the County is prohibited from filing any petition with any United States district court or bankruptcy court for the composition or adjustment of municipal indebtedness without the approval of NIFA and the State Comptroller and no such petition may be filed while NIFA bonds or notes remain outstanding.

Contract Remedies

The General Municipal Law (“GML”) of the State provides that it shall be the duty of the governing board (in the case of the County, the County Legislature) to assess, levy and cause to be collected a sum of money sufficient to pay a final judgment which has been recovered against the County and remains unpaid. The GML further provides that the rate of interest to be paid by a municipal corporation upon any judgment against a municipal corporation shall not exceed the rate of nine per centum per annum. This provision might be construed to have application to the holders of the Notes in the event of a default in the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes. Execution or attachment of County property cannot be obtained to satisfy a judgment by holders of the Notes.

Under the Constitution of the State, the County is required to pledge its faith and credit for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, and the State is specifically precluded from restricting the power of the County to levy taxes on real property thereof for the purpose of funding such payment.

No principal or interest payment on County indebtedness is past due. To the best of the knowledge of current officials, the County has never defaulted on the payment of principal of, and interest on, any indebtedness.

Book-Entry-Only System

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) will act as securities depository for the Notes. The Notes will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Note certificate will be issued for each series of Notes bearing the same rate of interest and CUSIP number, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (NSCC, GSCC, MBSCC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has S&P's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Notes on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Note ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Notes, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Note documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may

wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption proceeds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Notes held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Note certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Note certificates will be printed and delivered.

Source: DTC

The information in the above section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

THE COUNTY WILL NOT HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (I) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY PARTICIPANT, OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (II) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OF, OR PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THE NOTES; (III) ANY NOTICE WHICH IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO NOTEHOLDERS; OR (IV) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS NOTEOWNER.

THE COUNTY CANNOT AND DOES NOT GIVE ANY ASSURANCES THAT DTC WILL DISTRIBUTE TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR THAT DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS WILL DISTRIBUTE TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE NOTES (I) PAYMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL OF, OR INTEREST OR PREMIUM, IF ANY, ON THE NOTES, (II) CONFIRMATION OF THEIR OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN THE NOTES; OR (III) NOTICES SENT TO DTC OR CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE, AS REGISTERED OWNER OF THE NOTES, OR THAT THEY WILL DO SO ON A TIMELY BASIS, OR THAT DTC, DIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS WILL SO SERVE AND ACT IN THE MANNER DESCRIBED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Certificated Notes

DTC may discontinue providing its services with respect to the Notes at any time by giving notice to the County and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law, or the County may terminate its participation in the book-entry-only system of transfers through DTC at any time. In the event that such book-entry-only system is discontinued the Notes will be issued in either bearer or registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.

THE COUNTY

The County is located on Long Island and has a population of over 1.3 million. It is bordered to the west by the New York City borough of Queens, to the east by Suffolk County, to the north by Long Island Sound and to the south by the Atlantic Ocean. The County was formed on January 1, 1899 and since 1938 has operated under the County Charter. The County Charter was the first of its type in the State and established a form of government headed by a County Executive and a Board of Supervisors.

The County Executive heads the executive branch of County government. The legislative power of the County is vested in the 19-member County Legislature, which superseded the Board of Supervisors in 1996. The County Comptroller has the authority to audit the records of the County departments and special districts, to examine and approve all payment vouchers including payroll, to ascertain that funds to be paid are both appropriated and available and to report the financial status of the County to the County Legislature. The County Treasurer, the County's chief fiscal officer, receives and has custody of all County funds (unless otherwise provided by law) including County taxes, collects most revenues and is responsible for the issuance of all County debt.

The County Executive and the County Comptroller are each elected for four-year terms and the members of the County Legislature are elected for two-year terms. The County Treasurer is appointed by the County Executive and confirmed by the County Legislature.

For a description of the County and certain economic factors affecting the County, see "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY" and "APPENDIX H – ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE" herein.

County Officials

County Executive – Thomas R. Suozzi

Thomas R. Suozzi was first elected as County Executive on November 6, 2001 and sworn into office on January 1, 2002. Mr. Suozzi was re-elected on November 8, 2005. He lives in Glen Cove, New York, where he was born and raised. He graduated from Chaminade High School, Boston College, and Fordham University Law School.

Mr. Suozzi has been an auditor with one of the world's largest accounting firms, a commercial litigator for a major Wall Street law firm and a law clerk to the Chief Justice of the United States District Court for the Eastern District of New York. In 1993, Mr. Suozzi was elected Mayor of the City of Glen Cove and served four terms. Mr. Suozzi is the recipient of many awards for his efforts as an environmentalist and in labor relations and was named a public official of the year by Governing Magazine in November 2005.

County Legislators

Kevan M. Abrahams	Edward P. Mangano
Francis X. Becker, Jr.	David Mejias
Judi Bosworth	Vincent T. Muscarella
John J. Ciotti	Richard J. Nicoletto
Roger H. Corbin	Joseph K. Scannell
David W. Denenberg	Peter J. Schmitt
Dennis Dunne, Sr.	Jeffrey W. Toback
Denise Ford	Wayne H. Wink, Jr.
Norma L. Gonsalves	Diane Yatauro
Judith A. Jacobs	

Presiding Officer, County Legislature – Diane Yatauro

Nassau County Presiding Officer Diane Yatauro, of Glen Cove, represents the 18th Legislative District, covering Bayville, Brookville, Centre Island, Glen Cove, Glen Head, Lattingtown, Locust Valley, Matinecock, Mill Neck, Old Brookville, Old Westbury, Sea Cliff, Upper Brookville, and parts of Greenvale, Hicksville, Jericho, and Oyster Bay.

She was first elected to the County Legislature in 2004 and is currently serving her 3rd term. Presiding Officer Yatauro is Chair of the Rules and Procedures committees, Vice-chair of Budget Review Committee, and is a member of the Committee on Aging and the Labor Committee.

Ms. Yatauro is a former Second Vice President of Chase Manhattan Bank, and she is past Vice President of the Oyster Bay East Norwich Boys and Girls Club, as well as a former board member of Portledge School. She continues to teach religion at St. Rocco's Catholic Church in Glen Cove.

County Comptroller – Howard S. Weitzman

Howard Weitzman was elected as Nassau County's 11th Comptroller on November 6, 2001 and sworn into office in January 2002. Mr. Weitzman was re-elected on November 8, 2005. A graduate of Brooklyn Technical High School and Queens College, he also pursued management studies at Stanford University and Baruch College. He has resided in the County for more than 30 years.

A certified public accountant, Mr. Weitzman built and managed one of the largest accounting firms in the country specializing in health care before merging it into KPMG where he served as a national healthcare partner. After leaving public accounting, he founded and ran a public pharmaceutical company and a private medical finance company. Mr. Weitzman's prior public service career includes six years as Mayor of the Village of Great Neck Estates. He has also served as a member of the County's Board of Assessors, a village trustee, a director of the Water Authority of Great Neck North and as vice president of the Great Neck Village Officials Association.

Deputy County Executive for Management, Budget and Finance – Thomas W. Stokes

Thomas W. Stokes has served as Deputy County Executive for Management, Budget and Finance since February 2006. He was the County's Chief Financial Officer and Strategist for the County Department of Health & Human Services from 2002-2005 after working with his predecessor on the County's financial turnaround plan in early 2002. In 1995, Mr. Stokes joined Ernst & Young LLP's health care consulting division and rose to the rank of Assistant Director of Finance by 1997, prior to Cap Gemini's purchase of Ernst & Young's consulting division in 1999. As Assistant Director of Finance and

Operations with Cap Gemini Ernst & Young LLC from 1999-2001, he managed the finance and operations for Strategy & Transformation, e-Commerce and New Business Ventures divisions. Mr. Stokes holds a bachelor's degree in business administration from the State University of New York and an MBA in corporate finance from Dowling College.

County Treasurer – Steven D. Conkling

Steven D. Conkling was appointed County Treasurer in March 2006. Prior to his appointment as Treasurer, Mr. Conkling worked in investment banking, specializing in mergers & acquisitions. From 2001–2005, Mr. Conkling was an Investment Vice President in Prudential Financial Inc.'s Corporate Mergers & Acquisitions Group, responsible for executing domestic and international transactions. Prior to joining Prudential, Mr. Conkling worked at Chase Manhattan Corporation. From 1994-2001, he was a Vice President in the Global Mergers & Acquisitions Group of Chase Securities Inc. As a member of Chase's Corporate Finance Department from 1988-1994, Mr. Conkling assisted in managing and executing the bank's mergers & acquisitions, capital markets activities, and holding company liquidity.

Mr. Conkling earned an M.B.A. from New York University Stern School of Business and a B.S. in Finance and Economics from Boston College.

County Budget Director - Elissa Tse Iannicello

Elissa Tse Iannicello joined the Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") in August 2003 and was named Budget Director in November 2007. Prior to becoming Budget Director, she was the OMB Finance and Operations Unit Director. Her responsibilities include developing and implementing the annual budget and multi-year financial plan, monthly monitoring of departmental expenditures and revenues, providing fiscal support to departments via the processing of financial transactions, conducting monthly performance measurement of the County departments, and addressing policy issues and recommending operational improvements. In addition, she is the point person for all interaction between OMB and the fiscal monitors, ratings agencies and State and local entities. This liaison work includes directing interaction and presentations to the ratings agencies and other counties in the State, and leading all monthly fiscal monitoring meetings. Prior to her employment with the County, she was employed at Coty US LLC from 2000 in various positions, including brand manager. Other prior experience includes five years with AIG from 1995 to 2000, including three years as a senior financial analyst. She graduated from Hofstra University with a bachelor's degree in Marketing in 1993 and an M.B.A. with a focus in Banking and Finance from Dowling College in 2003.

County Attorney – Lorna Bade Goodman

Lorna Bade Goodman was appointed as County Attorney in January 2002. As the chief legal officer of the County, Ms. Goodman is responsible for representing the County, its officers and employees in virtually every civil legal action brought on behalf of or against the County, and for prosecuting juveniles in Family Court. Ms. Goodman oversees all legal aspects relating to the County's contracts, acts as legal advisor for the County's bond offerings, and provides legal counsel to the executive and legislative branches of the County government. Prior to Ms. Goodman's appointment as County Attorney, she served as the Senior Assistant Corporation Counsel for Affirmative Litigation in the New York City Law Department from 1994 through 2001.

Ms. Goodman earned an A.B. degree from Vassar College in 1963 and a J.D. degree from Hofstra Law School in 1975.

County Government

County Executive

The County Executive is the chief administrator of County government, supervising the performance of all County agencies and departments including, but not limited to, OMB, law enforcement, economic development, planning, social services, public works and parks. The County Executive appoints department heads, commissioners, and other employees. In addition, the County Executive proposes to the County Legislature the County's operating budget and capital budget (pursuant to the County Charter) and multi-year financial plans (pursuant to the NIFA Act, and the County Charter beginning after the conclusion of the interim finance period, as described herein). See "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY" herein.

The current County Executive has established a government management organization structure based on the concept of vertical accountability, with each line of managerial responsibility referred to as a "vertical." There are five verticals: Public Safety; Health and Human Services; Parks, Public Works and Partnerships; Management, Budget and Finance; and Economic Development, as well as a group of departments that support all verticals such as the Office of the County Attorney, Information Technology and Human Resources, known as Shared Services. A Deputy County Executive is responsible for the management of each vertical and for the departments within it. The County Executive believes that the vertical organization structure is critical in developing managerial accountability and ensuring a satisfactory level of service within the context of fiscal discipline.

County Legislature

Pursuant to the County Charter, the County Legislature meets to consider the approval of County laws, ordinances and resolutions, including those relating to multi-year financial plans, budgets, capital plans and capital budgets, certain contracts, the appointment of department heads and tax rates and levies. See "Budget Process and Controls", within this section. The County Legislature is also empowered to hold public investigative hearings. Ordinances, resolutions and local laws require at least ten affirmative votes for passage, except that bond ordinances and certain other actions require at least thirteen votes.

County Financial Management

The Deputy County Executive for Management, Budget and Finance is responsible for all budget and finance matters in the County - overseeing OMB, the Office of the County Treasurer, and the Purchasing Department - and is the County Executive's principal liaison with the County Comptroller, the Department of Assessment and the Assessment Review Commission ("ARC").

Key Departments

OMB. OMB is primarily responsible for developing the County's operating budgets and capital budgets, multi-year financial plans, as well as quarterly and monthly financial reports. OMB also works with departments to develop smart government initiatives, the status of which budget examiners review monthly. OMB assigns a deputy budget director to each key County operational area or vertical to serve as its chief financial officer, providing expertise on budget and finance matters such as capital planning and revenue management. OMB is also responsible for financial reporting and performance measurement used by the County's management, departments, fiscal monitors, investors and the public.

County Treasurer. The Office of the County Treasurer is responsible for managing the County's cash receipts and disbursements, maintaining the County's bank accounts and investing excess cash on a daily basis. The office also coordinates with the County Comptroller's Office to ensure that all transactions are recorded in a timely fashion and the County's books and records are accurate and complete. The County Treasurer is responsible for the issuance of all County debt obligations. The Office of the County Treasurer also tracks the use of bond and note proceeds, and the investment of unexpended funds, to monitor potential arbitrage rebate liability.

Purchasing Department. The Purchasing Department purchases all materials, supplies, and equipment for the County, except for the Board of Elections, pursuant to applicable procurement procedures, and is responsible for price and vendor selections, placement of purchase orders and contract administration.

Financial Policies

Debt Policy. The goals and objectives of the County's debt management policy, as included in the 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan, are as follows: (1) to guide the County and its managers in policy and debt issuance decisions; (2) to maintain appropriate capital assets for present and future needs; (3) to promote sound financial management; (4) to protect and enhance the County's credit rating; (5) to ensure the legal and prudent use of the County's debt issuance authority; and, (6) to evaluate debt issuance options.

The policy provides that debt issuance will be planned to achieve relatively level debt service while matching debt service to the useful life of facilities. The policy also states that the County will avoid the use of bullet or balloon maturities except in those instances where these maturities serve to make existing overall debt service level. The County may elect a more rapid or other debt service structure, such as declining debt service (i.e., equal principal amortization), at its discretion.

Fund Balance Policy. The County Executive has established a fund balance and reserve policy that draws upon the recommendations of the Government Finance Officers Association, the National Advisory Council on State and Local Government Budgeting and the credit rating agencies. The policy outlines an approach to the accumulation and use of unreserved fund balance and reserve funds that takes into consideration issues that are specific to the County. It identifies an array of reserve funds that helps the County stabilize its budget and finance important policy objectives. The policy sets recommended levels of unreserved fund balance of no less than 4% and no more than 5% of normal prior-year expenditures made from its general fund and the County-wide special revenue funds. Additionally, the policy calls for maintaining a combined level of financial resources in its unreserved fund balance and its reserve funds of no less than 5% and a target of 7.5% of normal prior-year expenditures. The policy outlines the conditions under which the County's unreserved fund balance ought to be replenished, and identifies the appropriate uses for its unreserved fund balance, its reserve funds, and any projected operating surpluses. The County's current fund balance policy was first adopted as part of the 2006-2009 Multi-Year Financial Plan. As of December 31, 2007, the County's unreserved fund balance totaled \$89.8 or 3.57% of the County's prior-year expenditures. The County also maintains various reserves created pursuant to GML: these reserves totaled approximately \$89.7 million as of December 31, 2006 and approximately \$40.2 million (unaudited) as of December 31, 2007. See "COUNTY FINANCIAL CONDITION – 2008 Budget and 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update" herein. These reserves may be utilized with the approval of the County Legislature.

Investment Policy. Under the law of the State, the County is permitted to invest only in the following investments: (1) special time deposits or certificates of deposits in a bank or trust company located and authorized to do business in the State; (2) obligations of the United States of America; (3) obligations guaranteed by agencies of the United States of America where the payment of principal and

interest is guaranteed by the United States of America; (4) obligations of the State (or public authorities of the State as may be provided by law); (5) with the approval of the State Comptroller, tax anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes issued by any municipality (other than the County), school district or district corporation in the State; (6) certain certificates of participation issued on behalf of political subdivisions of the State; and (7) in the case of County monies held in certain reserve funds established pursuant to law, obligations issued by the County. The law further requires that all bank deposits, in excess of the amount insured under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, be secured by a pledge of eligible securities (or a pro rata portion of a pool of eligible securities), an eligible surety bond or an eligible letter of credit, as those terms are defined in the law. The County's investment policy authorizes the County to enter into repurchase agreements, subject to certain restrictions. From time to time, the County Legislature adopts resolutions setting forth the County's investment policy in accordance with the above statutory limitations, which policy currently substantially mirrors (1) through (7) above. The primary objectives of the County's investment program are to: (1) comply with all applicable provisions of law; (2) safeguard the principal of all investments; (3) provide sufficient liquidity to ensure that monies invested are available to meet expenditures and fulfill obligations as they come due; and (4) obtain the maximum rate of return that is consistent with the preceding objectives.

Swap Policy. State law does not empower the County to enter into interest rate exchange agreements, or swaps. NIFA and the Nassau Health Care Corporation ("NHCC") are statutorily empowered, under certain circumstances, to enter into swaps. NIFA and NHCC have executed several LIBOR-based swaps to hedge their variable rate debt exposure and to enhance the savings expected to be generated by various refundings of outstanding debt, which conform to the County's swap policy described below.

To the extent that the swaps into which NIFA has entered do not perform as expected, the County's financial position will be positively or negatively affected. Pursuant to the Stabilization Agreement (as defined herein), the interest and net swap payments are made by the County on behalf of NHCC and are netted against the service and other payments the County makes to NHCC. Accordingly, NHCC bears the exposure for swaps that under-perform expectations and benefits in the event the swaps outperform expectations.

The County utilizes a swap policy to guide its decisions regarding swaps. The policy identifies six reasons for entering into swaps: optimize the County's capital structure; achieve appropriate asset/liability match; actively manage or reduce interest rate risk; provide greater financial flexibility; generate interest rate savings; and enhance investment yields.

The County's swap policy puts forth a series of recommended terms for swap agreements. The policy recommends the use of ISDA swap documentation, including the Schedule to the Master Agreement, the Credit Support Annex, and a Swap Confirmation. The policy recommends that swaps should provide for optional termination at market at any time and in the event of a counterparty credit downgrade. The policy also recommends that swap agreements should only be made with qualified swap counterparties, and that the County should seek to diversify counterparty credit risk.

LIBOR-based interest rate swaps carry certain risks, notably basis risk, counterparty risk, rollover risk, tax risk, and termination risk. Working with NIFA and NHCC, respectively, the County has made efforts to mitigate these risks. As recommended by the swap policy, the County regularly monitors these risks.

Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, property loss, employee injuries, motor vehicle accidents and errors and omissions of its employees. The County has established a Risk Management Unit to monitor and direct policies and procedures to reduce and control the County's overall risk exposures. The County self-insures for most risk exposures with all such loss payments paid directly by the County out of operating funds or bond proceeds. The County has transferred some of its risk by means of both property and liability insurance coverage for all police helicopters. The County also maintains a blanket fidelity bond covering all County employees. The County has established minimum insurance requirements for all contractors and vendors providing services to the County. The County has contracted with Marsh Inc. to provide brokerage service for selected insurance programs.

The County has centralized all risk management responsibilities to provide improved control and management of the cost of risk for the County. As part of this process the County's claims management procedures have been revised to accelerate the investigation of claims and increase subrogation efforts. A dedicated Fraud Prevention Program with a Special Investigation Unit has been established for further investigation of some claims. A safety inspection and investigation program has been implemented. A full review of all insurance programs is now underway.

The County continues to focus on the management of its workers' compensation program. The Risk Management Unit is actively working with the third-party administrator for the workers' compensation claims management program, to find ways to reduce and control losses. Improved claims management programs, including early investigations of workers' compensation claims programs, have been introduced. Detailed reports have been developed to target safety improvements needed and areas requiring further management of loss exposures. Subrogation efforts and the transfer of losses to the State second injury fund have been increased resulting in significant savings.

Risk management policies and procedures for key risk related areas are being developed to further reduce losses. Since implementing its Motor Vehicle Risk Management Policy and Procedure, the County has experienced a significant reduction in the number of accidents involving County-owned motor vehicles.

NIFA

NIFA is a corporate governmental agency and instrumentality of the State constituting a public benefit corporation with limited authority to oversee the County's finances. Since enactment in 2000 of the NIFA Act (as defined herein) creating NIFA, the County's finances have been subject to oversight by NIFA. As part of its oversight responsibilities, NIFA is required to review the terms of and comment on the prudence of each issuance of bonds or notes proposed by the County, and no such borrowing may be made unless first reviewed and commented upon by NIFA. NIFA has reviewed and commented on the issuance of the Notes. See "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY" herein.

Budget Process and Controls

The County Charter requires the County Executive to submit, no later than September 15th of each year, to the County Legislature for its review an annual operating budget for the ensuing fiscal year (January 1st through December 31st) and, beginning after the conclusion of the interim finance period, a multi-year financial plan. Each year during the interim finance period or during a control period (as each is described herein), the NIFA Act requires the County to submit the proposed budget to NIFA, which must be consistent with the accompanying multi-year financial plan. See "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY" herein.

The County Legislature holds budget hearings after the County Executive submits his proposed budget. After the conclusion of the public hearings, the County Legislature may reduce, increase or strike out any item of appropriation in the proposed budget. Prior to any increase, however, another public hearing is necessary. The County Executive has the power to veto any item that constitutes an addition or increase in the proposed budget. The County Legislature has the power to override such a veto by affirmative vote of at least thirteen out of its nineteen members and then approve by ordinance the final budget. Within ten days of the final approval of the budget by the County Legislature, the County Executive may veto any item that constitutes a change from the proposed budget, while at the same time approving the remainder of the budget. The County Legislature may override any such vetoed item within seven days by an affirmative vote of at least thirteen members. Upon final adoption of the budget, the County Legislature must pass an appropriation ordinance for such budget and levy taxes for the ensuing year not later than October 30th.

During the year, the County Executive may recommend changes to the adopted budget. Transfers of spending authority between departments and certain transfers within departments require approval by majority vote of the County Legislature. The County Executive may also recommend appropriating revenues not recognized in the adopted budget. Such supplemental appropriations require approval by thirteen affirmative votes of the County Legislature.

The County has established controls to ensure compliance with adopted budgets. OMB and the County Comptroller supervise and control the expenditure and encumbrance of appropriations, and monitor revenues. The County's financial management system provides for on-line inquiries of budgeted and actual obligations and revenues, which are used to analyze current activity and historical trends, and to formulate forecasts of future operating results. Appropriations, which have not been expended or encumbered, lapse at the end of the year.

COUNTY FINANCIAL CONDITION

Financial Results 2006

The County ended the 2006 fiscal year with a \$45.5 million operating surplus in its Major Operating Funds.

The County directed \$25 million of such surplus toward the payment of property tax refunds in 2007. The County transferred \$16 million of the 2006 surplus into its Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund and \$2 million was used as part of an agreement to transfer certain park lands and roads to the Town of North Hempstead.

Financial Results 2007

The County ended the 2007 fiscal year with a \$23.8 million (unaudited) operating surplus in its Major Operating Funds. The County transferred the entire \$23.8 million surplus to undesignated fund balance.

2008 Budget and 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update

The County Executive submitted his proposed 2008 Budget to the County Legislature on September 17, 2007. The County Legislature adopted the budget on October 29, 2007 after making amendments totaling \$1.4 million. The adopted 2008 Budget includes \$2.6 billion in appropriations, excluding interdepartmental and inter-fund transfers, to support the Major Operating Funds. The adopted 2008 Budget was 1.9% more than the 2007 Budget, at a time when the Consumer Price Index is twice

that, at 3.8%. Also, it did not rely upon any NIFA transitional assistance or debt restructuring. All positions were fully funded. The adopted 2008 Budget drew down on \$24.5 million of the Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund and included a transfer of \$10 million from the projected 2007 operating surplus to the operating fund. See “APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY” herein. The adopted 2008 Budget held the tax levy constant in county-wide funds in the aggregate for the fifth consecutive year.

On November 8, 2007, NIFA approved the 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan and the 2008 Budget. The 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update, submitted to NIFA on May 1, 2008, extends the core gap-closing measures that have been utilized previously by the County. A summary of such measures is shown in Figure 2.

FIGURE 2
SUMMARY OF GAP-CLOSING MEASURES
INCLUDED IN THE 2008-2011 MULTI-YEAR FINANCIAL PLAN UPDATE
MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS (DOLLARS IN MILLIONS)

	2008	2009	2010	2011
Estimated Baseline Gap	\$0.0	(\$134.3)	(\$174.6)	(\$194.6)
Gap Closing Measures				
Smart Government Initiatives	0.0	5.5	11.3	13.4
Workforce Management	0.0	10.0	15.0	15.0
Annual CPI Property Tax Growth	0.0	29.6	60.3	92.2
Value of New Construction	0.0	3.9	7.8	11.7
Use of Remaining Tobacco Proceeds	0.0	23.0	5.0	0.0
Pension Reserve	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0
Health Insurance Cost Reductions	0.0	15.0	20.0	20.0
PAYGO Judgments and Settlements	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(5.0)</u>	<u>(10.0)</u>	<u>(15.0)</u>
Subtotal Gap Closing Measures	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$82.5</u>	<u>\$109.3</u>	<u>\$137.2</u>
Surplus/Deficit After Gap Closing Measures	\$0.0	(\$51.8)	(\$65.2)	(\$57.3)
Options to Close Remaining Gap				
Video Lottery Terminals	\$0.0	\$20.0	\$20.0	\$20.0
Proposed Legislative Cigarette Tax	0.0	28.4	28.4	28.4
Red Light Cameras	0.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Residential Energy Tax	0.0	21.0	21.6	22.3
Discretionary Programming Reductions	0.0	7.5	7.5	7.5
Debt Restructuring	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>5.0</u>	<u>5.0</u>
Subtotal Options to Close Remaining Gap	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$83.9</u>	<u>\$89.5</u>	<u>\$90.2</u>
Surplus/Deficit Assuming Gap Closing Options	\$0.0	\$32.1	\$24.3	\$32.8

Note: Totals may not add-up due to rounding.

These measures include continued workforce management, initiatives to reduce costs and generate new revenues, and further concessions from the County’s labor unions. It assumes that the County will exhaust its Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund (discussed below in this section) in 2009. Beginning in 2009, the County expects to increase its property tax levy supporting the Major Operating Funds by 3.9% annually during the remainder of the plan period. The 2008-2011 Multi-Year

Financial Plan Update continues support of the appropriation to finance a portion of the expense of judgments and settlements on a pay-as-you-go basis. This appropriation is expected to grow steadily in each successive year until it reaches approximately \$15 million in 2011.

The County has identified a number of potential risks to its future financial performance. Such risks include, but are not limited to, the continuation of slow growth in County sales tax revenues, a continued cooling off of the real estate market, the inability to achieve various gap closing measures, the County's exposure to potentially adverse legal judgments, the continued commitment to institutionalization of financial and managerial reforms, the stability of NHCC, the future of the New York Racing Association and Off-Track Betting Corporations in the State, and the recognition of the liability associated with retiree health insurance required by GASB Statement No. 45 ("GASB 45") issued by the Government Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"). GASB 45 requires municipalities and school districts to account for other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") much like they already account for pension liabilities, generally adopting the actuarial methodologies used for pensions, with adjustments for the different characteristics of OPEB and the fact that most municipalities and school districts have not set aside any funds against this liability. GASB 45 does not require municipalities or school districts to report a net OPEB obligation at the start. The County expects to be in compliance with the requirements of GASB 45 and as of January 1, 2008, the County's unfunded accrued liability for OPEB is \$3.343 billion.

The 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update identifies a number of contingencies the County could exercise in the event that risks emerge which threaten the County's financial performance. For example, the County may continue using surplus current-year resources to defray non-recurring expenses in the out-years of the Multi-Year Financial Plan. The County has established various restricted reserve funds pursuant to the GML, including a Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund, an Employee Accrued Liability Reserve Fund, and a Reserve for the Retirement of Bonded Indebtedness. Such reserves totaled approximately \$40.2 million (unaudited) as of the end of the 2007 fiscal year and are projected to be approximately \$15.7 million as of December 31, 2008. These reserves may be utilized with the approval of the County Legislature.

As discussed herein, the County is required to close substantial budgetary gaps in order to maintain balanced operating results. There can be no assurance that the County will continue to maintain balanced operating results as required by State law without revenue increases or reductions in County services or entitlement programs.

For its normal operations, the County depends on aid from the State both to enable the County to balance its budget and to meet its cash flow requirements. There can be no assurance that there will not be reductions in State aid to the County from amounts currently projected; that State budgets will be adopted by the April 1 statutory deadline, that interim appropriations will be enacted or that any such reductions or delays will not have adverse effects on the County's cash flow or expenditures. In addition, the annual federal budget negotiation process could result in a reduction or a delay in the receipt of federal reimbursements that could have adverse effects on the County's cash flow or revenues. See "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY" herein.

The County's projections in its multi-year financial plans are based on various assumptions and contingencies which are uncertain and which may not materialize. Such assumptions and contingencies are described throughout this Official Statement and include the condition of the regional and local economies, the provision of State and federal aid and the impact on County revenues and expenditures of any future federal or State policies affecting the County.

Actual revenues and expenditures may be different from those forecast in the Multi-Year Financial Plans.

Except for information expressly attributed to other sources, all financial and other information presented herein has been provided by the County from its records. The presentation of such information is intended to show recent historical data and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the County.

The factors affecting the County's financial condition described throughout this Official Statement, including but not limited to those in "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY", are complex and are not intended to be summarized in this section. The Official Statement, including the Appendices, should be read in its entirety.

CASH FLOW STATEMENTS

Appendix I shows (i) the actual cash flows of the County for the period January 2007 through December 2007, (ii) the actual cash flows of the County for the period January 2008 through April 2008, (iii) preliminary pro forma projected cash flows of the County for the period May 2008 through December 2008 and (iv) preliminary pro forma projected cash flows of the County for the period January 2009 through December 2009, assuming 2008 budget assumptions are carried forward. Such cash flow statements have been prepared by the County and relate solely to the Major Operating Funds.

Neither the County's independent auditors, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the projected cash flows contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and assume no responsibility for, and disclaim any association with, the projected cash flows.

The cash flows set forth in Appendix I, in view of the County's management, were prepared on a reasonable basis and reflect the best currently available estimates and judgments and present, to the best of management's knowledge and belief, the expected course of events and the expected future financial condition of the County.

The assumptions and estimates underlying the projected cash flows are inherently uncertain and, though considered reasonable by the management of the County as of the date hereof, are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and political risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projected cash flows. See "RISK FACTORS" herein. Accordingly there can be no assurance that the projected results are indicative of the future performance of the County or that actual results will not be materially higher or lower than those contained in the projected cash flows. Inclusion of the projected cash flows in this Official Statement should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the projected cash flows will be achieved.

LITIGATION

The County, its officers and employees are defendants in a number of lawsuits. Such litigation includes, but is not limited to, actions commenced and claims asserted against the County arising out of alleged torts, civil rights violations, breaches of contracts including union and employee disputes, condemnation proceedings, medical malpractice actions and other alleged violations of law. The County intends to defend itself vigorously against all claims and actions. See "APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY" herein.

OTHER INFORMATION

The County is authorized to spend money for the objects or purposes for which the Notes are to be issued by the General Municipal Law, the County Law, the County Charter, the County Administrative Code or other applicable State law.

The County has no past due principal or interest on any of its indebtedness.

This Official Statement does not include either the debt or the tax collection record of the several cities, towns, villages, school districts or other municipal corporations or public corporations within the County, except as herein set forth.

COVENANT TO MAKE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

At the time of the issuance and delivery of the Notes, the County will make a covenant for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as hereinabove defined) of the Notes to provide in accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 as the same may be amended or officially interpreted from time to time (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") in a timely manner, notices of the occurrence of certain events, as enumerated below, if material. The notices of material events will be provided by the County to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB").

Notices of Material Events - If applicable, and if material, notices of the occurrence of any of the following events shall be given in a timely manner:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies.
- (2) Non-payment related defaults. It should be noted, however, that neither the Notes, the proceedings of the County authorizing the Notes, the Local Finance Law, nor any other law, makes any provision for non-payment related defaults on the Notes, or other general obligations issued by the County.
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties. It should be noted, however, that the County is not legally authorized to establish, nor has it established, a debt service reserve securing the Notes.
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties.
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform.
- (6) Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Notes.
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Notes.
- (8) Optional or other unscheduled calls for redemption of the Notes.
- (9) Defeasances. It should be noted, however, that neither the Notes, the proceedings of the County authorizing the Notes, the Local Finance Law, nor any other law, makes any provision for the legal defeasance of the Notes.

- (10) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes. It should be noted, however, that the Notes are general obligations of the County and are not secured by any collateral, but rather are entitled to the pledge of the faith and credit of the County.
- (11) Rating changes.

The sole remedy of a Beneficial Owner of the Notes under this covenant will be to bring an action to compel specific performance in a court in the State having appropriate jurisdiction. A default by the County of its obligations under the covenant shall not be deemed a default on the Notes.

The County may amend its obligations under the provisions of the covenant without the consent of any holder of the Notes or Beneficial Owner of the Notes provided that the County shall first obtain an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that the proposed amendment would not in and of itself cause the covenant to violate the requirements of the Rule if such amendment had been effective at the time of issuance of the Notes, but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

The County has made covenants to provide annual financial information, audited financial statements and notices of material events for the benefit of the holders of its bonds and notes issued to the public since July 3, 1995, as well as for the benefit of the holders of certain bonds issued by EFC with respect to which, and to the extent, the County is an “obligated person” as defined in the Rule. During the period after the County issued bonds in May of 2000 until December of 2003 (at which time NIFA issued bonds and notes on behalf of the County), the County did not fully comply with its covenants to provide such continuing disclosure. Instead, the County relied on the more limited general and economic information disclosed regarding the County as set forth in the offering circulars or official statements prepared in connection with the issuance of NIFA obligations. The County has implemented, through the County Treasurer’s Office and the County Attorney’s Office, a process by which an annual financial information statement will be made available to the marketplace on a regular basis if subsequent disclosure documents prepared in connection with future County borrowings do not satisfy the Rule. The first annual information statement under such process was filed in July of 2004, and the County has remained in compliance with the Rule since then.

RISK FACTORS

The following description summarizes some of the risk factors associated with the Notes and does not purport to be complete. This Official Statement should be read in its entirety.

The financial condition of the County as well as the market for the Notes could be affected by a variety of factors, some of which are beyond the County’s control. There can be no assurance that adverse events in the State and in other jurisdictions of the country, including, for example, the seeking by a municipality or large taxable property owner of remedies pursuant to the federal Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, will not occur which might affect the market price of and the market for the Notes. If a significant default or other financial crisis should occur in the affairs of the State or any of its agencies or political subdivisions or in other jurisdictions of the country thereby further impacting the acceptability of obligations issued by borrowers within the State, both the ability of the County to arrange for additional borrowings, and the market for and market price of outstanding debt obligations, including the Notes, could be adversely affected.

The County is dependent in part on financial assistance from the State. However, if the State should experience difficulty in borrowing funds in anticipation of the receipt of State taxes in order to pay

State aid to municipalities and school districts in the State, including the County, in any year, the County may be affected by a delay, until sufficient taxes have been received by the State to make State aid payments to the County. See “STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES – Revenues - *State and Federal Aid*” in “APPENDIX A – INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY” herein.

In addition, adverse events within the County could affect the market for the Notes. These include, but are not limited to, events which impact the County’s ability to reduce expenditures and raise revenues, economic trends, the willingness and ability of the State to provide aid and to enact various other legislation and the County’s ability to market its securities in the public credit markets. It is anticipated that the various news media will report on events which occur in the County and that such media coverage, as well as such events, could have an impact on the market for, and the market price of, the Notes.

A major portion of the County’s annual expenditures is utilized in the administration of various federal and State mandated aid programs, including Medicaid, Temporary Assistance to Needy Families, and community services. Although a substantial portion of these expenditures (other than Medicaid) is reimbursed by the State and federal governments, typically at the rate of 75% of program costs, expenditures fluctuate in response to overall economic conditions and are difficult to predict. Given recent overall economic conditions, these expenditures are likely to increase.

From time to time, legislation is introduced on the federal and State levels, which, if enacted into law, could affect the County and its operations. The County is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced in the future or become law.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the authorization and issuance of the Notes will be covered by the final approving opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, New York, New York. The proposed form of such opinion is set forth in APPENDIX C hereto. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, Disclosure Counsel.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although Bond Counsel observes that such interest is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix C hereto.

Notes purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than their principal amount payable at maturity (or, in some cases, at their earlier call date) (“Premium Notes”) will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of notes, like the Premium Notes, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a Beneficial Owner’s basis in a Premium Note, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such Beneficial Owner. Beneficial Owners of Premium Notes should

consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Notes. The County has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Notes will not be included in federal gross income for federal income tax purposes. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Notes being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Notes. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel's attention after the date of issuance of the Notes may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Notes. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York), the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the Beneficial Owner or the Beneficial Owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Notes to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such future legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Notes. Prospective purchasers of the Notes should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Notes for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the County, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The County has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Notes ends with the issuance of the Notes, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the County or the Beneficial Owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the Notes in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than the County and its appointed counsel, including the Beneficial Owners, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt obligations is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the County legitimately disagrees, may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Notes for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Notes, and may cause the County or the Beneficial Owners to incur significant expense.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's"), Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have assigned the Notes ratings of MIG 1, SP 1+ and F1+, respectively.

Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch have assigned ratings of A2, A+ and A+, respectively, to the County's long-term obligations. Such ratings are not applicable to the Notes.

Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same, at the following addresses: Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007; Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041; Fitch Ratings, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. There is no assurance that any of such ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency furnishing the same if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of any of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of, or the availability of a secondary market for the Notes.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

The County has retained Public Financial Management, Inc. of New York, New York, as Financial Advisor in connection with the issuance and sale of its obligations, including the Notes. Although Public Financial Management, Inc. has assisted in the preparation of the Official Statement, Public Financial Management, Inc. is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in the Official Statement. Public Financial Management, Inc. is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading, or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

MISCELLANEOUS

Statements in this Official Statement, and the documents included by specific reference, that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements, which are based on the County management's beliefs, as well as assumptions made by, and information currently available to, the County's management and staff. Because the statements are based on expectations about future events and economic performance and are not statements of fact, actual results may differ materially from those projected. Important factors that could cause future results to differ include legislative and regulatory changes, changes in the economy, and other factors discussed in this and other documents that the County files with the repositories. When used in County documents or oral presentations, the words "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "objective," "projection," "forecast," "goal," or similar words are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated, such matters of opinion and estimates are set forth as such and not as representations of fact. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing in connection therewith is to be construed as a contract with the holders of the Notes.

Neither the County's independent auditors, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined, or performed any procedures with respect to the prospective financial information contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and assume no responsibility for, and disclaim any association with, the prospective financial information.

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, New York, New York, Bond Counsel to the County, express no opinions as to the accuracy or completeness of information in any documents prepared by or on behalf of the County for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes, including but not limited to, the financial or statistical information in this Official Statement.

References herein to the Constitution of the State and various State and federal laws are only brief outlines of certain provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all of such provisions.

Upon delivery of the Notes the County Treasurer shall furnish a certificate stating (i) to his knowledge the Official Statement did not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, subject to the condition that while information in said Official Statement obtained from sources other than the County is not guaranteed as to accuracy, completeness or fairness, he has no reason to believe and does not believe that such information is materially inaccurate or misleading, (ii) to his knowledge, since the date of said Official Statement, there have been no material transactions not in the ordinary course of affairs entered into by the County and no material adverse changes in the general affairs of the County or in its financial condition as shown in the Official Statement other than as disclosed or contemplated by said Official Statement, and (iii) that no litigation is pending, or to the knowledge of the County, threatened affecting the Notes.

Periodic public reports relating to the financial condition of the County, its operations and the balances, receipts and disbursements of the various funds of the County are prepared by the various departments of the County, and in certain instances examined by independent certified public accountants. In addition, the County regularly receives reports from consultants, commissions, and special task forces relating to various aspects of the County's financial affairs, including capital projects, County services, taxation, revenue estimates, pensions, and other matters.

Information pertaining to the Official Statement may be obtained upon request from the Office of the County Treasurer, County Office Building, 240 Old Country Road, Mineola, New York 11501, telephone (516) 571-2090.

The Official Statement is submitted only in connection with the sale of the Notes by the County and may not be reproduced or used in whole or in part for any other purpose.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the County Treasurer on behalf of the County.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

By: /s/ Steven D. Conkling
County Treasurer

June 11, 2008

APPENDIX A

INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTY

The information below provides comprehensive information on the County, its financial management, current financial condition, litigation and other information and factors affecting the County.

COUNTY GOVERNMENT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT

In addition to the oversight role of OMB within the administration, various entities monitor and review the County's finances pursuant to State or local law, including the County Comptroller, the County Office of Legislative Budget Review, NIFA, independent auditors and the State Comptroller.

Internal

County Comptroller

In accordance with the County Charter, the County Comptroller maintains and audits the County's accounts. His powers include: auditing County departments and contractors to identify and prevent waste, fraud and abuse; reviewing contract payment terms, determining that funds are available for payment, and that payment of vendor claims are appropriate; monitoring the County's budget and financial operations; preparing the County's year-end financial statements; and issuing fiscal impact statements on matters that significantly affect the financial health of the County.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") has awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (a "Certificate") to the County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006. A certificate is valid for a period of one year only. The County believes that its current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the certificate program's requirements and intends to submit it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Office of Legislative Budget Review

The non-partisan Office of Legislative Budget Review, established by the County Charter, analyzes financial data such as Budgets, Multi-Year Financial Plans and capital plans on behalf of the County Legislature. The Office of Legislative Budget Review publishes reports from time to time on Budgets, Multi-Year Financial Plans and the operations of select County departments. Such reports are available at the Office of Legislative Budget Review, 1550 Franklin Avenue, Mineola, New York 11501.

External

NIFA

Since enactment in 2000 of the Nassau County Interim Finance Authority Act, codified as Title I of Article 10-D of the State Public Authorities Law (the "NIFA Act"), creating NIFA, the County's finances have been subject to oversight by NIFA. NIFA is a corporate governmental agency and instrumentality of the State constituting a public benefit corporation with limited authority to oversee the County's finances. Under the NIFA Act, NIFA has both limited authority to oversee the County's

finances, including covered organizations as defined in the NIFA Act and discussed further below (“Covered Organizations”), and during the interim finance period (described below) and further upon the declaration of a control period (described below), additional oversight authority.

Pursuant to the NIFA Act, NIFA performs ongoing monitoring and review of the County’s financial operations, including, but not limited to: recommending to the County and the Covered Organizations measures related to their operation, management, efficiency and productivity; consulting with the County in preparation of the County’s budget; reviewing and commenting on proposed borrowings by the County (as more fully described below); determining whether to make transitional State aid available; and performing audits and reviews of the County, any of its agencies and any Covered Organization.

As part of its oversight responsibilities, NIFA is required to review the terms of and comment on the prudence of each issuance of bonds or notes proposed to be issued by the County, and no such borrowing may be made unless first reviewed and commented upon by NIFA. NIFA has reviewed and commented upon the issuance of the Notes.

In addition to its general monitoring and review authority described above, during the “interim finance period,” as defined in the NIFA Act, NIFA is empowered, among other things, to review the four year financial plans of the County (each a “Multi-Year Financial Plan”) (which are required to be submitted to NIFA by September 15th of each year during such period and during a control period, as further discussed below), to make recommendations and require modifications thereon or, if necessary, to make adverse findings thereon. The NIFA Act also requires the County to submit each year its proposed budget to NIFA consistent with the Multi-Year Financial Plan. The interim finance period has been in effect since enactment of the NIFA Act in June of 2000, and will continue through 2008 under current law. Such Multi-Year Financial Plans cover for the four-year period beginning with the ensuing fiscal year for the County and Covered Organizations, and must provide that the Major Operating Funds are balanced in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The NIFA Act imposes certain limits on the County’s ability to count as operating revenues in its Multi-Year Financial Plans, among other things, the proceeds of County or NIFA debt issued to finance the payment of tax certiorari judgments and settlements.

NIFA is further empowered to impose a control period, as defined in the NIFA Act, upon its determination that any of the following events has occurred or that there is a substantial likelihood and imminence of its occurrence: (1) the County shall have failed to pay the principal of or interest on any of its bonds or notes when due or payable; (2) the County shall have incurred a Major Operating Funds deficit of 1% or more in the aggregate in the results of operations during its fiscal year assuming all revenues and expenditures are reported in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”); (3) the County shall have otherwise violated any provision of the NIFA Act and such violation substantially impairs the marketability of the County’s bonds or notes; (4) the County Treasurer certifies at any time, at the request of NIFA or on the County Treasurer’s initiative, that on the basis of facts existing at such time, the County Treasurer cannot certify that securities sold by or for the benefit of the County in the general public market during the fiscal year immediately preceding such date and the then current fiscal year are satisfying the financing requirements of the County during such period and that there is a substantial likelihood of a similar result from such date through the end of the next succeeding fiscal year; or (5) if, in regard to the County’s financial plan covering the County and the Covered Organizations, NIFA adopts a resolution finding, as required by the NIFA Act, that the County has failed to make required modifications after reductions in revenue estimates, or to provide a modified plan in detail and within such time period required by NIFA.

During a control period NIFA would be required to withhold transitional State aid and is empowered, among other things, to approve or disapprove proposed contracts and borrowings by the County and Covered Organizations; approve, disapprove or modify the County's Multi-Year Financial Plan; issue binding orders to the appropriate local officials; impose a wage freeze; and terminate the control period upon finding that no condition exists which would permit imposition of a control period. NIFA has never imposed a control period nor does the County anticipate that it will do so in the foreseeable future.

Under the NIFA Act, the County and the Covered Organizations are prohibited from filing any petition with any United States district court or court of bankruptcy for the composition or adjustment of municipal indebtedness without the approval of NIFA and the State Comptroller, and no such petition may be filed while NIFA bonds or notes remain outstanding. Under the NIFA Act, the term Covered Organizations includes NHCC and any other governmental agency, public authority or public benefit corporation which receives or may receive monies directly, indirectly or contingently from the County, with certain statutory exceptions. In addition, pursuant to Chapter No. 685 of the Laws of 2003, the Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority is a Covered Organization under the NIFA Act. See "SEWER AND STORM WATER RESOURCES SERVICES" herein. See also "NASSAU COUNTY INTERIM FINANCE AUTHORITY" herein for a discussion of NIFA's former authority to issue debt on behalf of the County.

Independent Auditors

The County retains independent certified public accountants to audit the County's financial statements. The current audit report covers the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 and may be found attached as APPENDIX B to this Official Statement. The County's financial statements are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

State Comptroller

The Department of Audit and Control of the State Comptroller's office periodically undertakes performance audits and is also authorized to perform compliance reviews to ascertain whether the County has complied with the requirements of various State and federal laws. The County also complies with the Uniform System of Accounts as prescribed for counties in the State.

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

Major Operating Funds

The 2008 Budget contains five major operating funds (the "Major Operating Funds") - the General Fund, the Police Headquarters Fund, the Police District Fund, the Fire Prevention Fund and the Debt Service Fund - that support the primary operations of the County. The Police Headquarters Fund and the Fire Prevention Fund are special revenue funds with the same tax base as the General Fund. The Police District Fund does not have the same tax base as the General Fund.

The General Fund contains revenues and expenses for all County departments and offices other than the Fire Commission and the Police Department. The County frequently transfers funds between departments and offices in the General Fund to address needs as they arise. Revenues in this fund come primarily from County sales tax collections and a designated portion of the County property tax. Other sources of revenue include departmental fees, permits and licenses and investment income.

The Police Headquarters Fund contains revenues and expenses for services the Police Department provides to all County residents, including crime investigations, ambulance services, traffic safety, highway patrol and administrative/support services. Revenues in this fund come primarily from a designated portion of the County property tax, special taxes, and various fines, permits and fees.

The Police District Fund contains revenues and expenses for the crime prevention services the Police Department's eight precincts provide to a portion of the County's residents. Revenues in this fund come primarily from a designated portion of the County property tax and various fines, permits and fees. Of the Major Operating Funds, the Police District Fund is the only one that does not fund County-wide services. Only areas of the County receiving such services pay the Police District property tax.

The Fire Prevention Fund contains revenues and expenses for the Fire Commission, which ensures compliance with County fire safety codes and coordinates the operations of the various local fire districts. Revenues in this fund come primarily from a designated portion of the County property tax and various fees, fines, permits and licenses.

The Debt Service Fund contains all interest and principal payments for the County's debt obligations, including administrative costs in connection with such borrowings, and accounts for NIFA sales tax set-asides. See "NASSAU COUNTY INTERIM FINANCE AUTHORITY" herein. Because the County charges debt service payments to specific projects in departments, the Debt Service Fund is entirely supported by revenues transferred from other funds.

Revenues

The County derives its revenues from a variety of sources. The largest of these are the sales tax, the property tax, federal and State aid and departmental revenues. Figure 3 shows Major Operating Funds' revenues. All 2007 amounts are unaudited.

FIGURE 3
REVENUES (MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

REVENUES CATEGORY	2004	2005	2006	2007	Adopted 2008 Budget
SALES TAX	\$ 939,861,602	\$ 953,816,120	\$ 988,035,431	\$1,011,868,760	\$1,042,557,825
PROPERTY TAX	743,001,328	745,914,600	739,575,163	762,485,720	773,371,054
STATE AID	209,124,400	194,881,556	187,799,296	193,583,548	220,965,546
FEDERAL AID	126,207,269	114,518,569	115,189,637	112,112,114	120,396,948
DEPARTMENTAL REVENUES	82,337,675	84,633,482	84,416,802	92,087,472	95,621,707
MEDICAID INTER- GOVERNMENTAL TRANSFER REVENUES	121,715,135	38,533,915	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUES	183,081,807	224,306,074	224,466,606	293,985,229	217,098,898
STATE (NIFA) AID	7,500,000	12,332,938	0	0	0
INTERFUND/INTER- DEPARTMENTAL REVENUES	<u>438,178,442</u>	<u>421,485,584</u>	<u>431,880,986</u>	<u>397,591,494</u>	<u>480,421,833</u>
TOTAL	\$2,851,007,658	\$2,790,422,838	\$2,771,363,921	\$2,863,714,337	\$2,950,433,811

Note: Sales tax totals reflect collections prior to NIFA set-asides.

Sales Tax

The largest source of revenues for the County in the Major Operating Funds is the sales and compensating use tax (referred to herein as the “sales tax”), which constitutes approximately 42.2% of the total revenues in the 2008 Budget (excluding interdepartmental and interfund revenues). Figure 4 shows budgeted and actual (if available) sales tax revenues compared to budgeted and actual total revenues for the Major Operating Funds.

FIGURE 4
BUDGETED AND ACTUAL SALES TAX REVENUES COMPARED TO BUDGETED
AND ACTUAL TOTAL REVENUES
(MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

Fiscal Year	<u>Budgeted</u>			<u>Actual</u>		
	Total Revenues	Sales Tax Revenues	Sales Tax as % of Total Revenues	Total Revenues	Sales Tax Collected	Sales Tax Collected as % of Total Revenues
2008	\$2,470,011,978	\$1,042,557,825	42.2%	N/A	N/A	N/A
2007	2,410,825,867	1,030,913,922	42.8%	\$2,466,122,843	\$1,011,868,760	41.0%
2006	2,355,426,962	1,001,790,643	42.5%	2,339,482,935	988,035,431	42.2%
2005	2,368,625,777	964,657,090	40.7%	2,368,937,254	953,816,120	40.3%
2004	2,251,242,280	901,876,911	40.1%	2,412,829,216	939,861,602	39.0%

Note: All data excludes interdepartmental and interfund revenues.
Sales tax revenues budgeted and collected is gross of NIFA set-asides.

The County’s sales tax is collected by the State. The total current sales tax rate in the County is 8-5/8%, of which (i) 4-3/8% is the State’s share (including a 3/8% component that is imposed within the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District pursuant to Section 1109 of the State Tax Law) and (ii) 4-1/4% is the County’s share, out of which the County (a) must allocate a 1/4% component to towns and cities within the County under a local government assistance program established by the County and authorized pursuant to Section 1262-e of the State Tax Law and (b) is authorized to allocate up to a 1/12% component to the villages within the County under a local government assistance program.

The County has enacted legislation to implement a local government assistance program with the villages for its 2007 through 2009 fiscal years. The amount so allocated for the 2007 fiscal year was approximately \$1.25 million; the County projects the amount to be so allocated to the villages to be approximately \$1.25 million in its 2008 fiscal year.

Pursuant to Section 1261 of the State Tax Law, all sales taxes, other than (i) amounts payable to towns, cities and villages in the County pursuant to a local government assistance program established by the County and (ii) amounts which the State Comptroller has reserved for refunds of taxes and the State’s reasonable costs in administering, collecting and distributing such taxes, are paid by the State Comptroller to NIFA as long as NIFA bonds are outstanding. These monies are applied by NIFA in the following order of priority: first pursuant to NIFA’s contracts with bondholders to pay debt service on NIFA notes

and bonds, second to pay NIFA's operating expenses not otherwise provided for, and third pursuant to NIFA's agreements with the County to the County as frequently as practicable.

The State has authorized the County to continue to impose the 4-¼% local sales tax until November 30, 2009, and the County Legislature has implemented this authorization. If the County had not so implemented this authorization, the County portion of sales tax would have been reduced to 3%.

The State has, in the past, enacted amendments to the State Tax Law to exempt specified goods and services from the imposition of sales taxes, or to reduce the rate of such taxes on such goods and services. There can be no assurance that future proposals will not result in additional exemptions or reductions.

Real Property Tax

The County's second largest source of revenues in the Major Operating Funds is the real property tax, which constitutes approximately 31.3% of total revenues in the 2008 Budget (excluding interdepartmental and interfund revenues).

The levy of the property tax is at the sole discretion of the County, subject to constitutional and statutory limitations. The County is only at approximately 22.12% of its constitutional tax limit. See "REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION – Real Property Tax Limit" herein. The 2008 Budget assumes a \$15 million real property tax levy increase in the Major Operating Funds offset by a \$15 million decrease in the Sewer and Storm Water Resources District Fund levy. Figure 5 shows property tax levies in the Major Operating Funds.

FIGURE 5
PROPERTY TAX LEVY
(MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

Fund	2006 Levy	2007 Levy	2008 Levy
Police District Fund	\$333,627,075	\$331,639,639	\$332,325,833
Police Headquarters Fund	258,049,976	287,070,223	279,632,013
General Fund	80,016,368	123,962,486	145,858,384
Parks, Recreation and Museums Fund*	51,167,929	0	0
Fire Prevention Fund	<u>15,849,706</u>	<u>15,698,706</u>	<u>15,554,824</u>
Total	\$738,711,054	\$758,371,054	\$773,371,054

* The Parks, Recreation and Museums Fund was consolidated into the General Fund in 2007.

The 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update has as one of its gap closing measures an increase in the property tax levy for approximately the amount generated by the addition to the tax roll of new construction.

The percentage of Major Operating Funds revenues derived from the property tax has varied in recent years depending on the size of the annual property tax levy. Figure 6 shows budgeted and actual (if available) property tax revenues compared to budgeted and actual total revenues for the Major Operating Funds.

FIGURE 6
BUDGETED AND ACTUAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUES
(MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

<u>Budgeted</u>				<u>Actual</u>		
Fiscal Year	Total Revenue	Property Tax Revenues	Property Tax as % of Total Revenues	Total Revenues	Property Tax Collected	Property Tax Collected as % of Total Revenues
2008	\$2,470,011,978	\$773,371,054	31.3%	N/A	N/A	N/A
2007	2,410,825,867	758,371,054	31.5%	\$2,466,122,843	\$762,485,720	30.9%
2006	2,355,426,962	738,711,054	31.4%	2,339,482,935	739,575,163	31.6%
2005	2,368,625,777	738,711,109	31.2%	2,368,937,254	745,914,600	31.5%
2004	2,251,242,280	738,711,111	32.8%	2,412,829,216	743,001,328	30.8%

Note: All data excludes interdepartmental and interfund transfer revenues.

The County typically collects approximately 97% of its levy in the fiscal year in which it is due. Most of the remaining 3% is collected within two years, as shown in Figure 7.

FIGURE 7
PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS VERSUS LEVY
(IN THOUSANDS)
(MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

Fiscal Year Beginning	Total Real Property Tax	Uncollected at End of Fiscal Year	Percentage Uncollected at End of Fiscal Year	Uncollected as of December 31, 2007	Percentage Uncollected as of December 31, 2007
January 1, 2008	\$773,371	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
January 1, 2007	758,371	\$18,205	2.4005%	\$18,205	2.4005%
January 1, 2006	738,711	19,291	2.6115%	682	.0923%
January 1, 2005	738,711	20,924	2.8325%	419	.0567%
January 1, 2004	738,711	17,959	2.4311%	445	.0602%

See “REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION” herein.

State and Federal Aid

Approximately 13.8% of the total revenues in the 2008 Budget (excluding interdepartmental and interfund revenues) come from federal and State reimbursement mainly for human services and other mandated entitlement programs. Consequently, changes in the amount of County revenues derived from federal and State aid result from the levels of payments in connection with public assistance, day care, foster care, early intervention and special education. Federal and State aid levels also vary from year to year in non-mandated areas, such as State probation aid, State transportation aid and federal reimbursement for housing federal inmates at Nassau County Correctional Center on behalf of the federal government.

Overall, federal and State aid levels have dropped slightly in recent years in some non-mandated areas, such as State probation aid, State transportation aid and federal reimbursement for local correctional center custody of aliens held on behalf of the federal government.

Departmental Revenues

Departmental revenues include a wide variety of receipts generated by County departments, including parks usage fees, inspection fees, registration and licensing fees, data sales and permit fees.

Other Revenues

The remainder of the County's revenues come from several sources, among which are prior-year recoveries, contract disencumbrances, interest and penalties on delinquent taxes, investment income, miscellaneous revenues and special taxes. These include the off-track betting tax, the hotel/motel occupancy tax and the motor vehicle registration surcharge.

Expenditures

The County charges expenditures to the Major Operating Funds to fund personnel-related costs, Medicaid, other social services entitlement programs, contractual services, debt service and a variety of other expenditures. Figure 8 shows annual expenditures by category. All 2007 amounts are unaudited.

FIGURE 8
EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
(MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	2004	2005	2006	2007	Adopted 2008 Budget
SALARIES & WAGES	\$740,233,395	\$784,252,654	\$801,531,668	\$850,523,710	\$855,007,143
FRINGE BENEFITS	322,223,830	349,179,136	379,118,929	403,805,624	388,398,214
MEDICAID	247,553,091	238,948,840	212,598,284	218,991,351	225,698,854
MEDICAID IGT	121,715,135	40,973,707	1,171,947	0	0
DSS ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS	140,793,931	142,553,122	143,307,894	146,071,410	147,647,397
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	159,626,424	121,929,372	134,540,248	129,142,585	136,517,138
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	76,929,017	75,432,252	76,675,552	72,679,227	80,468,912
DEBT SERVICE (Interest & Principal)*	232,132,291	176,281,941	145,215,305	122,447,059	131,002,547
LOCALGOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE	55,516,592	56,946,225	59,742,639	60,603,147	62,621,959
MASS TRANSPORTATION	41,214,474	45,172,998	45,902,617	46,933,855	47,370,357
OTHER EXPENSES	313,198,367	324,138,791	363,425,196	466,606,952	483,788,927
INTERFUND/INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS	390,369,786	366,344,540	384,163,387	322,133,378	391,912,363
TOTAL	\$2,841,506,333	\$2,722,153,578	\$2,747,393,666	\$2,839,938,298	\$2,950,433,811

* Does not include value of NIFA set-asides which are included in Other Expenses.

Figure 9 shows annual expenditures by fund, excluding interfund and interdepartmental expenses, in the Major Operating Funds.

FIGURE 9
EXPENDITURES BY FUND
(MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS)

Fund	2006 Actual	2007 Actual	2008 Budget
GENERAL FUND	\$1,420,119,711	\$1,569,234,706	\$1,584,811,460
DEBT SERVICE FUND	290,592,260	292,695,316	314,726,838
POLICE DISTRICT FUND	303,981,203	322,405,353	328,138,625
POLICE HEADQUARTERS FUND	290,317,966	315,462,357	312,048,401
PARKS, RECREATION AND MUSEUMS FUND*	41,083,012	0	0
FIRE PREVENTION FUND	<u>17,136,127</u>	<u>18,007,187</u>	<u>18,796,124</u>
Total	\$2,363,230,279	\$2,517,804,919	\$2,558,521,448

* The Parks, Recreation and Museums Fund was consolidated into the General Fund in 2007.

Personnel-Related Expenditures

The largest category of expenditures in the Major Operating Funds is for personnel-related costs, including employee earnings and fringe benefits expenses, which comprise approximately 50% of total Major Operating Funds expenditures in the 2008 Budget.

Employee Earnings

Employee earnings include base wages, overtime, termination pay and other payments made to employees. Growth relates primarily to annual step increases and cost of living increases pursuant to collective bargaining agreements (see Appendix F – COUNTY WORKFORCE for details of wage packages and agreements). The County's workforce reduction initiative, which has resulted in a 503-person reduction in the size of the full-time workforce in the Major Operating Funds between January 2002 and March 2008, has partially offset this baseline wage growth since fiscal year 2002, as shown in Figure 10.

FIGURE 10
FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES

Date	Full-Time Employees
January 2002	9,475
March 2008	8,972

Health Insurance Contributions

Currently, the County pays the entire cost of health insurance coverage for all active employees and retirees other than non-union employees hired since January 1, 2002, for whom it pays 90% of the cost for family coverage and 95% of the cost for individual coverage. The vast majority of County employees are enrolled in the State's Empire Plan, though the County offers several other plans to its employees.

Health insurance rates are set by the State with respect to employees enrolled in the Empire Plan. Over the last five years, the County's health insurance costs have increased by 60% for active employees and 54% for retirees. The 2008 Budget assumes a 7.0% increase for active employees and a 5.25% increase for retirees. In 2008, the County has experienced a 5.0% health insurance growth rate for active employees (compared to the 7.0% rate incorporated into the 2008 Budget) and a 7.26% health insurance growth rate for retired employees (compared to the 5.25% rate incorporated into the 2008 Budget). Figure 11 displays the growth in County's health insurance costs.

FIGURE 11
HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS

Health Insurance Category	2004	2005	2006	2007	Adopted 2008 Budget
Active Employees	\$80,455,061	\$89,777,754	\$101,479,559	\$108,138,677	\$119,322,241
Retirees	<u>71,383,571</u>	<u>90,992,634</u>	<u>96,089,548</u>	<u>96,680,561</u>	<u>101,336,921</u>
Total Health Insurance	\$151,838,632	\$180,770,388	\$197,569,107	\$204,819,238	\$220,659,162

Pension Contributions

The majority of County employees are members of the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System (the "ERS"), a defined benefit plan. Sworn County police officers are members of the New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System (the "PFRS"), also a defined benefit plan. Faculty members at Nassau Community College ("NCC") have the option, within 30 days of appointment, of choosing between membership in the ERS, the New York State Teachers Retirement System (the "TRS"), a defined benefit plan, and the Teachers Insurance Annuity Association/College Retirement Equities Fund (the "TIAA/CREF"), a defined contribution plan. Personnel employed prior to July 27, 1976, except those selecting the TIAA/CREF option, do not contribute to ERS or TRS, as the County fully funds their pension costs. The Community College Fund is not one of the Major Operating Funds (see "Other Funds" within this section); therefore, employees of NCC are not defined as full-time County employees.

The County is required to make contributions on behalf of its employees into the pension system (employees hired on or after July 27, 1976 who have worked less than ten years are required to contribute 3% of their gross salaries). Its expenses are funded on an actuarial basis determined by the State, and it is assessed on an annual basis for its share of the State retirement system's pension costs. The County's local pension contributions have risen dramatically since fiscal year 2000. In particular, in fiscal year 2000 the County's average contribution was 0.1% of payroll for ERS members and 8.3% for PFRS members. In fiscal year 2008, the contribution rate will average 9.98% of payroll for ERS members and 16.94% for PFRS members. This has resulted in substantial increases in the County's pension costs, as shown in Figure 11.

State law enacted in 2003 requires the County to make a minimum contribution of 4.5% of payroll every year. In 2004, State law was enacted moving the annual payment date for contributions from December 15 of each year to February 1 of the following year.

By deferring the pension payment date from December 15 to February 1, the State allowed governments that operate on a calendar year (such as the County) to avoid accruing pension contribution expenses in the 2004 fiscal year, thereby creating – on a budgetary basis – a one-time reprieve from these pension expenses. The impact of this deferral on the County's 2004 finances was a savings of \$78.5

million in the Major Operating Funds, which was reserved in full to assist the County in making future pension payments. The County recognized this liability during 2004 consistent with the GASB's guidance regarding the correct accounting treatment of pension expense for financial reporting purposes. However, consistent with the intent of the State legislation, the County did not recognize the obligation on a budgetary basis until 2005. This resulted in a significant decrease in the County's 2004 pension costs and a significant increase in such costs in 2005, as shown in Figure 12. From the 2006 surplus, the County added \$16 million to its Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund.

The County used \$35 million, \$34.2 million and \$26.4 million of the reserve in 2005, 2006 and 2007, respectively, to pay part of its 2005, 2006 and 2007 pension bills from the State. The 2008 Budget assumes the use of \$24.5 million of the reserve to pay part of the County's pension bill in 2008. The 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update has, as a gap closing measure, the use of the remainder of the reserve, approximately \$0.5 million.

FIGURE 12
PENSION COSTS

Pension System	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Adopted 2008 Budget
Employees Retirement System (ERS)	\$35,283,696	\$4,561,727	\$36,199,006	\$37,358,160	\$31,812,324	\$30,687,215
Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS)	<u>18,857,359</u>	<u>4,701,246</u>	<u>47,490,709</u>	<u>39,337,656</u>	<u>49,942,580</u>	<u>45,714,291</u>
Total	\$54,141,055	\$9,262,973	\$83,689,715	\$76,695,816	\$81,754,904	\$76,401,506
Draw from reserve fund	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>34,405,384</u>	<u>33,458,590</u>	<u>26,400,000</u>	<u>24,500,000</u>
Total Pension Payment	\$54,141,055	\$9,262,973	\$118,095,099	\$110,154,406	\$108,154,904	\$100,901,506

Medicaid

Under the Medicaid cap law established in 2006, local expenses are capped at a formula-derived base amount, which is a percentage growth from certain actual 2005 local share expenses, less certain 2005 Medicaid-related revenues (the Medicaid base). The Medicaid base was finalized on June 30, 2006 for all counties.

The County's 2008 Medicaid appropriation, which includes the impact of an annual \$14 million Indigent Care payment to NHCC, will be \$225.7 million, increasing to \$231.7 million in 2009. The County has elected to continue to pay an annual increase of 3% from each prior year, rather than swap with the State an equivalent percentage of sales tax revenue otherwise payable to the County. The 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update reflects Medicaid expenses of \$237.4 million in 2010 and \$244.5 in 2011.

Other Social Services Entitlement Programs

Other County Department of Social Services entitlement programs comprise approximately 4.7% of the 2008 Budget, such as payments for public assistance, foster care, day care and preventive services, the majority of which are partially reimbursed by the federal government or the State. In recent years, this expenditure category has remained relatively flat, primarily due to declining public assistance and day care caseloads and State-mandated rate increases.

Contractual Services

Contractual services total 4.6% of the 2008 Budget. This category covers payments to outside vendors for a variety of services, including community-based human services programming, consulting and legal services.

Debt Service

Debt service expenditures, which include interest and principal payments and NIFA set-asides, are expected to total \$314.7 million in fiscal year 2008, and are the third largest category of expenditures in the operating budget. See “COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS AND DEBT LIMITATIONS” herein.

Other Expenses

The remainder of the County’s expenditures falls into several categories including: special education; the local government assistance program to cities, towns and villages; mass transportation subsidies; mandated payments to NHCC; and other-than-personal services costs for utilities and administrative expenses.

Other Funds

In addition to the Major Operating Funds, the County allocates revenues and expenditures into several other special revenue funds. Among these are:

The Community College Fund supports the County’s financial obligations with respect to NCC, which receives approximately 30% of its operating revenues from a dedicated property tax levied County-wide.

The Sewer and Storm Water Resources District Fund is self-supporting and contains funding for the County’s sewage disposal and collection system as well as the storm water resources system. It covers expenses related to County Department of Public Works employees assigned to these functions and associated debt service costs.

The Capital Fund contains expenses associated with the County’s infrastructure improvement program and bonded judgments and settlements, including property tax refunds. The bulk of revenue supporting the Capital Fund comes from the proceeds of debt issued by or on behalf of the County. A lesser amount originates from non-County sources such as the federal government and the State. Other amounts come from County operating funds.

The County receives outside funding, primarily from the federal government and the State, that completely funds the cost of certain programs, most of which are for health and human services and public safety, which it allocates to the Grant Fund. Because generally accepted accounting principles preclude the County from assuming grant revenues in the budget before receipt is assured, outside reimbursements and expenses are recognized in the Grant Fund by supplemental appropriation only after the fiscal year has started and receipt of the funds is assured.

The Open Space Fund contains revenues generated from County real-estate sales, private gifts and grants to preserve undeveloped land in the County.

COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Computation of County Debt Limit

The Constitutional limit of total indebtedness that can be incurred by the County is 10% of the average full valuation of real estate for the latest five years. See "COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS AND DEBT LIMITATION – Constitutional Provisions." Figure 13 sets forth the debt limit of the County and its debt contracting margin. As shown in Figure 13, the County has substantial additional debt issuance capacity.

Figure 13
Nassau County
Statement of Constitutional Debt Margin
(As of April 30, 2008)
(Dollars in Thousands)

Average Full Valuation of Real Estate for the Fiscal Years Ended in 2003 Through 2007	
2007 Full Valuation	\$244,238,974
2006 Full Valuation	212,313,816
2005 Full Valuation	193,592,238
2004 Full Valuation	179,807,935
2003 Full Valuation	<u>161,160,799</u>
	\$991,113,762
 Average Full Valuation	 \$198,222,752
Constitutional Debt Margin:	
Constitutional Limit of Total Indebtedness, 10% Average Full Valuation	\$19,822,275
Outstanding Indebtedness	
General Government	\$444,660
NIFA	1,958,525
Sewer District	98,635
Environmental Facilities Corporation	144,932
Notes	200,000
Real Property Liabilities	7,700
Guarantees	315,110
Contract Liabilities	<u>189,569</u>
Total Outstanding Indebtedness	\$3,359,131
Less: Constitutional Exclusions	
Cash and Investments - Capital Projects Funds	\$23,820
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Payable	200,000
Less: Total Exclusions	\$223,820
 Net Outstanding Indebtedness (15.82%)	 \$3,135,311
Constitutional Debt Margin (84.18%)	\$16,686,964

Outstanding County Bonds

Figure 14 shows outstanding County and NIFA bonds and the purposes for which such debt was issued.

FIGURE 14
OUTSTANDING BONDS
(AS OF APRIL 30, 2008)

General Purposes ¹	
County Debt	\$437,402,362
NIFA Debt	<u>1,905,087,513</u>
Subtotal	\$2,342,489,874
Sewer Districts Purposes ²	
County Debt	\$250,824,618
NIFA Debt	<u>53,437,487</u>
Subtotal	\$304,262,106
Total	\$2,646,751,980

1 Includes debt issued for certain County-wide projects to EFC.

2 Includes debt issued for Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Resources District purposes to EFC.

See herein for a list of outstanding County and NIFA obligations.

Figure 15 sets forth the amount of County debt that has been authorized but unissued by purpose.

FIGURE 15
SUMMARY OF BONDS
AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2007 (IN THOUSANDS)

Purpose	Amount Authorized but Unissued
Community College	\$ 15,950
Health	70,037
Information Technology	49,043
Infrastructure	325,574
Land Acquisition	30,966
Mass Transportation	64,193
Miscellaneous	13,710
Parks & Recreation	71,931
Public Safety	88,983
Sewer & Storm Water	349,457
Special Equipment	15,918
Property Tax Refunds & Other	
Judgments & Settlements	<u>169,882</u>
Total	\$1,265,645

The authorized amounts in Figure 15 refer to amounts for which the County has adopted ordinances authorizing the issuance of debt for capital projects and other purposes pursuant to the Local Finance Law, but has not yet issued debt pursuant to such authority. Such authorization expires ten years after adoption of the approving bond ordinance if it has not been used or rescinded prior to that time. See “CAPITAL PLANNING AND BUDGETING” herein.

Debt Service Requirements

Figure 16, Figure 17 and Figure 18 set forth the principal and interest payments on various categories of outstanding County bonds and NIFA bonds. Such figures do not reflect the following:

On May 15, 2008, NIFA issued \$605,055,000 of Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2008A-E, structured as variable rate demand obligations, to refund in full NIFA's \$450,000,000 outstanding Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bond, Series 2004B-G (Auction Rate Securities) and \$150,000,000 outstanding Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bond, Series 2004I-K (Auction Rate Securities). NIFA's interest rate swap agreements were maintained. On June 2, 2008, NIFA issued \$123,185,000 of Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2008F, structured as variable rate demand obligations, to refund in full NIFA's outstanding \$118,650,000 Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2005B-C (Auction Rate Securities); \$7,090,000 of the outstanding Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2001A; \$4,505,000 of the outstanding Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2002A; and \$1,490,000 of the outstanding Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2002B.

Figure 16
Total County and NIFA Debt Service
(as of April 30, 2008)

County Bonds ^{1,2}				NIFA Bonds ^{3,4}			Total		
<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
12/31/2008	\$70,836,980	\$19,975,311	\$82,762,311	\$82,412,500	\$69,110,118	\$151,522,618	\$153,249,480	\$89,085,429	\$234,284,929
12/31/2009	104,020,500	29,568,113	133,588,613	104,486,667	79,055,426	183,542,093	208,507,167	108,623,540	317,130,706
12/31/2010	88,125,500	24,289,753	112,415,253	109,850,000	74,149,857	183,999,857	197,975,500	98,439,610	296,415,110
12/31/2011	64,923,500	20,074,518	84,998,018	128,035,000	69,041,261	197,076,261	192,958,500	89,115,779	282,074,279
12/31/2012	40,722,500	16,982,287	57,704,787	146,986,667	62,939,484	209,926,150	187,709,167	79,921,770	267,630,937
12/31/2013	36,094,000	15,027,152	51,121,152	149,571,667	55,906,816	205,478,483	185,665,667	70,933,968	256,599,634
12/31/2014	30,018,000	13,253,704	43,271,704	144,960,000	49,180,520	194,140,520	174,978,000	62,434,224	237,412,224
12/31/2015	28,619,000	11,834,710	40,453,710	141,400,000	42,779,478	184,179,478	170,019,000	54,614,188	224,633,188
12/31/2016	21,511,000	10,594,442	32,105,442	134,161,667	36,543,941	170,705,607	155,672,667	47,138,383	202,811,050
12/31/2017	20,925,000	9,531,159	30,456,159	124,745,000	31,034,185	155,779,185	145,670,000	40,565,344	186,235,344
12/31/2018	19,505,000	8,544,139	28,049,139	120,690,000	25,822,519	146,512,519	140,195,000	34,366,659	174,561,659
12/31/2019	19,598,000	7,582,610	27,180,610	124,423,333	21,029,564	145,452,897	144,021,333	28,612,174	172,633,507
12/31/2020	20,358,000	6,572,519	26,930,519	112,166,667	16,385,981	128,552,647	132,524,667	22,958,500	155,483,166
12/31/2021	19,716,000	5,544,002	25,260,002	89,941,667	12,019,744	101,961,411	109,657,667	17,563,746	127,221,412
12/31/2022	20,569,000	4,547,251	25,116,251	77,485,000	8,299,590	85,784,590	98,054,000	12,846,841	110,900,841
12/31/2023	19,900,000	3,528,128	23,428,128	60,855,000	4,951,851	65,806,851	80,755,000	8,479,978	89,234,978
12/31/2024	16,160,000	2,567,815	18,727,815	42,816,667	2,450,760	45,267,427	58,976,667	5,018,576	63,995,242
12/31/2025	11,135,000	1,766,186	12,901,186	15,880,000	700,263	16,580,263	27,015,000	2,466,449	29,481,449
12/31/2026	9,160,000	1,320,511	10,480,511	0	0	0	9,160,000	1,320,511	10,480,511
12/31/2027	9,525,000	930,744	10,455,744	0	0	0	9,525,000	930,744	10,455,744
12/31/2028	9,885,000	525,758	10,410,758	0	0	0	9,885,000	525,758	10,410,758
12/31/2029	1,860,000	272,233	2,132,233	0	0	0	1,860,000	272,233	2,132,233
12/31/2030	1,175,000	185,878	1,360,878	0	0	0	1,175,000	185,878	1,360,878
12/31/2031	1,225,000	136,078	1,361,078	0	0	0	1,225,000	136,078	1,361,078
12/31/2032	1,270,000	84,308	1,354,308	0	0	0	1,270,000	84,308	1,354,308
12/31/2033	1,320,000	30,579	1,350,579	0	0	0	1,320,000	30,579	1,350,579
12/31/2034	70,000	1,599	71,599	0	0	0	70,000	1,599	71,599
Total	\$688,226,980	\$215,271,488	\$895,448,488	\$1,910,867,500	\$661,401,358	\$2,572,268,858	\$2,599,094,480	\$876,672,846	\$3,467,717,346

1. Payments under the 2004 County Guaranty are not included in the chart.

2. Includes debt service payable on the bonds issued to EFC without regard to the subsidy provided by the State. Such subsidy is expected to be at least 33 1/3% of interest for the life of the obligations.

3. Based on a monthly 1/6th interest, 1/12th principal payment basis for a fiscal year ending February 28, and assumes an interest rate of 5.05% on the NIFA Series 2002A, Series 2002B, 2005B and 2005C variable rate bonds, and the rate on the NIFA 2004 Series B-G and I-K auction rate debt is calculated using the fixed rate swap.

4. Total NIFA principal amount of \$1,910,867,500 is net of the NIFA debt service set asides.

Figure 17

County and NIFA Debt Service on Debt Issued for County Sewer and Storm Water Resources Purposes
(as of April 30, 2008)

County Bonds ^{1,2}				NIFA Bonds ^{3,4}			Total		
<u>Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
12/31/2008	\$23,012,161	\$12,394,481	\$35,406,642	\$2,196,908	\$1,806,286	\$4,003,194	\$25,209,069	\$14,200,767	\$39,409,836
12/31/2009	26,982,449	11,527,653	38,510,101	2,916,516	2,064,812	4,981,328	29,898,965	13,592,465	43,491,430
12/31/2010	23,440,198	10,128,693	33,568,891	3,362,504	1,926,170	5,288,675	26,802,702	12,054,863	38,857,565
12/31/2011	18,772,144	8,987,656	27,759,800	3,977,856	1,763,726	5,741,582	22,750,000	10,751,382	33,501,382
12/31/2012	17,327,267	8,024,644	25,351,912	3,745,050	1,564,566	5,309,615	21,072,317	9,589,210	30,661,527
12/31/2013	14,818,043	7,173,539	21,991,582	3,835,571	1,389,713	5,225,284	18,653,614	8,563,251	27,216,866
12/31/2014	14,074,548	6,411,044	20,485,592	3,833,060	1,232,950	5,066,009	17,907,607	7,643,994	25,551,601
12/31/2015	13,079,728	5,721,965	18,801,693	3,707,654	1,080,855	4,788,509	16,787,382	6,802,820	23,590,202
12/31/2016	10,323,119	5,133,971	15,457,090	4,261,169	934,929	5,196,098	14,584,288	6,068,900	20,653,188
12/31/2017	9,386,447	4,627,218	14,013,665	3,867,704	777,221	4,644,925	13,254,151	5,404,439	18,658,590
12/31/2018	9,141,469	4,137,891	13,279,361	3,713,456	629,075	4,342,531	12,854,925	4,766,966	17,621,891
12/31/2019	9,413,651	3,641,665	13,055,316	4,068,733	489,904	4,558,637	13,482,383	4,131,569	17,613,953
12/31/2020	9,683,584	3,122,844	12,806,428	3,370,112	347,875	3,717,986	13,053,696	3,470,718	16,524,414
12/31/2021	8,765,029	2,581,259	11,346,288	1,902,266	224,141	2,126,407	10,667,296	2,805,400	13,472,696
12/31/2022	9,127,649	2,083,229	11,210,878	1,526,252	146,223	1,672,475	10,653,901	2,229,452	12,883,353
12/31/2023	7,943,534	1,585,557	9,529,091	1,146,793	79,762	1,226,555	9,090,328	1,665,319	10,755,647
12/31/2024	6,697,529	1,170,225	7,867,754	590,030	32,338	622,368	7,287,559	1,202,562	8,490,121
12/31/2025	4,594,398	785,441	5,379,839	177,292	8,779	186,072	4,771,691	794,220	5,565,911
12/31/2026	2,353,240	606,713	2,959,953	0	0	0	2,353,240	606,713	2,959,953
12/31/2027	2,442,223	494,737	2,936,960	0	0	0	2,442,223	494,737	2,936,960
12/31/2028	2,526,207	378,582	2,904,789	0	0	0	2,526,207	378,582	2,904,789
12/31/2029	1,860,000	272,233	2,132,233	0	0	0	1,860,000	272,233	2,132,233
12/31/2030	1,175,000	185,878	1,360,878	0	0	0	1,175,000	185,878	1,360,878
12/31/2031	1,225,000	136,078	1,361,078	0	0	0	1,225,000	136,078	1,361,078
12/31/2032	1,270,000	84,308	1,354,308	0	0	0	1,270,000	84,308	1,354,308
12/31/2033	1,320,000	30,579	1,350,579	0	0	0	1,320,000	30,579	1,350,579
12/31/2034	70,000	1,599	71,599	0	0	0	70,000	1,599	71,599
Total	\$250,824,618	\$101,429,682	\$352,254,300	\$52,198,927	\$16,499,324	\$68,698,251	\$303,023,545	\$117,929,005	\$420,952,551

1. Payments under the 2004 County Guaranty are not included in the chart.

2. Includes debt service payable on the bonds issued to EFC without regard to the subsidy provided by the State. Such subsidy is expected to be at least 33 1/3% of interest for the life of the obligations.

3. Based on a monthly 1/6th interest, 1/12th principal payment basis for a fiscal year ending February 28, and assumes an interest rate of 5.05% on the NIFA Series 2002A, Series 2002B, 2005B and 2005C variable rate bonds, and the rate on the NIFA 2004 Series B-G and I-K auction rate debt is calculated using the fixed rate swap.

4. Total NIFA principal amount of \$52,198,927 is net of NIFA debt service set asides.

Figure 18

County and NIFA Debt Service on Debt Issued for County General Purposes
(as of April 30, 2008)

	County Bonds ^{1,2}			NIFA Bonds ^{3,4}			Total		
Date	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
12/31/2008	\$47,824,819	\$7,580,830	\$47,355,669	\$80,215,592	\$67,303,831	\$147,519,424	\$128,040,411	\$74,884,661	\$194,875,093
12/31/2009	77,038,051	18,040,461	95,078,512	101,570,150	76,990,614	178,560,765	178,608,202	95,031,075	273,639,276
12/31/2010	64,685,302	14,161,061	78,846,363	106,487,496	72,223,687	178,711,182	171,172,798	86,384,747	257,557,545
12/31/2011	46,151,356	11,086,862	57,238,218	124,057,144	67,277,535	191,334,680	170,208,500	78,364,397	248,572,897
12/31/2012	23,395,233	8,957,642	32,352,875	143,241,617	61,374,918	204,616,535	166,636,850	70,332,560	236,969,410
12/31/2013	21,275,957	7,853,613	29,129,570	145,736,095	54,517,103	200,253,198	167,012,052	62,370,716	229,382,768
12/31/2014	15,943,452	6,842,660	22,786,112	141,126,940	47,947,571	189,074,511	157,070,393	54,790,230	211,860,623
12/31/2015	15,539,272	6,112,745	21,652,017	137,692,346	41,698,623	179,390,969	153,231,618	47,811,369	201,042,986
12/31/2016	11,187,881	5,460,471	16,648,352	129,900,498	35,609,012	165,509,510	141,088,379	41,069,483	182,157,862
12/31/2017	11,538,553	4,903,940	16,442,494	120,877,296	30,256,964	151,134,260	132,415,849	35,160,905	167,576,754
12/31/2018	10,363,531	4,406,248	14,769,779	116,976,544	25,193,445	142,169,989	127,340,075	29,599,693	156,939,768
12/31/2019	10,184,349	3,940,945	14,125,294	120,354,601	20,539,659	140,894,260	130,538,950	24,480,604	155,019,554
12/31/2020	10,674,416	3,449,675	14,124,091	108,796,555	16,038,106	124,834,661	119,470,971	19,487,781	138,958,752
12/31/2021	10,950,971	2,962,743	13,913,713	88,039,401	11,795,603	99,835,003	98,990,371	14,758,345	113,748,716
12/31/2022	11,441,351	2,464,022	13,905,373	75,958,748	8,153,367	84,112,115	87,400,099	10,617,389	98,017,488
12/31/2023	11,956,466	1,942,571	13,899,037	59,708,207	4,872,089	64,580,295	71,664,672	6,814,660	78,479,332
12/31/2024	9,462,471	1,397,591	10,860,062	42,226,637	2,418,423	44,645,059	51,689,108	3,816,013	55,505,121
12/31/2025	6,540,602	980,745	7,521,347	15,702,708	691,484	16,394,191	22,243,309	1,672,229	23,915,538
12/31/2026	6,806,760	713,798	7,520,558	0	0	0	6,806,760	713,798	7,520,558
12/31/2027	7,082,777	436,007	7,518,784	0	0	0	7,082,777	436,007	7,518,784
12/31/2028	7,358,793	147,176	7,505,969	0	0	0	7,358,793	147,176	7,505,969
12/31/2029	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12/31/2030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12/31/2031	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12/31/2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12/31/2033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12/31/2034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$437,402,362	\$113,841,806	\$543,194,188	\$1,858,668,573	\$644,902,034	\$2,503,570,607	\$2,296,070,935	\$758,743,840	\$3,046,764,795

1. Payments under the 2004 County Guaranty are not included in the chart.

2. Includes debt service payable on the bonds issued to EFC without regard to the subsidy provided by the State. Such subsidy is expected to be at least 33 1/3% of interest for the life of the obligations.

3. Based on a monthly 1/6th interest, 1/12th principal payment basis for a fiscal year ending February 28, and assumes an interest rate of 5.05% on the NIFA Series 2002A, Series 2002B, 2005B and 2005C variable rate bonds, and the rate on the NIFA 2004 Series B-G and I-K auction rate debt is calculated using the fixed rate swap.

4. Total NIFA principal amount of \$1,858,668,573 is net of NIFA debt service set asides.

Prior to July of 2000, the County's debt issuance policy produced rapidly declining debt service and accelerating principal amortization. These practices produced large debt service payments in the first five to ten years after the bonds were issued. The consistent utilization of these amortization structures created a high near-term debt service burden, which rapidly declined. NIFA has issued debt based on a level annual debt service amortization structure with a 20-year term. This practice creates substantially equal annual payments of debt service for each series of bonds and has effectively extended the weighted average life of the County's total outstanding debt and has created an almost level debt service burden in the future.

The County has historically funded substantially all of its significant capital expenditures with bond proceeds. It is the County's current goal to transition to funding shorter-lived assets with current revenues. Prior to 2006, the County had also funded all of its costs associated with payment of property tax refunds with bonds. See "REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION – Real Property Assessment – *Administrative Review of Assessments*" and "LITIGATION – Property Tax Litigation" herein. The County intends to transition gradually away from the use of bond proceeds to finance non-property tax refund judgments and settlements. See "LITIGATION" herein.

The County was involved in completion of a number of interest rate exchange agreements in 2004. During that year, NIFA issued \$600 million in auction rate securities that were hedged through a series of LIBOR-based interest rate swaps and the NHCC, backed by the 2004 County Guaranty (as defined in "NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION" herein) entered into three LIBOR-based interest rate swaps with a notional amount of \$219.6 million that hedged a like amount of variable rate demand obligations.

NHCC executed a callable floating-to-fixed LIBOR-based interest rate swap with a notional amount of \$65.5 million that hedged a like amount of taxable auction rate debt. LIBOR-based interest rate swaps carry certain risks, notably basis risk, tax risk, counterparty or credit risk, termination risk, and rollover risk. In early June 2008, the NHCC anticipates receiving a HEAL IV grant from the Department of Health in the amount of \$34 million, which will be used to defease \$33,725,000 of the outstanding amount of the Nassau Health Care Corporation Bonds, Series 2004A taxable auction rate securities (the "Series 2004A Bonds") and fund the termination of the portion of the interest rate swap associated with those bonds. NHCC will convert the remaining outstanding \$25,750,000 of Series 2004A Bonds to variable rate demand obligations that will be insured by FSA and maintain a liquidity facility provided by Dexia Credit Local. Contingent on the receipt of the Heal IV grant, the conversion of the \$25,750,000 Series 2004A auction rate securities to variable rate demand obligations is anticipated to be completed by the second week of June 2008. Though the County is not a counterparty to any of these interest rate exchange agreements, the County's financial position may be affected in certain instances by their performance. The County understands and regularly monitors these risks. See "COUNTY GOVERNMENT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – Swap Policy" and "NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION – 2004 Refunding" herein.

Refunded Bonds

Various outstanding County serial bond issues have been refunded for present value debt service savings, in addition to County bonds restructured by NIFA. The County anticipates the refinancing of outstanding indebtedness whenever the present value savings of such transactions, taking into account costs of issuance, so warrant, provided that the refinancing opportunity meets the criteria established in the County's debt policy. See "COUNTY GOVERNMENT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – County Financial Management - *Debt Policy*" herein.

Capital Leases

The County has entered into various capital leases, installment sales contracts and lease purchase agreements. Figure 19 shows the future minimum lease payments due on such obligations and the present value of these minimum payments.

FIGURE 19
MINIMUM LEASE PAYMENTS
CAPITAL LEASES (IN THOUSANDS)
(AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2006)

Fiscal Year Ending December 31:	
2007	\$ 741
2008	749
2009	757
2010	766
2011	777
2012-2016	4,052
2017-2021	4,367
2022-2026	<u>3,348</u>
Future Minimum Payments	\$15,557
Less Interest	<u>9,990</u>
Present Value Minimum Lease Payments	\$5,567

Short-Term Indebtedness

The County expects from time to time to issue bond anticipation notes ("BANs"), tax anticipation notes ("TANs") and revenue anticipation notes ("RANs").

Bond Anticipation Notes

The County utilizes BANs for short-term financing of capital expenditures with the expectation that the principal amount thereof will be refinanced with the proceeds of long-term bonds or repaid with State or federal funds. Figure 20 shows recent and expected issuance of BANs by the County.

FIGURE 20
SHORT-TERM INDEBTEDNESS
BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES (IN MILLIONS)

<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008 ¹</u>	<u>2009 ¹</u>
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$87.35	\$0.00	\$0.00

¹Projected

Cash Flow Notes

The County has periodically issued RANs and TANs to fund the County's short-term cash flow needs. Figure 21 shows recent and expected issuance of RANs and TANs by the County.

FIGURE 21
SHORT-TERM INDEBTEDNESS
CASH FLOW NOTES (IN MILLIONS)

<u>Obligation</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008 ¹</u>	<u>2009 ¹</u>
Revenue Anticipation Notes	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 75.00	\$110.00	\$125.00
Tax Anticipation Notes	<u>120.00</u>	<u>150.00</u>	<u>125.00</u>	<u>132.00</u>	<u>132.00</u>
Total	\$120.00	\$150.00	\$ 200.00	\$242.00	\$257.00

¹ Projected.

In the 2008-2011 Multi-Year Financial Plan Update, the County projects that it will continue to undertake one or more cash flow borrowings annually.

Current and Projected Bond Issuance

In order to finance various general capital programs, property tax refunds (subject to the NIFA Act; see “MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT – External – *NIFA*” and “REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION – Real Property Assessment – *Administrative Review of Assessments*” herein) and other judgments and settlements, the County issued \$75 million in bonds in 2007, and expects to issue an additional \$250 million of bonds during 2008.

FIGURE 22
COUNTY BONDS (IN MILLIONS)

<u>2007</u>	<u>Projected 2008</u>
\$ 75.00	\$250.00

See “CAPITAL PLANNING AND BUDGETING” herein for additional information concerning the County’s projected borrowings.

Constitutional Provisions

Limitations on indebtedness (some of which apply to the 2004 County Guaranty as hereinafter described below under the heading “NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION”) are found in Article VIII of the State Constitution and are implemented by the Local Finance Law. The provisions of Article VIII referred to in the following summaries are generally applicable to the County and the obligations authorized by its County Legislature. There is no constitutional limitation on the amount that may be raised by the County by tax upon real estate in any fiscal year to pay principal of and interest on County indebtedness.

Article VIII, Section 1

The County shall not give or loan any money or property to or in aid of any individual or private corporation, association or private undertaking nor shall the County give or loan its credit to or in aid of any of the foregoing or a public corporation. This provision does not prevent the County from contracting indebtedness for the purpose of advancing to a town or school district pursuant to law the amount of unpaid taxes returned to the County. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article VIII, Section 1 of the State Constitution, Article 17, Section 7 provides that the State Legislature may authorize a municipality to lend its money or credit to or in aid of any corporation or association, regulated by law as to its charges,

profits, dividends, and disposition of its property or franchises, for the purpose of providing such hospital or other facilities for the prevention, diagnosis or treatment of human disease, pain, injury, disability, deformity or physical condition, and for facilities incidental or appurtenant thereto as may be prescribed by law.

Article VIII, Section 2

The County shall not contract indebtedness except for a County purpose. No such indebtedness shall be contracted for longer than the period of probable usefulness of the purpose or, in the alternative, the weighted average period of probable usefulness of the several purposes, for which it is contracted and in no event may this period exceed forty years. The County must pledge its faith and credit for the payment of the principal of and the interest on any of its indebtedness. Except for certain short-term indebtedness contracted in anticipation of the collection of taxes and indebtedness to be paid within one of the two fiscal years immediately succeeding the fiscal year in which such indebtedness was contracted, all indebtedness shall be paid in annual installments. Indebtedness must be paid in annual installments commencing not more than two years after the debt was contracted and no installment shall be more than 50% in excess of the smallest prior installment unless the governing body of the County provides for and utilizes substantially level or declining annual debt service payments. Provision shall be made annually by appropriation by the County for the payment of interest on all indebtedness and for the amounts required for the amortization and redemption of serial bonds.

Article VIII, Section 4

The County shall not contract indebtedness which including existing indebtedness shall exceed 10% of the five-year average full valuation of taxable real estate therein. The average full valuation of taxable real estate of the County is determined pursuant to Article VIII, Section 10 of the State Constitution by taking the assessed valuations of taxable real estate on the last completed assessment roll and the four preceding rolls and applying to such rolls the ratio as determined by the State Office of Real Property Services or such other State agency or official as the State Legislature shall direct which such assessed valuation bears to the full valuation. The Local Finance Law requires that the face value of the principal amount of the 2004 County Guaranty (as defined herein), as executed and delivered, be deemed indebtedness for the purpose of this constitutional provision. See "NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION – 2004 Refunding" herein. Article VIII, Section 5 and Article VIII, Section 2-a of the State Constitution enumerate exclusions and deductions from the Constitutional debt limit. Such deductions include indebtedness incurred for water and certain sewer facilities.

Statutory Provisions

Title 8 of the Local Finance Law contains the statutory limitations on the power to contract indebtedness. Section 104.00 limits, in accordance with Article VIII, Section 4 of the Constitution, the ability of the County to contract indebtedness to 10% of the five-year average full valuation of taxable real estate. The statutory provisions implementing constitutional provisions authorizing deductions and excluding indebtedness from the debt limits are found in Title 9 and Title 10 of the Local Finance Law. In addition to the constitutionally enumerated exclusions and deductions, deductions are allowed for cash or appropriations for debt service pursuant to the authority of a decision of the State Court of Appeals. NIFA is not subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law; however, obligations issued by NIFA on behalf of the County count toward the County's debt limit.

Statutory Procedure

In general, the State Legislature has, by the enactment of the Local Finance Law, authorized the power and procedure for the County to borrow and incur indebtedness subject, of course, to the constitutional and statutory provisions set forth above. The power to spend money, however, generally derives from other law, including specifically the County Charter and the County Law.

Pursuant to the Local Finance Law, the County Charter and the County Law, the County authorizes the issuance of bonds by the adoption of an ordinance, approved by a super-majority vote of the voting strength of the members of the County Legislature, the finance board of the County. Customarily, the County Legislature has delegated to the County Treasurer, as chief fiscal officer of the County, the power to authorize and sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of authorized bonds. The Local Finance Law also provides that where a bond ordinance is published with a statutory form of estoppel notice, the validity of the bonds authorized thereby, including bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof, may be contested only if:

1. such obligations are authorized for a purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money; or
2. there has not been substantial compliance with the provisions of law which should have been complied with in the authorization of such obligations and an action, suit, or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication; or
3. such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the State Constitution.

Except on rare occasions the County complies with this estoppel procedure. It is a procedure that is recommended by bond counsel, but it is not an absolute legal requirement.

Each bond ordinance usually authorizes the construction, acquisition or installation of the object or purpose to be financed, sets forth the plan of financing and specifies the maximum maturity of the bonds subject to the legal (State Constitution, Local Finance Law and case law) restrictions relating to the period of probable usefulness with respect thereto. Historically, the County has authorized bonds for a variety of County objects or purposes. From 2000 through 2005, NIFA borrowed for such objects or purposes on the County's behalf after adoption of said bond ordinances.

The Local Finance Law permits bond anticipation notes to be renewed each year provided annual principal installments are made in reduction of the total amount of such notes outstanding, commencing no later than two years from the date of the first of such notes and provided that such renewals do not extend five years beyond the original date of borrowing.

In general, the Local Finance Law also contains provisions providing the County with power to issue certain other short-term general obligation indebtedness including budget notes, capital notes, revenue anticipation notes, and tax anticipation notes.

CAPITAL PLANNING AND BUDGETING

The County Charter requires the County to have a four-year capital plan and an annual capital budget. The Charter sets forth deadlines for the County Executive to submit a proposed capital plan and capital budget to the County Legislature, describes the minimum informational requirements to be contained therein, and contains a schedule and structure for the legislative review, modification and approval process.

Capital Plan(s) and Capital Budget(s)

The County Legislature has adopted the capital budget for fiscal year 2008 (as it may be amended from time to time, the “2008 Capital Budget”) and the capital plan for fiscal years 2008-2011 (as it may be amended from time to time, the “2008-2011 Capital Plan”). The 2008 Capital Budget is approximately \$239 million, the revenue for which is a combination of long-term debt (or bond anticipation notes) and local, State or federal aid. The amount of such debt projected to be issued by or on behalf of the County for objects or purposes in the 2008 Capital Budget is approximately \$195.8 million. The amount of debt issued by the County each year will vary depending upon capital expenditure requirements. County financings often include prior year approved capital items. The major components of the 2008 Capital Budget and the 2008-2011 Capital Plan are listed in Figure 23.

FIGURE 23
2008-2011 CAPITAL PLAN

Project Category	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Buildings	\$ 10,415,000	\$ 20,650,000	\$ 70,400,000	\$70,400,000
Equipment	6,600,000	4,275,000	2,850,000	2,875,000
Infrastructure (including Community College)	15,200,000	39,600,000	21,950,000	10,250,000
Open Space Preservation	25,000,000	50,000,000	25,000,000	0
Parks	16,033,500	19,550,000	29,950,000	10,350,000
Property	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Public Safety	20,545,000	28,050,000	19,825,000	20,550,000
Roads	41,757,000	44,600,000	30,660,000	29,140,000
Sewer and Storm Water	33,250,000	32,150,000	15,700,000	27,000,000
Technology	30,855,000	23,330,000	12,080,000	17,050,000
Traffic	19,911,000	9,517,000	8,497,000	11,520,000
Transportation	6,425,500	3,027,500	2,728,500	4,668,800
Judgments and Settlements	<u>15,000,000</u>	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	\$238,992,000	\$284,750,000	\$237,241,000	\$204,803,800
Non-debt Financed	43,078,500	39,310,000	52,480,000	36,712,000
Debt Financed	\$195,913,500	\$245,440,000	\$184,761,000	\$168,091,800

REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION

Real Property Assessment

The County assesses all real property within the County to support its own property tax levy and the tax levies for the three towns, all but one of the 56 school districts, and 225 County and town special districts. The County is one of only two county assessing units in the State.

Pursuant to the County Charter, it is the duty of the Board of Assessors to assess all real property situated in the County. The Board of Assessors has four members who are appointed by the County Executive and an elected Chairman who is also the administrator of the County Department of Assessment.

State Real Property Tax Law (“RPTL”) Article 18 requires that all County real property be assessed in one of the following four classes:

Class One – one, two and three-family homes, residential condominiums of three stories or less and residential vacant land.

Class Two – apartments, residential cooperatives and residential condominiums of four stories or more.

Class Three – utility equipment and special franchise property (poles, wires and equipment on public property).

Class Four – all other property, principally commercial and industrial buildings and vacant land zoned for nonresidential use.

Assessment Roll

In 2002, the County completed a revaluation of all properties on the assessment roll. This was the County’s first mass appraisal of commercial properties since 1986 and its first mass appraisal ever of residential properties. The revaluation assessment roll was promulgated as a tentative roll in January 2003. Revaluation of Class One property on the assessment roll was required by the terms of the consent decree in *Coleman v. County*, Nassau County Supreme Court.

In 2003, the County Executive and the Chairman of the Board of Assessors jointly filed a six-year plan for assessment roll updates with the State Office of Real Property Services. The County also entered into a contract for annual updates to the revalued roll and the annual updates were promulgated as tentative assessment rolls in January 2004 and January 2005. The contract runs through 2008 but permits the County to terminate all or part of the revaluation contractor’s services as it develops the internal expertise to carry out assessment roll updates with County personnel. The County took over valuation of commercial parcels in 2005 and plans to take over all aspects of residential valuation before the end of the contract. The County has worked with the revaluation contractor since 2003 to improve the quality of the annual updates to the assessment roll, resulting in substantial improvements to the quality of commercial and residential assessments.

Prior to 2002, there was no effective administrative review of assessment grievances in the County, so virtually all such cases were resolved in court proceedings. See “*Administrative Review of Assessments*” within this section. Because of the delays and inefficiencies inherent in the judicial process, a large backlog of commercial assessment challenges accumulated. The County’s commercial refund expense was approximately \$110 million annually from 1995 through 2002. See “LITIGATION - Property Tax Litigation - Challenges to Assessed Valuations” herein. The County’s residential refund

expense was approximately \$13 million annually in the same period. By updating its assessment rolls annually, the County reasonably anticipates that it will be able to promulgate more accurate assessments than in the past, and thereby reduce the level of property tax refund liability that each assessment roll generates.

By operation of State law, when commercial assessments are updated annually, only 20% of the assessment increase is deemed taxable in the first year. Transition assessments therefore are expected to have the effect of reducing the refund expense caused by inaccurate commercial assessments. Effective with the tentative roll promulgated in 2006, residential assessments have a similar restriction: increases are capped at 6% annually and no more than 20% over five years.

Property Tax Refunds

The RPTL provides for the County to pay refunds of property taxes levied or imposed by the County Legislature, which, in addition to County taxes, includes those of the towns, special districts and all but one of the school districts in the County. Based on a provision of the County Administrative Code, the County does not charge the cost of such refunds to the towns, special districts and school districts, as would otherwise be required by the RPTL. See “LITIGATION - Property Tax Litigation” herein.

Administrative Review of Assessments

Administrative review of assessments is the responsibility of ARC, which is headed by a chairman appointed by the County Executive. Legislation enacted by the State in 2002 provides ARC with additional time to correct the tentative assessment roll before the assessments become final. The Department of Assessment promulgates the tentative assessment roll in January of each year. The law moved the date of the promulgation of the tentative assessment roll back one year. The law became fully effective for the first time with the roll promulgated tentatively in January 2004, which became final in April 2005, leaving a 15-month period between the issuance of the tentative and final rolls. During such period, ARC is able to review and correct erroneous assessments without generating any refund liability for the County.

Prior to 2002, the estimated annual amount of property tax refund liability avoided as a result of ARC reductions prior to the promulgation of the final roll was less than \$10 million. From 2002 to 2007, the amount of property tax refund liability avoided as a result of ARC reductions was approximately \$638 million, including \$161 million on the 2008/09 assessment roll. ARC has completed its review of the 2008/2009 tentative roll prior to publication of the final 2008/2009 assessment roll on April 1, 2008. ARC seeks to correct as many assessments as possible prior to the promulgation of the final roll as a means to reduce the County’s liability for refunds. In addition to its ability to correct the tentative assessment roll, ARC is authorized to resolve administratively the up to three years of pending litigation. See “LITIGATION – Property Tax Litigation” herein.

The number of commercial protests was unchanged after the revaluation because virtually every commercial parcel already protested its assessment for every year. The number of residential grievances (including duplicate proceedings) almost doubled after the revaluation from 61,028 for the 2002/2003 tax year to 122,027 for 2007/2008. For 2008/09 the number of residential grievances declined to 114,808. In the last year before the revaluation, 40,097 residential cases went on to small claims assessment review proceedings in State Supreme Court. Since the revaluation, the number of residential cases has ranged from a low of 31,415 for 2003/2004 to a high of 56,834 for 2006/2007. For 2007/08 the number of residential cases filing a small claims assessment review proceeding dropped to 50,784. Preliminary numbers show that small claims filings for 2008/09 declined by 30% - 33% to approximately 35,000 and are below the filings in the last year prior to revaluation.

Real Property Tax Limit

The amount that may be raised by the County tax levy on real estate in any fiscal year for purposes other than for debt service on County indebtedness is limited to two per centum (2.0%) of the average five-year full valuation of real estate of the County in accordance with the provisions of Article VIII of the State Constitution (1-1/2%) and the County Law (additional 1/2%), less certain deductions as prescribed therein. There is no constitutional limitation on the amount that may be raised by the County by tax upon real estate in any fiscal year to pay principal of and interest on County indebtedness.

Figure 24 sets forth the real property taxing limit of the County.

FIGURE 24
COMPUTATION OF CONSTITUTIONAL TAXING POWER
(IN THOUSANDS)

<u>Year Roll Completed</u>	<u>Full Valuation^(d) of Real Estate</u>
2008	\$263,960,000
2007	244,238,974
2006	212,313,816
2005	193,592,238
<u>2004</u>	<u>179,807,935</u>
Total	\$1,093,912,963
Five-year average full valuation	\$218,782,593
Tax Limit (2.0%) ^(a)	\$4,375,652
Total Exclusions ^(b)	148,820
Total Taxing Power for 2008 Levy	\$4,226,832
Total Levy for 2008 ^(c)	\$934,925
Tax Margin	\$3,291,907
Percentage of Taxing Power Exhausted	22.12%

-
- (a) The State Constitution limits the tax on real estate to one and one-half per centum of the average five year full valuation, and provides that the State Legislature may prescribe a method to increase this limitation to not to exceed two per centum. The tax limit was raised to two per centum by provisions of the County Law and a resolution adopted by the County Board of Supervisors, predecessor to the County Legislature.
- (b) Interest on and principal of all indebtedness for fiscal year 2008 is excluded from the calculation of real estate taxes limited under the provisions of Article VIII, Section 10 of the State Constitution.
- (c) Includes the tax levies for the General Fund, the Police District Fund, the Police Headquarters Fund, the Fire Prevention Fund, and the Community College Fund.
- (d) Full valuation figures are computed by the State Office of Real Property Services.

Largest Real Property Taxpayers

Figure 25 shows the largest real property taxpayers in the County.

FIGURE 25
LARGEST REAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
2007

Taxpayer	Total Assessed Value (\$)	Total Assessed Value (%)
LONG ISLAND LIGHTING CO.& LIPA	\$ 16,412,945	2.25%
KEYSPAN	6,324,673	0.87
VERIZON NEW YORK INC.	5,762,352	0.79
RETAIL PROPERTY TRUST	2,484,115	0.34
E Q K GREEN ACRES LP	2,315,620	0.32
RECKSON ASSOCIATION	2,040,713	0.28
CLK-HP (INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH)	2,071,657	0.28
BEC EAB LLC & RECKSON (Formerly Galaxy LI Assoc.)	1,593,812	0.22
G G & A BROADWAY PARTNERS LLC	1,540,745	0.21
WE'RE ASSOCIATES (Includes Rechter Family Assoc.)	1,272,301	0.17
JQI ASSOCIATES LLC	1,098,763	0.15
LONG ISLAND WATER CORP.	1,097,531	0.15
SUNRISE MALL LLC	1,086,672	0.15
GREATER NY ASSOC INC (NY RACING)	1,068,280	0.15
FAIRHAVEN APTS	948,149	0.13
CORPORATE PROPERTY INVESTORS	894,230	0.12
Beechwood Benedict, EB Raceway, LNR & LNR Hldgs	818,716	0.11
RP STELLAR STRONG ISLAND LLC(Matterhorn USA)	751,997	0.10
S & E REALTY	725,696	0.10
NEW YORK WATER SERVICE	667,249	0.09
HOME DEPOT	575,558	0.08
P1 WESTBURY LLC	532,882	0.07
FIFTH AVENUE OF LI REALTY ASSOCIATES	531,083	0.07
NORTHROP GRUMMAN CORP	528,306	0.07
FRANKLIN AVENUE PLAZA ONE LLC	522,712	0.07
TOTAL (Top 25)	\$ 53,666,757	7.37%
TOTAL TAX BASE	\$728,595,011	100.00%

Collection

County, Town and Special District Taxes

General taxes are levied on January 1 for the fiscal year January 1 through December 31, with semi-annual payments due by February 10 and August 10. Unpaid general taxes become delinquent on March 1 and September 1, respectively. Tax statements are mailed and County taxes are collected by the receivers of taxes for each of the three towns and the two cities within the County. General taxes include taxes for the County, towns, special districts, and any other special assessments. The exceptions are the cities of Glen Cove and Long Beach, which assess and collect their own city taxes separately from the bills they render for County general taxes.

The receivers of taxes take the total tax proceeds they collect, deduct the amount of the levies for town and special districts and any other special assessments and then pay the difference to the County. Thus any shortfall in the collection of general taxes is borne by the County. See *“Delinquency Procedure”* within this section. Since the cities of Glen Cove and Long Beach render their own tax bills, any shortfalls in those local taxes are borne by the cities themselves.

The receivers of taxes are required to pay to the County Treasurer on the fifteenth day of each month all County taxes they have collected prior to the first day of such month.

School District Taxes

School taxes for the school fiscal year of July 1 through June 30 are levied on October 1, with semi-annual payments due by November 10 and May 10. Unpaid school taxes become delinquent on December 1 and June 1, respectively.

Uncollected taxes are returned by the town receivers to the County after December 1 and June 1. The County pays the school districts the amounts billed and uncollected by the towns and cities. See *“Delinquency Procedure”* within this section. This procedure covers the entire County except the City of Glen Cove, which has a coterminous school district; the City of Glen Cove, and not the County, guarantees that the Glen Cove School District receives the total tax amounts billed.

The County is authorized to pay monies due to the school districts from funds on hand or may borrow monies for such purpose pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Delinquency Procedure

In the event taxes are not paid when due, the following occurs:

(a) General taxes due on January 1 and not paid by February 10 or August 10 are charged a 2% penalty. During the “late periods” of February 11 through February 28 and August 11 through August 31, principal and the 2% penalty may be paid at the town or city. If payment is made during this “late period,” the town or city keeps the 2% penalty. After the late period, commencing September 1, payments may be made only to the County and the County pays the town or city the unpaid principal amount of taxes collectible by each respective receiver for towns, special districts and any other special assessments.

On September 1, the County imposes a 5% penalty on the total amount then due (the original principal plus the 2% penalty), and a \$90 listing fee. Thereafter, a 1% compounded penalty is imposed on the first day of each subsequent month on the total amount then owing. For example, between after August 31, if unpaid, the amount owed is principal plus the 2% penalty plus 5% of that total, plus 1% interest compounded per month, plus \$90. On April 1, another 1% of all those amounts is added to the balance owed.

After the third Monday in December, an advertising fee of \$90 is imposed in addition to all other fees; this compensates the County for advertising the uncollected tax receivable which will be offered for sale at a tax lien auction in the subsequent February.

(b) School taxes due on October 1 and not paid by November 10 or May 10 are charged a 2% penalty. During the “late periods” of November 11 through November 30 and May 11 through May 31, principal and the 2% penalty may be paid at the town or city. If payment is made during this “late period,” the town or city keeps the 2% penalty. After the late period, commencing June 1, payments may

be made only to the County and the County pays the school districts the unpaid principal amount of their taxes.

On June 1, the County imposes a 5% penalty on the total amount then due (the original principal plus the 2% penalty) and a \$90 listing fee. Thereafter, a 1% compounded penalty is imposed on the first day of each subsequent month on the total amount then owing. For example, after May 31, if unpaid, the amount owed is principal plus the 2% penalty plus 5% of that total, plus 1% interest compounded per month, plus \$90.

After the third Monday in December, an advertising fee of \$90 is imposed in addition to all other fees; this compensates the County for advertising the uncollected tax receivable which will be offered for sale at a tax lien auction in the subsequent February.

(c) The County annually holds a tax lien sale. This sale commences on the third Tuesday of each February. The taxpayer is charged an additional 10% penalty if he pays his taxes after the tax lien sale. The liens are sold at public auction to a bidder offering to accept the lowest rate of interest; bidding begins at 10% and moves downward in $\frac{1}{4}$ point increments. The most desirable properties have their liens purchased for less than 10% interest because the property owners will probably pay off their taxes quickly to avoid losing their property to foreclosure. The successful bidder only receives the amount bid, for example 4%. The differential, in this case 6%, accrues to the County. Uncollected tax receivables which are not sold at auction become tax liens owned by the County at the highest rate (10%).

Successful bidders at the time of sale are required to deposit with the County Treasurer 10% of the amount of the tax lien (the total amount owed to the County the day of the lien sale) and the remaining 90% within thirty days of the sale. The holder of a tax lien for a property other than those classified as Class One or as a Class Two condominium pursuant to section 1802 of the RPTL, if it has not been satisfied within 24 months of the sale date, may obtain a deed of conveyance from the County Treasurer or foreclose his tax lien. The holder of a tax lien for a property classified as Class One or as a Class Two condominium pursuant to section 1802 of the RPTL, if it has not been satisfied within 24 months of the sale date, may commence a foreclosure action provided the property owner has not been granted a one-year extension through hardship designation, or provided that the property owner has not been granted a 24-month extension through an alternate designation on all said liens sold on or before June 30, 1994.

The County Treasurer has at times sold groups of County owned tax liens in bulk. The County has also in the past contracted with one or more collection firms to collect the balances owed on its tax liens. These firms are paid a contingent commission after the County has been paid the total amount owed.

NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION

Nassau Health Care Corporation ("NHCC") is a public benefit corporation that provides health care primarily to the County's uninsured and underinsured population. NHCC operates the Nassau University Medical Center (the "hospital" or "NUMC"), the A. Holly Patterson Nursing Home (the "nursing home" or "AHP"), six health centers and one school health clinic (the "clinics"). NHCC also provides health services to inmates of the Nassau County Correctional Center. Pursuant to State authorizing legislation codified at Public Authorities Law §3400 *et seq.* (hereinafter referred to as the "NHCC Act"), the County transferred the hospital, nursing home and clinics to NHCC effective September 29, 1999.

Under the NHCC Act, NHCC is governed by a board of fifteen directors, eight of whom are appointed by the Governor (two on recommendation of the County Executive, three on recommendation

of the majority leader of the County Legislature, one on recommendation of the minority leader of the County Legislature, one on recommendation of the Speaker of the State Assembly and one on recommendation of the Temporary President of the State Senate), four by the County Legislature and three by the County Executive. The NHCC Act also provides for three additional non-voting members, one of whom is the Chief Executive Officer. NHCC has the power to acquire, operate and manage health care facilities, to issue notes and bonds to finance the capital costs thereof, including the costs of acquiring such facilities from the County and to enter into interest rate exchange agreements to hedge its variable rate debt exposure. The NHCC Act also permits the County (i) to enter into contracts with NHCC for services; (ii) to appropriate sums of money to defray NHCC's project costs or other expenses; (iii) to lend its money or credit to NHCC; and (iv) to issue County notes and bonds for NHCC objects or purposes.

The 1999 Financing and Agreements with the County

On September 29, 1999, NHCC issued its \$259,734,845.44 aggregate principal amount Health System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (Nassau County (NY) Guaranteed) (the "Series 1999 Bonds") to, among other things, (i) provide funds to finance the purchase by NHCC from the County of the hospital, nursing home, clinics and certain other health care programs of the County (collectively, the "Health Facilities") pursuant to an Acquisition Agreement (the "Acquisition Agreement") between NHCC and the County and (ii) fund initial working capital for NHCC. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement and in accordance with the NHCC Act and Article 17, Section 7 of the State Constitution, the County agreed pursuant to a Guaranty (the "1999 County Guaranty") to guarantee the scheduled payment of principal of, sinking fund installments and interest on the Series 1999 Bonds. Pursuant to the 1999 County Guaranty the County pledged its faith and credit to payments made under such guaranty in the same manner as it does with general obligation debt of the County. Additionally, the County agreed pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement to make certain payments to NHCC ("Historical Mission Payments" and "Article 6 Payments"), not subject to annual appropriation, for certain services provided by NHCC under the Acquisition Agreement. In 2004, NHCC issued bonds and used a portion of the proceeds of such bonds, together with other available funds (including the release of reserve funds), to refund the outstanding Series 1999 Bonds. At that time the County ceased to be obligated under the 1999 County Guaranty. See "2004 Refunding" in this section.

Despite the initial cash furnished by the Series 1999 Bonds, NHCC did not make all of the changes in its operations necessary to stabilize its finances. From September of 1999 through June of 2004, NHCC's net assets fell \$105.2 million from a positive balance of \$52.6 million to a negative balance of approximately the same amount. At the same time, NHCC's cash and cash equivalents dropped from \$139.2 million as of December 31, 1999 to \$16.6 million as of June 30, 2004.

The County and NHCC executed in September 2004 an amendment to the Acquisition Agreement (the "Stabilization Agreement") that resolved certain of the historical disputes between the parties, provides a period of stability while NHCC implements various reforms and places the relationship between the parties on a more reasonable and workable basis.

The Acquisition Agreement remains in effect to the extent that it is not modified by the Stabilization Agreement. Under the Acquisition Agreement the County is responsible for claims relating to the Health Facilities incurred prior to September 29, 1999. See "LITIGATION" herein. In addition, the County and NHCC have entered into certain leases for space at the Health Facilities. The Stabilization Agreement has been subsequently amended from time to time to enable the continuation of advances.

In February 2008, the County and NHCC entered into a series of successor agreements (including the Successor Agreement dated as of November 1, 2007, (as amended, the “Successor Agreement”) to supplement or replace the Acquisition Agreement and Stabilization Agreement.

The County and NHCC have also executed a regulatory agreement (the “Regulatory Agreement”) in connection with the issuance of the Series 2004 Bonds, concerning the operation of the Health Facilities, as required by the NHCC Act.

The Regulatory Agreement includes pledges by NHCC to grant the County liens on its real and personal property to secure NHCC’s obligation to repay to the County funds the County pays directly to the bond trustee under the guaranty of the Series 2004 Bonds. See “2004 Refunding” in this section. The Successor Agreement modifies this pledge and lien with respect to certain of NHCC’s property.

2004 Refunding

On October 14, 2004, NHCC issued \$303,355,000 of its Nassau Health Care Corporation Bonds, Series 2004 (Nassau County Guaranteed) (the “Series 2004 Bonds”) and used a portion of the proceeds of such bonds, together with other available funds (including the release of reserve funds), to refund the Series 1999 Bonds. At that time, the County ceased to be obligated under the 1999 County Guaranty. See “The 1999 Financing and Agreements with the County” in this section.

There were three components to the Series 2004 Bonds: approximately \$18.3 million in tax-exempt fixed-rate bonds; approximately \$65.5 million in taxable auction rate bonds; and approximately \$219.6 million in synthetic fixed-rate debt, in which tax-exempt variable-rate bonds were hedged with a percentage of LIBOR swap. It is expected that NHCC will use \$15 million of the fixed-rate component of the Series 2004 Bonds to finance new capital projects. Pursuant to the Stabilization Agreement and in accordance with the NHCC Act and Article 17, Section 7 of the State Constitution, the County agreed pursuant to a guaranty (the “2004 County Guaranty”) to guarantee the scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Series 2004 Bonds. Pursuant to the 2004 County Guaranty, the County pledged its faith and credit to payments made under such guaranty in the same manner as it does with general obligation debt of the County. Pursuant to the 2004 County Guaranty, the County is required to make payments directly to the trustee for the Series 2004 Bonds up to the amount required for debt service and other related payments. In accordance with the Successor Agreement, in effect the County receives a credit for such debt service and related payments against amounts that it would otherwise be obligated to make to NHCC.

The 2004 County Guaranty eliminated the need for a debt service reserve fund, an operating reserve fund, and the County’s replenishment requirement. The funds released from the debt service reserve fund and the operating reserve fund were used in the refunding escrow, lowering the refunding par needed to legally defease the Series 1999 Bonds by approximately \$26 million. This, in turn, allowed NHCC to issue taxable auction rate debt in roughly the same amount in order to make its 2005 pension payment. The additional taxable auction rate debt was issued in anticipation of a possible sale to a private developer of property in Uniondale upon which AHP is located.

The approximately \$219.6 million of synthetic fixed rate bonds took advantage of NHCC’s ability to enter into three separate interest rate exchange agreements to hedge its floating rate debt exposure. Subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2004 Bonds, NHCC executed a callable floating-to-fixed interest rate swap on the \$65.5 million of taxable auction rate debt, creating a low-cost synthetic fixed-rate structure to hedge against the possibility of rising interest rates in the period before the potential sale of the Uniondale property. On November 28, 2005, S&P assigned these NHCC swaps a Debt

Derivative Profile (DDP) score of “2” on a scale of “1” to “5”, with “1” representing the lowest risk and “5” being the highest.

As mentioned previously, NHCC anticipates redeeming \$33,725,000 of such bonds from HEAL IV grants and converting the remaining \$25,750,000 of auction rate bonds to variable rate demand bonds.

LIBOR-based interest rate swaps carry certain risks. See “COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Debt Service Requirements” and “COUNTY GOVERNMENT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – County Financial Management - *Swap Policy*” herein. The Stabilization Agreement permits the County to offset any net increases in payments to swap counterparties against any payments it makes to NHCC. Accordingly, NHCC bears the exposure for swaps that under-perform expectations and benefits in the event the swaps out-perform expectations. The County and NHCC took steps in the Series 2004 Bonds to mitigate these risks, which the County and NHCC monitor regularly.

NHCC’s Financial Condition

NHCC reported a deficit balance of net assets of \$7.9 million for its activities during the 2006 fiscal year. In total, NHCC reported a deficit balance of net assets of \$77.2 million as of December 31, 2005 and a deficit balance of \$85.1 million as of December 31, 2006. NHCC’s unrestricted cash and cash equivalents increased from \$13 million as of December 31, 2005 to \$22.9 million as of December 31, 2006 due to an increase in net patient service revenue. Specifically, there was a change in the intergovernmental transfer (IGT) program payment methodology. In prior years, NHCC was entitled to retain, on net basis, 10% of the IGT amount. Beginning in 2006, NHCC retains the full IGT amount, as the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services now require.

NHCC ended the 2007 fiscal year with a loss of \$5 million, before factoring in any impact from the change in the fair value of its derivative instruments and the amortization of its refunding loss, neither of which are cash items. NHCC’s board of directors adopted a break-even budget for 2008, though its ability to achieve balanced operations will depend upon cost control and reimbursement improvements.

The Berger Commission, HEAL NY, and NHCC’s Strategic Plan

The Governor and the State Legislature established the Commission on Health Care Facilities for the 21st Century (“Berger Commission”) to make recommendations for rightsizing the health care system in the State. The Berger Commission released its recommendations on November 30, 2006; these recommendations became law on December 31, 2006. The Berger Commission recommended the downsizing of NUMC by a net of 101 inpatient beds, the construction of a nursing home to replace AHP sized at approximately 300 beds, and the development of a Medicaid Assisted Living Facility with 150 beds.

NHCC earned two awards through the State's Health Care Efficiency and Affordability Law for New Yorkers Grant Program (“HEAL NY”). These awards are designed to assist NHCC in the implementation of the Berger Commission’s recommendations. In Phase II of the HEAL NY program, the State awarded NHCC a grant totaling \$24 million, subject to a local match of an additional \$10.2 million. The County has provided the local match from the proceeds of the 2006 Tobacco Bonds (as defined in "TOBACCO LITIGATION SETTLEMENT PAYMENTS SECURITIZATION" herein). The combined grant of approximately \$34.2 million will support NHCC’s capital program. In Phase IV of the HEAL NY program, the State awarded NHCC \$37 million - \$34 million to retire outstanding debt and \$3 million for capital improvements.

As part of the Successor Agreement and related agreements, the County has agreed to provide approximately \$95 million in funding (appropriated from the 2006 Tobacco Bonds) to NHCC for various capital and operating purposes.

NHCC has embarked on a significant effort to strategically reposition NUMC, AHP and the clinics in the health care market in Nassau County. NHCC will be executing a series of volume growth strategies for its major clinical service lines, and it will commence discussions with its union regarding the adoption of a sustainable collective bargaining agreement. NHCC has replaced eight of its clinical chairs in the past two years and secured full accreditation from the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Health Care Organizations. In October 2006, NHCC's board of directors approved a \$240 million modernization program to improve NHCC's physical plant, consolidate its real estate, enhance its clinical equipment, make improvements to its information technology and efficiently reconfigure operations. Improvements to NHCC's physical plant will include the construction of a new emergency department, new intensive care units, new ambulatory surgery suites, labor-delivery-recovery facilities, the replacement of two of NHCC's community health centers, and the construction of a new nursing home to replace AHP. The program is expected to be funded as follows: (1) \$15 million annually from its capital budget for a total of \$60 million over four years; (2) \$15 million from the Series 2004 Bonds; (3) \$85 million in new financing for the replacement of AHP, which will be mostly reimbursed by the State Medicaid program; and (4) \$80 million from the 2006 Tobacco Bonds (included in the overall amount described above), subject to requisite County approvals.

SEWER AND STORM WATER RESOURCES SERVICES

Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority

The Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority (the "SSWFA") exercises its powers through a seven-member governing board appointed by the County Executive. No more than four SSWFA board members may be members of the same political party. The presiding officer and the minority leader of the County Legislature each nominate two of the appointees, and the County Comptroller nominates one of the appointees. Vote by a supermajority of the SSWFA board is required to approve all borrowing and to approve contracts for more than \$50,000.

The SSWFA is not authorized to hire employees. Also, by its terms, the SSWFA enabling legislation is not intended to alter or modify the County's responsibility to provide sewerage services and storm water services. As a result, County employees continue to operate and maintain all County sewer and storm water resources facilities. In addition, the legislation prohibits the County from transferring to the SSWFA any real property upon which County sewer or storm water resources facilities are located. Further, the SSWFA is a Covered Organization under the NIFA Act. See "MONITORING AND OVERSIGHT – External – *NIFA*" herein.

The SSWFA became operational in 2004 and entered into a financing and acquisition agreement with the County establishing the respective rights and obligations of the parties with respect to the terms of SSWFA financing, including the transfer of County sewer and storm water resources assets to the SSWFA as part of such financing. Pursuant to the County Charter, the County Legislature approved the financing and acquisition agreement in March 2004. The SSWFA began issuing debt in June 2004.

Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Resources District

Upon the affirmative vote of the County Legislature in December 2003, the County's prior 27 sewage collection and three sewage disposal districts (the "Prior Districts") were abolished, dissolved and merged into the Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Resources District (the "District"). At such time,

all of the rights, privileges, duties, responsibilities and obligations of the Prior Districts became the rights, privileges, duties, responsibilities and obligations of the District. The County budget adopted for each fiscal year contains a separate section for the District and is thus subject to the approval of the County Legislature.

Upon dissolution of the Prior Districts, such districts' fund balance was transferred to the SSWFA for the limited purposes of supporting necessary capital investments, debt service, debt service-related expenses and reserve requirements in a manner consistent with the rate stabilization program contained in the legislation creating the District.

The County annually assesses, levies and collects from the several lots and parcels of land within the District, the expenses of the District, including the annual amount needed to pay the remaining principal of and interest on debt issued by the County, or by NIFA on the County's behalf, or both, that were charged to the Prior Districts, and any amounts needed to pay to the SSWFA the cost of any services, including but not limited to financing and refinancing, provided by the SSWFA to the District by agreement between the SSWFA and the County. Assessments levied pursuant to the provisions of the legislation are collected by each city and town receiver of taxes in the County, and required to be maintained in a segregated account until distributed to the County or its designee as directed by the County. The County has directed each receiver of taxes to distribute such assessments to the SSWFA or its designee. The enabling legislation also establishes a framework for the transition to uniform assessments for recipients of sewer and storm water resources services in the County. Previously, the County had maintained separate budgets on behalf of each of the Prior Districts and levied separate assessments on behalf of each. Pursuant to the legislation the District is divided into zones of assessment that mirror the boundaries of the Prior Districts, except for certain areas that were not receiving sewerage services, which are now excluded. Through 2007, assessments for sewerage services could not exceed the 2003 level for their respective Prior Districts, and no separate assessment for storm water resources services could be assessed until after 2007. Between 2007 and the end of 2013, the legislation requires that the County transition to three zones of assessment: one zone of assessment for areas of the District receiving storm water resources services, one zone of assessment for areas of the District receiving sewage collection and disposal services, and one zone of assessment for areas of the District receiving sewage disposal, but not sewage collection, services.

LITIGATION

The County, its officers and employees are defendants in a number of lawsuits. Such litigation includes, but is not limited to, actions commenced and claims asserted against the County arising out of alleged torts, civil rights violations, breaches of contracts including union and employee disputes, condemnation proceedings, medical malpractice actions and other alleged violations of law. The County intends to defend itself vigorously against all claims and actions.

The County self-insures for all significant risks (everything except helicopter accidents and employee bonding). See "COUNTY GOVERNMENT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT – County Financial Management – *Risk Management*" herein. The County annually appropriates sums for the payment of judgments and settlements relating to such actions, which appropriations may be financed, in whole or in part, pursuant to the Local Finance Law by the issuance of County bonds or bond anticipation notes. Estimated liabilities of approximately \$225 million for settlement of litigation and malpractice claims (excluding tax certiorari claims) were recorded as a long-term liability in the County's government-wide financial statement of net assets at December 31, 2006 and 2005. Approximately \$132.6 and \$88.9 million was accrued as a liability at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, related to workers' compensation claims where the County Attorney can reasonably estimate the ultimate outcome. The liability for certain other asserted and unasserted malpractice claims could not be estimated

as of December 31, 2006. All malpractice occurrences prior to September 29, 1999 are the responsibility of the County; subsequent malpractice occurrences in connection with the Health Facilities are the responsibility of NHCC. Such amounts are only estimates, and no assurance can be given that additional claims will not be made or that the ultimate liability on existing and future claims will not be greater.

The County is a party to numerous claims and legal actions for refunds of real property taxes asserted by taxpayers seeking redetermination of their assessed valuations. See “Property Tax Litigation – Challenges to Assessed Valuations” within this section.

Property Tax Litigation

Challenges to Assessed Valuations

The County is a party to numerous claims and legal actions for refunds of real property taxes asserted by taxpayers seeking redetermination of assessed valuations. The County intends to defend itself vigorously against all such claims and actions.

The amount expended for all property tax reduction claims in each of the fiscal years 2003 to 2007, inclusive, is shown below (in millions):

2007	\$ 87.1
2006	70.5
2005	250.7
2004	184.0
2003	112.5

The County Comptroller is currently reviewing the long-term liability of \$101.8 million for estimated future property tax settlements and judgments as of December 31, 2007. The County's 2008 budget includes \$50,000,000 in non-borrowed funds for tax refunds and cancellations. Late in 2007, the number of settlements coming in from the courts accelerated and this increased activity is expected to continue in 2008. Another factor which increased recent activity is the enhanced coordination efforts between the ARC and the County Attorney's office. This has led to more settlements being reached sooner. This is a positive development in that it should allow the County to reduce its liability backlog and reduce its interest expenses going forward. In addition, taxpayers will receive refunds sooner. As a result of this increased activity, the County recognized that the budgeted amount would not cover its 2007 refund expenses. In December 2007, the County borrowed \$50,000,000 for the payment of claims in fiscal years 2007 and 2008 in excess of the budgeted amounts. As of May 1, 2008 the County projects that it will have expenses for 2008 of approximately \$68 million. Going forward the County projects that the expected reduction of liability arising out of past assessment rolls and improved assessment accuracy on current rolls will reduce annual operating budget requirements for refunds and cancellations.

Until 2006, all of such amounts were financed through the County's issuance of bond anticipation notes and bonds under the provisions of the Local Finance Law or through NIFA's issuance of its bonds and notes on behalf of the County.

No assurance can be given as to the County's ultimate liability on existing and future refund claims. Furthermore, these amounts do not include litigation relating to real estate taxation other than challenges to assessed property valuations. For a discussion of such other litigation, see “Other Pending Property Tax Litigation” within this section.

Other Pending Property Tax Litigation

New York Telephone Company, New York Water Service Corporation, Long Island Water Corporation and Keyspan (the “Utilities”) have each filed actions and proceedings in the State Supreme Court, Nassau County, challenging the determination of their taxes in 1997, 1998, 1999, and 2000 in the non-County-wide special districts such as police, fire, water and library districts. The Utilities allege that the County erroneously placed all parcels in classes pursuant to the RPTL in calculating their assessed values for payment of special district taxes. The Supreme Court, Nassau County declared that the assessments violated the RPTL and constitutional requirements of equal protection. The court directed that discovery be conducted and a trial held to determine the amount of tax refunds, if any, to be awarded the Utilities. The Appellate Division, Second Department, in 2002 determined that the County had violated the RPTL but granted the County summary judgment dismissing the complaints on the grounds that no refunds should be awarded because of the fiscal impact on the special districts. In 2004 the Court of Appeals remitted the case to the Supreme Court for a trial on both the amount of refunds due and on whether those damages would have such an adverse impact on the County that no refunds should be ordered. The County moved for partial summary judgment on the methodology for calculating the refunds and the trial Court decided the motion against the County. The County is preparing for the trial, which may occur sometime in 2008. The Supreme Court has also ruled that any refunds due would be the responsibility of the County, rather than the special districts. The County intends to continue to defend itself vigorously in these actions and proceedings. It is not possible to predict the outcome of these actions and proceedings or their ultimate impact on the County’s financial condition. The County cannot state with certainty the amount of a refund if the court were to order one, but has estimated, depending on the methodology of calculation, that such refund could be as high as \$200 million.

In the event a refund should be ordered and the County borrowed to pay the refund and if NIFA determines that the refund is a “tax certiorari judgment or settlement” within the meaning of the NIFA Act, the refund could trigger certain provisions of the NIFA Act that could be given effect to provide that borrowing for “tax certiorari judgments or settlements” may not be considered County operating revenues after 2007. In that case, if the borrowing caused a deficit of one percent or more in the aggregate results of the County’s major operating funds, NIFA could impose a control period pursuant to the NIFA Act.

Other Litigation

In *Restivo et al. v. County of Nassau, et al.* and *Kogut v. County of Nassau, et al.*, plaintiffs are suing in their own behalf for compensatory and punitive damages arising out of their 1985 arrests and convictions in the rape and murder of Theresa Fusco. In 2003 the County District Attorney’s Office joined plaintiffs’ counsel in a motion to vacate the judgment of conviction against them because DNA technology disclosed that John Kogut, John Restivo and Dennis Halstead were not the sources of the DNA found in the victim’s body. Based upon Mr. Kogut’s prior confession, he was re-tried in 2005. After a bench trial, the County Court Judge acquitted Mr. Kogut. Shortly thereafter, the indictment against Mr. Restivo and Mr. Halstead was dismissed. The plaintiffs have served document demands, notices to admit and interrogatories to which the County has responded. Plaintiffs have responded to the County’s first set of document demands. The court has extended the initial discovery deadlines *sine die* (without a date) pending the next conference, which is November 21, 2008. The plaintiffs have expressed an intent to conduct voluminous depositions of defendants and non-party witnesses. No depositions have been scheduled. The County intends to continue to defend itself vigorously in these proceedings.

With the exception of the litigation discussed above, based on historical precedent, no litigation is pending by or against the County which will be finally determined so as to result individually or in the aggregate in final judgments against the County which would materially adversely affect the financial condition of the County.

TOBACCO LITIGATION SETTLEMENT PAYMENTS SECURITIZATION

On November 23, 1999, the Nassau County Tobacco Settlement Corporation (“Nassau CTSC”), a local development corporation organized under the Not-For-Profit Corporation Law of the State, issued its \$294,500,000 of Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series A (the “1999 Tobacco Bonds”) to finance its purchase pursuant to a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the “Sale Agreement”) of all of the County’s future right, title and interest under the master settlement agreement (the “MSA”) entered into by participating cigarette manufacturers (the “PMs”), the State, forty-five other states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the United States Virgin Islands, American Samoa and the Northern Marianas Islands (the “Settling States”) in November 1998 in settlement of certain smoking-related litigation, and the Consent Decree and Final Judgment entered in State Supreme Court for New York County (the “Consent Decree”), including the right to receive certain initial and annual payments (the “TSRs”) to be made by the PMs under the MSA. The 1999 Tobacco Bonds were not a debt or liability of the County and were secured primarily by the TSRs to be received by Nassau CTSC by virtue of the Sale Agreement.

Pursuant to the Sale Agreement, the County received \$247,500,000 from Nassau CTSC on November 23, 1999 (the “1999 Sale Proceeds”), as partial consideration of the sale of its interests under the MSA and the Consent Decree, the balance of such consideration being received in the form of a 100% beneficial interest in a residual trust (the “Residual Trust”) in the TSRs that are not required to pay various expenses, debt service or required reserves for the 1999 Tobacco Bonds or subsequent Nassau CTSC bonds. Of the \$247,500,000 of 1999 Sale Proceeds received by the County for the 1999 Tobacco Bonds, \$77,500,000 was deposited by Nassau CTSC in an escrow account (the “1999 Escrow Account”) held by Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, formerly Bankers Trust Company, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”), pursuant to an escrow agreement between Nassau CTSC and the Escrow Agent, to be used to fund the County’s obligation to make Historical Mission Payments and Article 6 Payments to NHCC pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement and to fund, in the amount of up to \$250,000 per year, a program of education to discourage smoking and to pay such other expenses, capital expenditures or other County purposes as shall be approved by transaction counsel to the Nassau CTSC and Board of Nassau CTSC. Nassau CTSC subsequently transferred the balance (approximately \$60,000,000) of the 1999 Escrow Account to the County as approved by transaction counsel, whereupon the County placed such balance in its tobacco settlement fund.

On April 5, 2006, Nassau CTSC issued \$431,034,245.85 of its Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2006 (the “2006 Tobacco Bonds”) a portion of the proceeds of which were used to defease the 1999 Tobacco Bonds and to generate approximately \$119.9 million in proceeds for the County from its beneficial interest in the Residual Trust. TSR’s received by the County from April 5, 2006 through March 31, 2008 were not pledged to the holders of the 2006 Tobacco Bonds. The County has, and is expected to continue to, appropriate such 2006 Tobacco Bond proceeds and unpledged TSRs to finance various capital projects or designated operating expenses of the County or NHCC. The 2006 Tobacco Bonds are not a debt or liability of the County and are secured primarily by the TSRs pledged to and to be received by Nassau CTSC.

TAX RATES

Figures 26 and 27 show County tax rates. The tables do not include local, town, city, school, village or special district tax rates for the respective political subdivisions in the County.

FIGURE 26

**GENERAL COUNTY TAX RATES
COUNTY-WIDE PURPOSES BY FUND AND CLASS (I-IV)
PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION - FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING AS SHOWN**

	Town of Hempstead					Town of North Hempstead					Town of Oyster Bay				
	1/1/08	1/1/07	1/1/06	1/1/05	1/1/04	1/1/08	1/1/07	1/1/06	1/1/05	1/1/04	1/1/08	1/1/07	1/1/06	1/1/05	1/1/04
General County (a)															
I	21.106	18.965	6.092	4.897	5.958	21.108	18.968	6.094	4.919	5.972	21.100	18.961	6.092	4.915	5.971
II	17.577	15.990	13.049	22.348	25.245	17.578	15.993	13.050	22.370	25.259	17.570	15.986	13.048	22.366	25.258
III	22.340	19.896	18.352	29.041	30.679	22.342	19.898	18.354	29.064	30.694	22.333	19.892	18.352	29.059	30.692
IV	14.559	14.085	12.239	19.076	22.459	14.561	14.088	12.241	19.098	22.473	14.553	14.081	12.238	19.094	22.472
Community College															
I	6.852	6.957	3.908	2.259	2.095	6.852	6.957	3.908	2.259	2.095	6.852	6.957	3.908	2.259	2.095
II	6.034	6.212	6.105	6.685	6.437	6.034	6.212	6.105	6.685	6.437	6.034	6.212	6.105	6.685	6.437
III	7.138	7.190	7.781	8.382	7.660	7.138	7.190	7.781	8.382	7.660	7.138	7.190	7.781	8.382	7.660
IV	5.334	5.734	5.850	5.855	5.810	5.334	5.734	5.850	5.855	5.810	5.334	5.734	5.850	5.855	5.810
Police Headquarters															
I	38.532	41.706	21.873	12.867	11.728	38.532	41.706	21.873	12.867	11.728	38.532	41.706	21.873	12.867	11.728
II	33.931	37.238	34.172	38.073	36.002	33.931	37.238	34.172	38.073	36.002	33.931	37.238	34.172	38.073	36.002
III	40.140	43.103	43.550	47.740	42.844	40.140	43.103	43.550	47.740	42.844	40.140	43.103	43.550	47.740	42.844
IV	29.997	34.377	32.740	33.347	32.495	29.997	34.377	32.740	33.347	32.495	29.997	34.377	32.740	33.347	32.495
Fire Prevention															
I	2.162	2.300	1.352	0.791	0.875	2.162	2.300	1.352	0.791	0.875	2.162	2.300	1.352	0.791	0.875
II	1.904	2.054	2.112	2.339	2.687	1.904	2.054	2.112	2.339	2.687	1.904	2.054	2.112	2.339	2.687
III	2.252	2.377	2.692	2.933	3.197	2.252	2.377	2.692	2.933	3.197	2.252	2.377	2.692	2.933	3.197
IV	1.683	1.896	2.024	2.049	2.425	1.683	1.896	2.024	2.049	2.425	1.683	1.896	2.024	2.049	2.425
County Parks															
I	Part of	Part of	4.596	2.599	2.264	Part of	Part of	4.596	2.599	2.264	Part of	Part of	4.596	2.599	1.213
II	General	General	7.180	7.691	6.956	General	General	7.180	7.691	6.956	General	General	7.180	7.691	1.395
III	County	County	9.150	9.643	8.278	County	County	9.150	9.643	8.278	County	County	9.150	9.643	0.454
IV	for 2008	for 2007	6.879	6.736	6.278	for 2008	for 2007	6.879	6.736	6.278	for 2008	for 2007	6.879	6.736	1.092
Environmental Bond															
I	1.042	0.631	Not	Not	Not	1.042	0.631	Not	Not	Not	1.042	0.631	Not	Not	Not
II	0.918	0.564	Levied	Levied	Levied	0.918	0.564	Levied	Levied	Levied	0.918	0.564	Levied	Levied	Levied
III	1.085	0.652	For	For	For	1.085	0.652	For	For	For	1.085	0.652	For	For	For
IV	0.811	0.520	2006	2005	2004	0.811	0.520	2006	2005	2004	0.811	0.520	2006	2005	2004

- (a) The County Legislature determines the general County tax rate for each of the towns and cities in the County after allocation of certain sales and compensating use tax revenues in the County.

FIGURE 27

GENERAL COUNTY TAX RATES
COUNTY-WIDE PURPOSES, BY FUND AND CLASS (I-IV)

PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION - FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING AS SHOWN

	City of Glen Cove					City of Long Beach				
	1/1/08	1/1/07	1/1/06	1/1/05	1/1/04	1/1/08	1/1/07	1/1/06	1/1/05	1/1/04
General County (a)										
I	21.125	18.979	6.120	4.890	5.961	29.545	27.766	12.367	8.904	9.295
II	17.595	16.004	13.076	22.341	25.248	26.015	24.792	19.324	26.355	28.582
III	22.358	19.909	18.380	29.035	30.683	30.779	28.697	24.627	33.048	34.017
IV	14.578	14.099	12.266	19.069	22.463	22.998	22.887	18.514	23.083	25.797
Community College										
I	6.852	6.957	3.908	2.259	2.095	6.852	6.957	3.908	2.259	2.095
II	6.034	6.212	6.105	6.685	6.437	6.034	6.212	6.105	6.685	6.437
III	7.138	7.190	7.781	8.382	7.660	7.138	7.190	7.781	8.382	7.660
IV	5.334	5.734	5.850	5.855	5.810	5.334	5.734	5.850	5.855	5.810
Police Headquarters										
I	38.532	41.706	21.873	12.867	11.728	38.532	41.706	21.873	12.867	11.728
II	33.931	37.238	34.172	38.073	36.002	33.931	37.238	34.172	38.073	36.002
III	40.140	43.103	43.550	47.740	42.844	40.140	43.103	43.550	47.740	42.844
IV	29.997	34.377	32.740	33.347	32.495	29.997	34.377	32.740	33.347	32.495
Fire Prevention										
I	2.162	2.300	1.352	0.791	0.875	2.162	2.300	1.352	0.791	0.875
II	1.904	2.054	2.112	2.339	2.687	1.904	2.054	2.112	2.339	2.687
III	2.252	2.377	2.692	2.933	3.197	2.252	2.377	2.692	2.933	3.197
IV	1.683	1.896	2.024	2.049	2.425	1.683	1.896	2.024	2.049	2.425
County Parks										
I	Part of	Part of	4.596	2.599	2.264	Part of	Part of	4.596	2.599	2.264
II	General	General	7.180	7.691	6.956	General	General	7.180	7.691	6.956
III	County	County	9.150	9.643	8.278	County	County	9.150	9.643	8.278
IV	for 2008	for 2007	6.879	6.736	6.278	for 2008	for 2007	6.879	6.736	6.278
Environmental Bond										
I	1.042	0.631	Not	Not	Not	1.042	0.631	Not	Not	Not
II	0.918	0.564	Levied	Levied	Levied	0.918	0.564	Levied	Levied	Levied
III	1.085	0.652	For	For	For	1.085	0.652	For	For	For
IV	0.811	0.520	2006	2005	2004	0.811	0.520	2006	2005	2004

- (a) The County Legislature determines the general County tax rate for each of the towns and cities in the County after allocation of certain sales and compensating use tax revenues in the County.

Figure 28 shows tax rates for special districts in the County. Beginning in 2004, County sewage collection and disposal districts became zones of assessment within the consolidated Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Resources District.

FIGURE 28
TAX RATES FOR SPECIAL DISTRICTS/ZONES OF ASSESSMENT
BY FUND AND CLASS (I-IV)
PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION-FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING AS SHOWN

	<u>1/1/08</u>	<u>1/1/07</u>	<u>1/1/06</u>	<u>1/1/05</u>	<u>1/1/04</u>
Police District					
I	49.521	52.412	31.048	17.691	16.932
II	50.476	55.049	56.928	53.867	49.625
III	146.549	160.156	190.842	175.221	174.579
IV	55.626	61.009	61.735	57.307	54.593
Sewage Districts:					
Disposal District No. 1					
I	12.212	19.886	11.799	7.452	7.366
II	6.031	10.143	11.595	12.165	11.899
III	41.085	64.429	68.839	75.988	77.468
IV	13.195	22.663	22.945	22.854	22.541
Disposal District No. 2					
I	12.212	14.173	10.403	6.333	6.217
II	12.200	14.833	18.736	18.706	17.955
III	36.365	44.280	63.771	62.612	64.443
IV	13.987	16.855	21.077	21.101	20.622
Disposal District No. 3					
I	12.212	15.177	8.852	5.499	5.181
II	12.075	15.392	15.793	16.232	14.934
III	36.120	45.809	50.649	52.052	51.539
IV	13.118	16.901	16.893	16.898	15.748
Collection District No. 1					
I	5.204	19.578	14.206	8.972	8.868
II	2.571	9.985	13.959	14.646	14.326
III	17.509	63.428	82.880	91.487	93.269
IV	5.623	22.311	27.625	27.515	27.139
Collection District No. 2 ^(a)					
I	3.779	6.605	4.756	2.904	2.857
II	4.096	7.278	9.604	9.725	9.567
III	11.429	22.395	30.294	29.203	29.970
IV	4.051	5.819	6.950	6.617	6.539
Collection District No. 3 ^(a)					
I	4.832	5.999	5.289	3.278	3.275
II	4.992	6.069	9.507	9.564	9.285
III	14.681	18.494	30.908	31.525	32.662
IV	5.389	7.008	10.635	10.635	10.474

^(a) Rate shown is the average rate of all former districts/zones of assessment within each listed district.

Property Tax Levies

Figure 29 below lists the percentage of the total tax levy of all political subdivisions (by category) that real property taxes bear in relation to each other.

FIGURE 29
COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES
COUNTY, TOWN, CITY, VILLAGE GOVERNMENTS AND SPECIAL DISTRICTS
2002 THROUGH 2005
(\$ IN THOUSANDS)

	2005		2004		2003		2002	
	Tax Levy	% of Total	Tax Levy	% of Total	Tax Levy	% of Total	Tax Levy	% of Total
Nassau County Government	\$783,512	16.41%	\$781,828	17.50%	\$780,211	18.45%	\$655,612	16.86%
Sewer & Storm Water Consolidated	138,932	2.91%	138,932	3.11%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Sewer Collection		0.00%	-	0.00%	102,422	2.42%	39,290	1.01%
Sewer Disposal		0.00%	-	0.00%	40,217	0.95%	100,131	2.57%
Town & City Governments	208,654	4.37%	183,267	4.10%	175,251	4.14%	165,369	4.25%
Incorporated Villages	344,668	7.22%	330,851	7.41%	311,028	7.35%	328,463	8.44%
School Districts	2,833,955	59.34%	2,618,054	58.60%	2,431,227	57.49%	2,229,206	57.31%
Special Districts:								
Fire	88,558	1.85%	84,143	1.88%	78,685	1.86%	76,239	1.96%
Fire Protection	15,292	0.32%	14,239	0.32%	13,595	0.32%	12,751	0.33%
Garbage, Refuse & Sanitary	174,235	3.65%	169,131	3.79%	160,868	3.80%	150,799	3.88%
Lighting	14,194	0.30%	12,643	0.28%	12,027	0.28%	12,010	0.31%
Park	80,837	1.69%	54,730	1.23%	51,548	1.22%	47,496	1.22%
Parking & Improvement	49,159	1.03%	38,582	0.86%	33,876	0.80%	35,528	0.91%
Sewer Special	12,015	0.25%	11,501	0.26%	11,258	0.27%	11,051	0.28%
Water	31,739	0.66%	29,405	0.66%	27,094	0.64%	25,504	0.66%
Total Special Districts	466,029	9.76%	414,374	9.28%	388,951	9.20%	371,378	9.55%
Totals	4,775,750	100.00%	4,467,306	100.00%	4,229,307	100.00%	3,889,449	100.00%

Data extracted from County of Nassau, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Comptroller for the Fiscal Years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005. Data for 2006 and later is not available for all jurisdictions at this time

APPENDIX B

GENERAL PURPOSE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

**THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE COUNTY AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005, INCLUDED IN APPENDIX B, HAVE BEEN AUDITED BY
DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP, INDEPENDENT AUDITORS. THE FOLLOWING IS AN
EXCERPT FROM SUCH AUDIT.**

The audited financial statement and opinion were prepared as of the date thereof and have not been reviewed and/or updated in connection with the preparation and dissemination of this Official Statement. The auditor has not been asked to and has not reviewed or commented upon the Official Statement.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Nassau County's comprehensive annual financial report ("CAFR") complies with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34 ("GASB 34"). This section of the report, required under GASB 34, presents management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") of the County's financial activities and performance for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005. This section should be read in conjunction with the letter of transmittal and the County's financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The County's net worth declined by \$34.1 million during 2006 to negative \$1.46 billion. This was due to several factors. On the positive side, there was a \$41.4 million increase in revenues over 2005, primarily the result of rising sales tax collections and investment income earnings. More than offsetting this increase in revenues was \$74.6 million in expenditure growth over 2005. This was the result of a multitude of factors including increased tobacco residual trust contributions, increased estimates of long-term workers compensation costs and rising interest on long-term debt.
- The County generated a budgetary surplus of \$45.4 million in its major operating funds in 2006. This surplus can be attributed to conservative budgeting, expense relief, one-time revenues, and progress in the implementation of key components of the multi-year financial plan.
- In 2007, the County allocated \$25 million of these surplus funds for the purpose of making refund payments to residential and commercial property taxpayers who successfully challenge their assessments. This represents the second step in the County's transition to pay-as-you-go financing (PAYGO) for all property tax refunds from operating funds instead of using borrowed proceeds by 2007. The transition to PAYGO is required by NIFA enabling legislation. Another \$16 million was deposited into the Retirement Contribution Fund for the purpose of offsetting future pension costs.
- These financial statements are presented on a Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) basis. In addition, certain statements present GAAP to budgetary basis conversion columns to present actual results on a budgetary basis. Unreserved fund balance in the County's primary operating funds (General, Police Headquarters, Police Districts, Parks, and Fire Safety) remained at \$104.1 million on a budgetary basis, and \$91.8 million on a GAAP basis, of which \$87.8 million is in the General Fund. Unreserved fund balance in the Sewer and Storm Water District Fund totals \$121.3 million.
- Since February of 2003, the rating agencies have increased Nassau's credit rating a combined total of 11 times. In June 2005, Fitch Ratings awarded Nassau County a double-notch upgrade, increasing its rating from an A- to an

A+. In November 2005 Standard and Poor's increased the rating from A- to A. Moody's Investor Services maintains its A3 rating.

ANALYSIS OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR 2006

GASB 34 requires the inclusion of two types of financial statements in the CAFR: *government-wide financial statements* and *fund financial statements*.

Government-wide financial statements provide information about the County as a whole using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. The economic resources measurement focus looks at the transactions and events that have increased or decreased the total economic resources of the government as a whole during the accounting period being reported. The accrual basis of accounting requires revenues to be recognized as soon as they are earned, regardless of the timing of related inflows of cash, and it requires expenses to be recognized as soon as liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of related outflows of cash. These statements present a long-term view of the County's finances. There are two government-wide financial statements: the *statement of net assets* and the *statement of activities*.

The statement of net assets reports everything the County owns (its assets) and owes (its liabilities) as of the end of the year. Net assets are what remain after all liabilities have been paid off or otherwise satisfied; they signify the net worth of the government. This statement is designed to display assets and liabilities in order of their basic liquidity and maturity while presenting the basic accounting relationship applicable to public sector entities: *assets – liabilities = net assets*. This statement also presents all of the County's economic resources – that is, all of its assets and liabilities, both financial and capital. The statement of activities tracks the County's annual revenues and expenses as well as any other transactions that increase or reduce net assets. It divides the County's activities into three elements: its governmental activities, its business-type activities (if applicable), and the activities of its component units.

The Statement of Net Assets

The statement of net assets for the 2006 fiscal year shows that Nassau County has a deficit balance totaling \$1.46 billion. Table 1 shows that the County's negative net worth increased by \$34.1 million during 2006.

Table 1
Summary of Net Assets (Deficit)
(dollars in millions)

	Total Primary Governmental Activities		
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>Change</u>
Current and Other Assets	\$ 1,177.0	\$ 1,253.4	(76.4)
Capital Assets	<u>2,332.9</u>	<u>2,313.0</u>	<u>19.9</u>
Total Assets	<u>3,509.9</u>	<u>3,566.4</u>	<u>(56.5)</u>
Long-Term Liabilities	4,114.5	4,185.7	(71.2)
Other Liabilities	<u>859.9</u>	<u>811.1</u>	<u>48.8</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>4,974.4</u>	<u>4,996.8</u>	<u>(22.4)</u>
Net Assets			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,556.2	1,429.7	126.5
Restricted	32.7	113.6	(80.9)
Unrestricted	<u>(3,053.4)</u>	<u>(2,973.7)</u>	<u>(79.7)</u>
Total Net Assets (Deficit)	<u>\$ (1,464.5)</u>	<u>\$ (1,430.4)</u>	<u>\$ (34.1)</u>

The County's total assets declined by \$56.5 million in 2006, from \$3.57 billion to \$3.51 billion. This occurred primarily because in 2006 the County was required to utilize operating funds to make tax certiorari payments (as opposed to borrowing) and this resulted in a decrease in cash balances.

Table 1 also shows that total liabilities declined in 2006 by \$22.4 million. Again, this was primarily due to the utilization of operating funds to make tax certiorari payments, which reduced the need for long-term borrowings. In addition, a reduction in estimated long-term liabilities for accrued vacation and sick leave was partially offset by an increase in estimated long-term liabilities for workers compensation claims. There was also an increase in other liabilities due to a \$32.5 million increase in the issuance of commercial paper by the Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority.

The County has \$1.56 billion invested in its capital assets, net of related debt. Capital assets are used by the County in the provision of services to the taxpayers; hence, this investment of County equity, because it is tied up in the County's capital assets, is not immediately available to support future expenses.

The County has \$32.7 million in restricted net assets. Restricted net assets are subject to requirements imposed by legislation or by outside parties; accordingly, such assets are also not readily available to offset financial commitments made by the County in the future. The County's restricted net assets consist of fund balances that have been accumulated in its capital project funds.

Finally, the County's statement of net assets shows a deficit balance of \$3.05 billion in unrestricted net assets in 2006, which represents an increase in the deficit of \$79.7 million since the close of the 2005 fiscal year. Unrestricted net assets reflect all liabilities that are not related to the County's capital assets and which are not expected to be repaid from restricted resources. Accordingly, the County will have to allocate future revenues towards the payment of these liabilities as well.

Notwithstanding their unique budgetary pressures, counties in New York State generally have a positive balance of net assets, so Nassau's substantial negative net worth requires additional explanation.

As of December 31, 2006, Nassau County and its blended component units had a combined \$3.2 billion in outstanding long-term debt. All of the County's debt indicators and ratios are disproportionately high, exceeding comparable indicators and ratios of peer counties in New York State. This is because the County has historically issued long-term debt to finance judgments, settlements, and the payment of property tax refunds resulting from successful grievances of property tax assessments.

Nassau County is responsible under State law for guaranteeing the tax levy of the three towns within the County, all but one of the 56 school districts, and 225 special districts. Prior to the mass property revaluation which was completed in 2002, the County had not reassessed its residential properties since 1938, nor had it reassessed its commercial properties since 1986. Even after the revaluation, over one-hundred thousand grievances have been filed annually by residential and commercial property owners protesting the accuracy of the assessed values assigned to their properties. In 2006, the County began paying tax certiorari settlements using operating funds.

The Statement of Activities

The statement of activities for the fiscal year that ended December 31, 2006 details the decline in the County's net worth from 2005 to 2006. Table 2 summarizes the changes in the County's net assets. There are several factors that impacted the County's net worth. They include:

- Charges for Services decreased by \$21.6 million, primarily because there were no separate Medicaid Intergovernmental Transfer Program payments during 2006 compared to \$38.5 million in 2005.
- Capital Grants increased by \$5.2 million due primarily to the receipt of a \$6.5 million award from the Environmental Protection Agency for the settlement of an administrative action related to sewage treatment plant construction.
- Sales Tax Revenues increased \$36.5 million, as the County experienced 3.9 percent growth over 2005.

- Investment Income grew \$12.8 million due both to larger cash balances and rising short-term interest rates.
- General Government Expenses grew by a net of \$94.7 million. Approximately \$140 million of the increase was related to the establishment of the tobacco residual trust. In addition, workers compensation expenses grew by approximately \$44 million. Partially offsetting this increase was a \$186 million-reduction in tax certiorari payments.
- Social Services expenses dropped \$44.7 million due primarily to the fact that there was no separate Medicaid Intergovernmental Transfer Program payment in 2006.

Table 2
Change in Net Assets
(dollars in millions)

	2006	2005	Change
Revenues			
Program Revenues			
Charges for Services	\$ 195.4	\$ 217.0	\$ (21.6)
Operating Grants	383.0	381.3	1.7
Capital Grants	32.5	27.3	5.2
General Revenues			
Property Taxes	883.6	884.9	(1.3)
Sales Taxes	989.2	952.7	36.5
Other Taxes	39.5	40.9	(1.4)
Tobacco Settlement Revenues	53.7	45.3	8.4
Investment Income	49.4	36.6	12.8
Other General Revenues	22.5	21.4	1.1
Total Revenues	<u>2,648.8</u>	<u>2,607.4</u>	<u>41.4</u>
Expenses			
Legislative	8.8	8.3	0.5
Judicial	45.0	42.5	2.5
General Government	587.8	493.1	94.7
Protection of Persons	633.2	638.4	(5.2)
Health	248.8	239.1	9.7
Public Works	226.6	228.1	(1.5)
Recreation and Parks	45.7	41.5	4.2
Social Services	490.3	535.0	(44.7)
Corrections	225.3	218.1	7.2
Education	10.5	13.6	(3.1)
Interest on Long Term Debt	160.9	150.6	10.3
Total Expenses	<u>2,682.9</u>	<u>2,608.3</u>	<u>74.6</u>
Increase / Decrease	(34.1)	(0.9)	(33.2)
Net Assets - (Deficit) Beginning	<u>(1,430.4)</u>	<u>(1,429.5)</u>	<u>(0.9)</u>
Net Assets - (Deficit) Ending	<u>\$ (1,464.5)</u>	<u>\$ (1,430.4)</u>	<u>\$ (34.1)</u>

ANALYSIS OF FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR 2006

The remaining statements in the CAFR are *fund financial statements* (*governmental fund statements and fiduciary fund statements*) that focus on individual parts of the County government, reporting on the County's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. Funds are accounting devices that the County uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs. The fund financial statements employ the *current financial resources measurement focus* and are presented using the *modified-accrual basis of accounting*. The current financial resources measurement focus requires the fund financial statements to report near-term inflows and outflows of financial resources. To achieve this objective, the application of the accrual basis of accounting must be modified so that the fund financial statements report only those transactions and events that affect inflows and outflows of financial resources in the near future.

The County's *governmental fund statements* (*balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance*) tell how the general governmental services were financed in the short term as well as what money remains for future spending. These statements present the government's current financial resources (which include its cash and assets that will become cash in the next year) and the current liabilities that these assets will be used to retire.

The County's general operations are financed through five primary operating funds: the General Fund; the County Parks and Recreation Fund; the Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication, and Education Fund; the Police Headquarters Fund; and the Police District Fund. With the exception of the Police District Fund, the remaining primary operating funds have identical tax bases; accordingly, the resources in these funds are fungible. The County also has a debt service fund into which resources are transferred to pay current and future debt service obligations. The County's sewer and storm water operations are funded through a sewer and storm water resources district, which through state legislation consolidated three sewage disposal district maintenance funds as well as a sewage collection district maintenance fund for the twenty-seven sewer collection districts located throughout Nassau County. The County also has a Technology Fund, an Open Space Fund, as well as a series of other non-major operating and capital project funds.

The Governmental Fund Statements

Nassau County ended the 2006 fiscal year with a budgetary surplus totaling \$45.4 million aggregated across its primary operating funds.

The County allocated \$25 million of these surplus funds for the purpose of paying 2007 tax certiorari settlements. This represents the second step in the County's transition to utilizing PAYGO funds instead of using borrowed proceeds. Another \$16 million was deposited into the Retirement Contribution Fund for the purpose of offsetting future pension costs.

Table 3
Summary of Changes in Unreserved Fund Balance
Major Operating Funds
Primary Operating Funds and Sewer District Fund
(dollars in millions)

	2006	2005	Change
Primary Operating Funds			
General Fund	\$ 85.8	\$ 88.5	\$ (2.7)
Parks Fund	(0.2)	(0.2)	
Fire Commission	(0.2)	(0.3)	0.1
Police Headquarters	(12.0)	(9.7)	(2.3)
Police District	14.3	(0.2)	14.5
Total Primary Operating Funds	<u>\$ 87.7</u>	<u>\$ 78.1</u>	<u>\$ 9.6</u>
Sewer District Fund -			
Sewer and Storm Water District	<u>\$ 121.3</u>	<u>\$ 52.1</u>	<u>\$ 69.2</u>

As Table 3 shows, accumulated unreserved, undesignated fund balance in the primary operating funds totaled \$87.7 million at the end of 2006 on a financial reporting basis. On a budgetary basis, while the County ended 2006 with accumulated unreserved and undesignated fund balance totaling \$103.91 million, it should be pointed out that \$13 million was appropriated for non-recurring purposes in the Adopted 2007 Budget and \$25 million subsequently was supplementally appropriated into the 2007 Budget to make tax certiorari payments.

Unreserved fund balance in the sewer and storm water resources district grew by \$69.6 million, reflecting several factors including budget surpluses, debt restructuring, and the receipt of Federal and State grant recoveries.

The County's operating surplus and its ability to increase the size of its accumulated unreserved, undesignated fund balance on a budgetary basis were the result of conservative budgeting, a series of one-time benefits, and substantial progress in the implementation of core elements of the multi-year financial plan. Specific factors that contributed to the County's fiscal performance were as follows:

- The County's workforce management program limited new hiring primarily to essential and/or emergency functional areas, and throughout the year, full-time staffing levels were below budgeted levels. For example, on December 21, 2006, full-time staffing in the primary operating funds was 269 positions below the budget allotment of 9,163.
- The County successfully implemented a series of "smart government initiatives" the value of which totaled \$8.9 million. These initiatives included Police Department overtime management, health and human services administrative consolidation and various revenue enhancements.

- Investment income exceeded budget by \$12.8 million due to a conservative budget estimate and higher than expected increases in interest rates.
- There were several one-time recoveries in 2006, including \$4.1 million in State reimbursement for prior Medicaid expenses, \$6 million in Medicaid cap reconciliations, and \$2.2 million from a settlement related to defective bullet-proof vests.
- Partially offsetting these positive results were several negative factors including a \$7.6 million shortfall in sales tax receipts, increasing Early Intervention and Special Education costs and rising energy rates.

CAPITAL INVESTMENTS

The County completed a number of capital projects during the 2006 fiscal year, including the improvement of the intersection of Woodbury Road at Syosset Woodbury Road with the creation of a signalized tee intersection, the improvement of Plainview Road from 500' east of the LIRR to South Oyster Bay Road with the installation of new pavement, curbs and sidewalks and improved drainage, and the improvement of Old Country Road and Franklin Avenue with the addition of an eastbound right-hand turn lane. The County also worked together with the Town of Hempstead to complete a project which involved raising the elevation of the roads and the installation of a detention basin within the Meadowmere district. During 2006 some of the capital improvements at various County parks included renovations throughout Rev. Arthur Mackey Sr. Park, installation of a new HVAC system at Cantiague Park ice skating rink, installation of a playground and path resurfacing at Cow Meadow Park and rehabilitation of Mill Pond, Silver Lake and Lofts Pond. In addition, other notable capital improvement projects included the replacement of a Bell Helicopter for the Nassau County Police Department and the restoration of the Bayville Bridge. Two construction projects to renovate the Old County Courthouse continued in 2006. The restoration of the Portico is now complete. The re- construction of the Old Courthouse, which began in 2005, is well past the halfway point. In addition the County's new Police and Fire Communication Center is nearing design completion.

The County made capital improvements during 2006 in the following areas:

Table 4
Capital Improvements
December 31, 2005 to December 31, 2006
(amounts in millions)

Project Category	Amount
Roads	\$28.5
Real Estate Consolidation	\$26.4
Public Safety	\$8.7
Parks	\$7.9
Sewer and Storm Water	\$10.2
Property Acquisition	\$0.5
Building Improvements	\$5.3
Traffic	\$6.0
Technology	\$4.5
Infrastructure and Community Development	\$7.0
Equipment	\$3.1
Transportation	\$0.7
Total	\$108.8

Detailed information on capital asset activity is available in the Notes to the Financial Statements Exhibit X16, Note 7.

DEBT

Nassau County and its blended component units - NIFA, the Tobacco Settlement Corporation ("TSC"), and the SSWFA - had approximately a combined \$3.19 billion in outstanding long-term debt as of December 31, 2006, representing a decrease of almost \$35.4 million over the combined long-term debt outstanding as of December 31, 2005. The County also provides a direct-pay guarantee of \$298.59 million outstanding from the refunding and new money debt issued in October of 2004 by the Nassau Health Care Corporation and \$20.36 million outstanding from the refunding and new money debt issued in June of 2005 by the Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corporation. Since the two corporations are discretely-presented component units of the County, their debt is not itemized in Table 5 below.

Table 5
Changes in Long-Term Debt Obligations
(dollars in thousands)

	<u>Balance</u> <u>31-Dec-05</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>31-Dec-06</u>
General Obligation County Bonds	\$ 493,237	\$	\$ (111,201)	\$ 382,036
Sewage Purpose Bonds	128,308		(23,132)	105,176
SRF Revenue Bonds	164,159		(8,345)	155,814
Total county Long -Term Debt	<u>785,704</u>		<u>(142,678)</u>	<u>643,026</u>
 NIFA Sales Tax Secured Bonds	 <u>2,086,960</u>		 <u>(48,460)</u>	 <u>2,038,500</u>
 Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds	 <u>272,125</u>	 <u>431,034</u>	 <u>(272,125)</u>	 <u>431,034</u>
 Sewer Financing Authority	 <u>78,575</u>		 <u>(3,125)</u>	 <u>75,450</u>
 TOTAL LONG TERM DEBT	 <u>\$ 3,223,364</u>	 <u>\$ 431,034</u>	 <u>\$ (466,388)</u>	 <u>\$ 3,188,010</u>

Nassau County's outstanding long-term debt has declined by \$142.7 million during 2006 and \$399.6 million since 2000, because the County has been issuing long-term debt through NIFA since that time. The only exception has been the County's continued issuance of debt through the State Revolving Loan Fund ("SRF") for sewer and storm water improvement initiatives. The SRF is administered by the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation. It provides interest-subsidized loans to local governments for eligible environmental projects.

NIFA's long-term debt decreased \$48.5 million during the 2006 fiscal year. This decrease reflects the maturity of existing NIFA debt.

During 2006, the Tobacco Settlement Corporation (TSC) restructured the 1999 securitization of the tobacco settlement revenues. As of December 31, 2006, the TSC had \$431.0 million in outstanding asset-backed debt. Approximately \$134.0 million in new and existing securitization proceeds remain for use by the County. The County intends to dedicate most of these resources to the Nassau Health Care Corporation.

During 2006, the SSWFA added \$32.6 million in commercial paper notes and repaid \$3.125 million of outstanding bonds.

Detailed information on long term debt activity is available in the Notes to the Financial Statements Exhibit X16, Note 9.

The County issued a cash flow note during the 2006 fiscal year. Management anticipates issuing one or more cash flow notes in 2007.

NASSAU COUNTY'S CREDIT RATING

The three major credit rating agencies have responded to the County's fiscal progress by increasing the ratings assigned to the County's long-term general obligation debt a total of 11 times from February of 2003 through November of 2005.

From February through December of 2003, Moody's Investors Service raised Nassau's credit rating from Baa3 to Baa1, Standard and Poor's increased Nassau's credit rating from BBB- to BBB+, and Fitch Ratings elevated the County's credit rating from BBB to BBB+ with a positive outlook.

During 2004, Moody's Investors Service raised Nassau's credit rating from Baa1 to A3, Standard and Poor's increased Nassau's credit rating from BBB+ to A-, and Fitch Ratings elevated the County's credit rating from BBB+ with a positive outlook to A- with a positive outlook.

In June of 2005, Fitch Ratings awarded Nassau County a double-notch upgrade, raising the County's credit rating from A- with a positive outlook to A+ with a positive outlook. In November of 2005 Standard and Poor's raised the County's rating from A- to A.

CONCLUSION

The County's net worth declined by \$34.1 million during 2006 to negative \$1.46 billion. This was due to several factors. On the positive side, there was a \$41.4 million increase in revenues over 2005, primarily the result of rising sales tax collections and investment income earnings. More than offsetting this increase in revenues was \$74.6 million in expenditure growth over 2005. This was the result of a multitude of factors including increased tobacco residual trust contributions, estimated long-term workers compensation liability growth and rising interest on long-term debt.

During 2006, the County generated a positive budgetary surplus of \$45.4 million across its major operating funds. This surplus was a result, in large part, of conservative budgeting, one time benefits, and progress in the implementation of the multi-year financial plan. Of these funds, the County directed \$25 million to make property tax refund payments, and \$16 was added to the Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund to hedge against future pension cost growth. At the end of 2006, unreserved, undesignated fund balance in the County's primary operating funds stood at \$103.9 million on a budgetary basis.

Despite the County's considerable financial progress, significant challenges to the County's future fiscal health remain. The multi-year financial plan continues to project out-year budget gaps which will require new fiscal initiatives to close.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXHIBIT X-1

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Primary Government		Component
	Governmental		Units
	Activities		
ASSETS			
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 439,529	\$ 77,170	
Investments, Including Accrued Interest (Note 2)	84,186		
Assets Whose Use is Limited- Current		15,137	
Sales Tax Receivable	98,128		
Interest Receivable	6,107		
Student Accounts and Loans Receivable		5,970	
Less Allowance for Doubtful Amounts		(2,287)	
Due from Other Governments (Note 3)	177,603	5,785	
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(1,752)		
Other Receivables		6,568	
Accounts Receivable	27,674	286,296	
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts		(167,903)	
Real Property Taxes Receivable	61,189		
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(7,945)		
Due from Component Unit (Note 6)	14,710		
Inventories		4,652	
Prepays	111,196		
Other Assets - Current	16,215	17,586	
Total Current Assets	1,026,840	228,975	
NON CURRENT ASSETS:			
Deferred Financing Costs	164,012	8,525	
Less Accumulated Amortization	(25,099)	(2,193)	
Assets Whose Use is Limited		35,582	
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated (Note 7)	500,002	17,517	
Depreciable Capital Assets (Note 7)	2,852,059	626,496	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(1,019,240)	(403,083)	
Leasehold Acquisition Costs		1,020	
Less Accumulated Amortization		(1,020)	
Deposits Held by Trustees		7,669	
Deposits Held in Custody for Others		1,496	
Tax Sale Certificates (Note 5)	4,681		
Tax Real Estate Held for Sale (Note 4)	6,578		
Other Assets		7,442	
Total Non Current Assets	2,482,993	299,451	
Total Assets	3,509,833	528,426	
LIABILITIES			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts Payable	70,433	39,912	
Accrued Liabilities	194,619	20,019	
Tax Anticipation Notes Payable	150,000		
Accrued Interest Payable	13,088	1,459	
Notes Payable - Current	44,435	46	
Due to Primary Government (Note 6)		6,993	
Unearned Revenue - Current	30,634	16,250	
Current Portion of Long Term Liabilities (Note 9)	326,651	8,040	
Other Liabilities - Current	30,026	17,359	
Total Current Liabilities	859,886	110,078	
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Notes Payable		291	
Serial Bonds Payable (Notes 9 and 10)	2,991,294	321,527	
Deferred Bond Premium (Net of Amortization)	89,269	2,426	
Unearned Revenue	2,034		
Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay (Note 9 and 15)	513,587	75,100	
Estimated Workers' Compensation Liability (Notes 9 and 15)	132,631		
Estimated Tax Certiorari Payable (Notes 9 and 15)	87,200		
Estimated Liability for Litigation and Malpractice (Notes 9 and 15)	215,163	42,236	
Capital Lease (Note 8)	5,550		
Other Liabilities - Non Current	87,748	2,198	
Deposits Held in Custody for Others		1,496	
Insurance Reserve Liability		1,775	
Total Non Current Liabilities	4,114,496	447,049	
Total Liabilities	4,974,382	557,127	
NET ASSETS			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,556,170	97,870	
Restricted:			
Special Revenue		2,006	
Capital Projects	32,719	1,397	
Debt Service		9,852	
Student Loans		502	
Unrestricted deficit	(3,053,438)	(140,328)	
Total Net Assets (deficit)	\$ (1,464,549)	\$ (28,701)	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-1

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities	Component Units
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 638,133	\$ 66,803
Investments, Including Accrued Interest (Note 2)	30,817	
Assets Whose Use is Limited- Current		24,723
Sales Tax Receivable	97,031	
Interest Receivable	2,166	
Student Accounts and Loans Receivable		5,490
Less Allowance for Doubtful Amounts		(1,872)
Due from Other Governments (Note 3)	161,272	51,788
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(4,569)	
Other Receivables		17,740
Accounts Receivable	12,375	246,753
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts		(153,860)
Real Property Taxes Receivable	57,522	
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(8,632)	
Due from Component Unit (Note 6)	37,008	
Inventories		4,862
Prepaid Expenses	80,001	
Other Assets - Current	25,243	12,645
Total Current Assets	1,128,167	275,072
NON CURRENT ASSETS:		
Deferred Financing Costs	130,776	8,349
Less Accumulated Amortization	(16,648)	(1,620)
Assets Whose Use is Limited		38,410
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated (Note 7)	416,161	19,237
Depreciable Capital Assets (Note 7)	2,817,575	609,059
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(920,691)	(381,009)
Leasehold Acquisition Costs		1,020
Less Accumulated Amortization		(952)
Deposits Held by Trustees		6,945
Deposits Held in Custody for Others		1,428
Tax Sale Certificates (Note 5)	4,400	
Tax Real Estate Held for Sale (Note 4)	6,638	
Other Assets		4,823
Total Non Current Assets	2,438,211	305,690
Total Assets	3,566,378	580,762
LIABILITIES		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts Payable	50,056	52,714
Accrued Liabilities	232,012	30,381
Tax Anticipation Notes Payable	120,000	
Accrued Interest Payable	20,251	
Notes Payable - Current	11,885	43
Due to Primary Government (Note 6)		39,930
Unearned Revenue - Current	30,763	15,280
Current Portion of Long Term Liabilities (Note 9)	316,105	9,639
Other Liabilities - Current	29,971	19,683
Total Current Liabilities	811,053	167,670
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Notes Payable		337
Serial Bonds Payable (Notes 9 and 10)	3,025,605	326,904
Deferred Bond Premium (Net of Amortization)	95,782	2,028
Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay (Note 9 and 15)	600,221	70,012
Estimated Workers' Compensation Liability (Notes 9 and 15)	88,917	
Estimated Tax Certiorari Payable (Notes 9 and 15)	81,000	
Estimated Liability for Litigation and Malpractice (Notes 9 and 15)	206,000	31,469
Capital Lease (Note 8)	5,567	
Other Liabilities - Non Current	82,648	
Deposits Held in Custody for Others		1,428
Insurance Reserve Liability		1,692
Total Non Current Liabilities	4,185,740	433,870
Total Liabilities	4,996,793	601,540
NET ASSETS		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,429,730	100,354
Restricted:		
Special Revenue		2,368
Capital Projects	113,534	1,748
Debt Service		7,674
Student Loans		501
Unrestricted deficit	(2,973,679)	(133,423)
Total Net Assets (deficit)	\$ (1,430,415)	\$ (20,778)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-2

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

Functions/Programs						Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets	
	Expenses	Program Revenues			Primary Governmental Activities	Component Units	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants	Capital Grants			
Primary Government:							
Legislative	\$ 8,754	\$ 18	\$	\$	\$ (8,736)	\$	
Judicial	45,018	20,062	4,724		(20,232)		
General Government	587,841	71,494	30,358		(485,989)		
Protection of Persons	633,154	36,127	9,378		(587,649)		
Health	248,782	19,807	138,271		(90,704)		
Public Works	226,599	5,245	621	32,484	(188,249)		
Recreation and parks	45,687	17,458			(28,229)		
Social Services	490,302	20,364	179,355		(290,583)		
Corrections	225,334	4,822	20,247		(200,265)		
Education	10,545				(10,545)		
Debt Service Interest	160,847				(160,847)		
Total Primary Government	\$ 2,682,863	\$ 195,397	\$ 382,954	\$ 32,484	(2,072,028)		
Component Units	\$ 743,251	\$ 594,809	\$ 129,760	\$ 1,077			(17,605)
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes					\$ 883,637		
Sales Taxes					989,243		
Other Taxes					39,452		
Tobacco Settlement Revenue and Tobacco Receipts					53,661		
Investment Income					49,369		5,097
Other					22,532		4,585
Total General Revenues					2,037,894		9,682
Change in Net Assets					(34,134)		(7,923)
Net Assets (Deficit) - Beginning					(1,430,415)		(20,778)
Net Assets (Deficit) - Ending					\$ (1,464,549)	\$	(28,701)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-2

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)**

Functions/Programs						Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets	
	Expenses	Program Revenues			Primary Governmental Activities	Component Units	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants	Capital Grants			
Primary Government:							
Legislative	\$ 8,321	\$ 1	\$	\$	\$ (8,320)	\$	
Judicial	42,533	18,065	5,399		(19,069)		
General Government	493,012	55,543	32,025		(405,444)		
Protection of Persons	638,393	31,406	18,056		(588,931)		
Health	239,111	28,209	107,583		(103,319)		
Public Works	228,119	5,975	933	27,269	(193,942)		
Recreation and parks	41,541	16,623			(24,918)		
Social Services	535,021	55,782	193,228		(286,011)		
Corrections	218,053	5,389	24,069		(188,595)		
Education	13,621				(13,621)		
Debt Service Interest	150,564				(150,564)		
Total Primary Government	\$ 2,608,289	\$ 216,993	\$ 381,293	\$ 27,269	(1,982,734)		
Component Units	\$ 719,084	\$ 574,046	\$ 129,305	\$ 1,091			(14,642)
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes					\$ 884,859		
Sales Taxes					952,675		
Other Taxes					40,870		
Tobacco Settlement Revenue and Tobacco Receipts					45,301		
Investment Income					36,622		2,670
Other					21,449		2,255
Total General Revenues					1,981,776		4,925
Change in Net Assets					(958)		(9,717)
Net Assets (Deficit) - Beginning					(1,429,457)		(11,061)
Net Assets (Deficit) - Ending					\$ (1,430,415)	\$	(20,778)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-3

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)**

				Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education	County Parks and Recreation	Police District	Police Headquarters	Sewer and Storm Water District	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS	General	NIFA General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund		
Cash	\$ 47,411	\$ 633	\$ 43	\$ 3,221	\$ 23,010	\$ 9,262	\$ 1,356	\$ 93,331	\$ 261,262	\$ 439,529
Investments (Note 2)									84,186	84,186
Sales Tax Receivable		98,128								98,128
Interest Receivable		2							3,494	3,496
Due from Other Governments (Note 3)	163,845						502		13,256	177,603
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(1,752)									(1,752)
Accounts Receivable	19,661				917	873	1,674	555	3,994	61,189
Real Property Taxes Receivable	61,189									(7,945)
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(7,945)									4,681
Tax Sale Certificates (Note 5)	4,681									6,578
Tax Real Estate Held for Sale (Note 4)	6,578									213,143
Interfund Receivables (Note 6)	213,143		38,415	17	1,228	1,180	7,182	43,628	53,675	358,468
Prepays	39,908			946		35,527	31,207	1,992	1,616	111,196
Due from Component Units (Note 6)	14,850								1,512	16,362
Other Assets	7,665	64		127	508	3,394	3,512	407	538	16,215
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 569,234	\$ 98,827	\$ 38,458	\$ 4,311	\$ 25,663	\$ 50,236	\$ 45,433	\$ 139,913	\$ 423,533	\$ 1,395,608
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY										
LIABILITIES:										
Accounts Payable	\$ 48,621	\$	\$	\$ 216	\$ 485	\$ 949	\$ 406	\$ 5,277	\$ 14,479	\$ 70,433
Accrued Liabilities	111,078	112		571	1,044	9,276	19,460	2,484	50,628	194,653
Tax Anticipation Notes Payable (Note 9)	150,000									150,000
Notes Payable									44,435	44,435
Unearned Revenue	26,144				18				27,307	53,469
Interfund Payables (Note 6)	62,226	98,127	38,458	3,635	20,424	22,827	34,435	4,486	73,850	358,468
Due to Component Units (Note 6)							14		1,638	1,652
Other Liabilities	29,012				210				88,552	117,774
Total Liabilities	427,081	98,239	38,458	4,422	22,181	33,052	54,315	12,247	300,889	990,884
FUND EQUITY :										
Fund Balances:										
Reserved for Retirement of Temporary Financing									25,961	25,961
Reserved for Encumbrances	56,324			109	3,717	2,845	3,081	6,388	250,025	322,489
Restricted - Senior Liquidity Reserve									24,009	24,009
Unreserved and Designated for Ensuing Year's Budget (Note 13):										
General	13,075									13,075
Unreserved nonmajor fund balances:										
Special Revenue									(29,733)	(29,733)
Capital Projects									(149,672)	(149,672)
Debt Service									2,054	2,054
Unreserved major fund balances (Note 13)	72,754	588		(220)	(235)	14,339	(11,963)	121,278		196,541
Total Fund Equity	142,153	588		(111)	3,482	17,184	(8,882)	127,666	122,644	404,724
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 15)										
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	\$ 569,234	\$ 98,827	\$ 38,458	\$ 4,311	\$ 25,663	\$ 50,236	\$ 45,433	\$ 139,913	\$ 423,533	\$ 1,395,608

The reconciliation of the fund balances of governmental funds to the net assets of governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets is presented in an accompanying schedule.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-3**COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK****GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS****BALANCE SHEET****DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)**

				Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund	County Parks and Recreation Fund	Police District Fund	Police Headquarters Fund	Sewer and Storm Water District Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS	General	NIFA General Fund	Debt Service Fund							
Cash	\$ 123,367	\$ 5,301	\$ 6,381	\$ 4,781	\$ 27,118	\$ 90	\$ 266	\$ 86,847	\$ 383,982	\$ 638,133
Investments (Note 2)									30,817	30,817
Sales Tax Receivable		97,031								97,031
Interest Receivable		9							2,157	2,166
Due from Other Governments (Note 3)	146,018						1,541		13,713	161,272
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(4,569)									(4,569)
Accounts Receivable	9,634				561	5	33	359	1,783	12,375
Real Property Taxes Receivable	57,522									57,522
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(8,832)									(8,832)
Tax Sale Certificates (Note 5)	4,400									4,400
Tax Real Estate Held for Sale (Note 4)	6,638									6,638
Interfund Receivables (Note 6)	126,385		33,469	13		8,459	12,461	994	195,619	377,400
Prepays	29,736			765	1,337	25,597	19,001	1,675	1,890	80,001
Due from Component Units (Note 6)	45,471								1,214	46,685
Other Assets	7,023	31		116	461	3,158	3,146	375	10,933	25,243
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 542,793	\$ 102,372	\$ 39,850	\$ 5,675	\$ 29,477	\$ 37,309	\$ 36,448	\$ 90,250	\$ 642,108	\$ 1,526,282
LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY										
LIABILITIES:										
Accounts Payable	\$ 32,456	\$	\$	\$ 28	\$ 304	\$ 573	\$ 572	\$ 2,839	\$ 13,284	\$ 50,056
Accrued Liabilities	142,760	136	237	1,051	1,264	12,155	26,657	3,199	44,572	232,031
Tax Anticipation Notes Payable (Note 9)	120,000									120,000
Notes Payable									11,885	11,885
Unearned Revenue	28,795				18				24,538	53,351
Interfund Payables (Note 6)	37,195	101,589	39,613	2,329	26,899	22,995	15,190	21,219	110,371	377,400
Due to Component Units (Note 6)				2,284			46		7,347	9,677
Other Liabilities	28,044			16	159	436	435	52	83,477	112,619
Total Liabilities	389,250	101,725	39,850	5,708	28,644	36,159	42,900	27,309	295,474	967,019
FUND EQUITY :										
Fund Balances:										
Reserved for Retirement of Temporary Financing									7,816	7,816
Reserved for Encumbrances	65,052			261	1,012	1,349	3,252	10,854	228,761	310,541
Unreserved and Designated for Ensuing Year's Budget (Note 13):										
General	13,367									13,367
Special Revenue								52,087		52,087
Unreserved nonmajor fund balances:										
Special Revenue									72,140	72,140
Capital Projects									33,923	33,923
Debt Service									3,994	3,994
Unreserved major fund balances (Note 13)	75,124	647		(294)	(179)	(199)	(9,704)			65,395
Total Fund Equity	153,543	647		(33)	833	1,150	(6,452)	62,941	346,634	559,263
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 15)										
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND EQUITY	\$ 542,793	\$ 102,372	\$ 39,850	\$ 5,675	\$ 29,477	\$ 37,309	\$ 36,448	\$ 90,250	\$ 642,108	\$ 1,526,282

The reconciliation of the fund balances of governmental funds to the net assets of governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets is presented in an accompanying schedule.

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-4

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds	\$ 404,724
Revenue recorded in the statement of net assets is recorded as unearned revenue in the governmental funds	20,801
Premium on debt issued is recorded in the governmental funds as revenue. In the statement of activities, the premium is amortized over the lives of the debt	(89,289)
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds, net	2,332,821
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds	138,913
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported in the funds:	
Bonds payable	(2,981,294)
Other long term liabilities	(954,131)
Current portion of long term liabilities and short term notes payable	(326,651)
Accrued expenses and interest payable	<u>(10,443)</u>
Net assets (deficit) of governmental activities	\$ <u>(1,464,549)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-4

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds	\$ 559,263
Revenue recorded in the statement of net assets is recorded as unearned revenue in the governmental funds	22,588
Premium on debt issued is recorded in the governmental funds as revenue. In the statement of activities, the premium is amortized over the lives of the debt	(95,782)
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds, net	2,313,045
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds	114,128
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported in the funds:	
Bonds payable	(3,025,605)
Other long term liabilities	(981,705)
Current portion of long term liabilities and short term notes payable	(316,105)
Accrued expenses and interest payable	<u>(20,242)</u>
Net assets (deficit) of governmental activities	\$ <u>(1,430,415)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-5

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)**

	General	NIFA General	Debt Service Fund	Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund	County Parks and Recreation Fund	Police District Fund	Police Headquarters Fund	Sewer and Storm Water District Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:										
Interest and Penalties on Taxes	\$ 22,532	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 22,532
Licenses and Permits	7,756				5	1,828	936			10,525
Fines and Forfeits	22,921					80			2,559	25,560
Interest Income	12,101	1,751		39	156	1,510	435	6,741	17,532	40,265
Rents and Recoveries	39,038			744	1,011	472	2,351	80	169	43,865
Tobacco Settlement Revenue	23,000									23,000
Tobacco Proceeds	10,273									10,273
Tobacco Receipts									20,388	20,388
Departmental Revenue	45,358			4,911	15,824	3,411	16,807	1,484	2,470	90,265
Interdepartmental Revenue	124,681					314	10,225	258	710	136,188
Federal Aid	114,965						228		54,461	169,654
State Aid	186,732			205			862		55,639	243,438
Sales Tax	783,680	146,137								929,817
Preempted Sales Tax in Lieu of Property Taxes	59,426									59,426
Property Taxes	86,875			15,850	51,168	333,627	258,050	138,942		884,512
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	4,551									4,551
Special Taxes	10,805				1,084		23,032			34,901
Other Revenues	10,528		10,900	27	292	1,356	1,828	150	2,447	27,528
Total Revenues	1,565,222	147,888	10,900	21,776	69,520	342,598	314,754	147,655	156,375	2,776,688
EXPENDITURES:										
Current:										
Legislative	8,747									8,747
Judicial	41,733									43,458
General Administration	227,312	1,139							1,725	256,811
Protection of Persons	11,961			19,131		325,827	315,102		8,497	680,518
Health	215,413								42,580	257,993
Public Works	95,862							86,718	223	182,803
Recreation and Parks					55,919				458	55,377
Capital Outlay									125,298	125,298
Sewage Districts									8,949	8,949
Social Services	505,817								5,258	511,075
Corrections	217,820								2,596	220,416
Education	6,898									6,898
Payments for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments	74,670									74,670
Other	125,336									125,336
Total Current	1,531,569	1,139		19,131	55,919	325,827	315,102	86,718	223,944	2,559,349
Debt Service:										
Principal			114,845					31,479	94,015	240,339
Interest			30,370					11,005	118,643	160,018
Financing Costs			249						1,543	1,792
Total Debt Service			145,464					42,484	214,201	402,149
Total Expenditures	1,531,569	1,139	145,464	19,131	55,919	325,827	315,102	129,202	438,145	2,961,498
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	33,653	146,749	(134,564)	2,645	13,601	16,771	(348)	18,453	(281,770)	(184,810)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):										
Other Financing Sources - EFC drawdowns									912	912
Other Financing Uses - Funding of Residual Trust									(140,265)	(140,265)
Deposited with Escrow Agent for Defeasance									(248,564)	(248,564)
Transfers In	197,098	5,437	279,692		7,077		1,429		149,675	640,408
Transfers In of Investment Income	4,139							799		4,938
Transfers Out	(258,190)	(145,568)	(145,128)	(2,723)	(18,029)	(737)	(3,511)	(11,085)	(55,437)	(640,408)
Transfers Out of Investment Income									(4,938)	(4,938)
Transfers In from NIFA	11,910								65,931	77,841
Transfers Out from NIFA		(6,677)							(71,164)	(77,841)
Transfers In from SFA								56,558	369,952	426,510
Transfers Out from SFA									(426,510)	(426,510)
Issuance of Debt									418,188	418,188
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(45,043)	(146,808)	134,564	(2,723)	(10,952)	(737)	(2,082)	46,272	57,780	30,271
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(11,390)	(59)		(78)	2,649	16,034	(2,430)	64,725	(223,990)	(154,539)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	153,543	647		(33)	833	1,150	(6,452)	62,941	346,634	559,263
TOTAL FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 142,153	\$ 588	\$	\$ (111)	\$ 3,482	\$ 17,184	\$ (8,882)	\$ 127,666	\$ 122,644	\$ 404,724

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-5

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	General	NIFA General	Debt Service Fund	Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund	County Parks and Recreation Fund	Police District Fund	Police Headquarters Fund	Sewer and Storm Water District Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:										
Interest and Penalties on Taxes	\$ 21,369	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 21,369
Gain on Investments									80	80
Licenses and Permits	7,558					1,508	389			9,455
Fines and Forfeits	21,135					102			1,478	22,715
Interest Income	8,286	1,142		47	431	113	134	2,730	17,305	30,168
Rents and Recoveries	29,272				1,000	95	397	32	185	30,981
Tobacco Settlement Revenue	23,017									23,017
Tobacco Receipts									22,284	22,284
Departmental Revenue	87,270			4,422	15,080	3,101	15,350	1,508	2,219	128,950
Interdepartmental Revenue	121,599			95		188	7,824	62	725	130,513
Federal Aid	114,046						473		50,982	165,501
State Aid	198,745			235		123	612		31,671	231,386
State Aid from NIFA									7,500	7,500
Sales Tax	765,485	129,622								895,107
Preempted Sales Tax in Lieu of Property Taxes	57,568									57,568
Property Taxes	119,973			15,444	48,294	309,307	252,898	138,943		884,859
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	4,298									4,298
Special Taxes	12,152				1,091		23,329			36,572
Other Revenues	16,148		8,682						4,236	29,066
Total Revenues	1,607,921	130,764	8,682	20,243	65,896	314,537	301,406	143,295	138,665	2,731,409
EXPENDITURES:										
Current:										
Legislative	8,325									8,325
Judicial	39,791								1,853	41,644
General Administration	230,902	1,136							29,238	261,276
Protection of Persons	11,702			20,041		328,964	314,012		8,195	682,914
Health	197,873								45,706	243,579
Public Works	93,124							103,354		196,478
Recreation and Parks					50,704				636	51,340
Capital Outlay									103,055	103,055
Sewage Districts									5,369	5,369
Social Services	537,107								6,063	543,170
Corrections	211,928								3,328	215,256
Education	6,740									6,740
Payments for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments	260,207									260,207
Other	120,240		706							120,946
Total Current	1,717,939	1,136	706	20,041	50,704	328,964	314,012	103,354	203,443	2,740,299
Debt Service:										
Principal			140,280					28,215	57,906	226,401
Interest			36,002					12,423	94,744	143,169
Financing Costs			841						4,290	5,131
Total Debt Service			177,123					40,638	156,940	374,701
Total Expenditures	1,717,939	1,136	177,829	20,041	50,704	328,964	314,012	143,992	360,383	3,115,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(110,018)	129,628	(169,147)	202	15,192	(14,427)	(12,606)	(697)	(221,718)	(383,591)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):										
Other Financing Sources - Premium			1,287						15,965	17,252
Other Financing Sources - EFC Drawdowns									550	550
Deposited with Escrow Agent for Defeasance									(130,798)	(130,798)
Transfers In	146,402		335,816		2,905		8,608		52,703	546,434
Transfers In of Investment Income	3,249									4,481
Transfers Out	(297,558)		(181,402)	(660)	(18,021)	(775)	(6,286)	(10,430)	(31,302)	(546,434)
Transfers Out of Investment Income									(4,481)	(4,481)
Transfers In from NIFA	5,783	13,179	441			7,500			197,515	224,418
Transfers Out from NIFA		(142,614)							(334,736)	(477,350)
Transfers In from SFA			3,005						69,156	112,571
Transfers Out from SFA								40,410	(112,571)	(112,571)
Issuance of Debt									392,070	392,070
Transfers from NIFA for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgment Borrowings	252,932									252,932
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	110,808	(129,435)	159,147	(660)	(15,116)	6,725	2,322	31,212	114,071	279,074
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	790	193	(10,000)	(458)	76	(7,702)	(10,284)	30,515	(107,647)	(104,517)
TOTAL FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	152,753	454	10,000	425	757	8,852	3,832	32,426	454,281	663,780
TOTAL FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 153,543	\$ 647	\$	\$ (33)	\$ 833	\$ 1,150	\$ (6,452)	\$ 62,941	\$ 346,634	\$ 559,263

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-6

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (154,539)

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.

Purchase of capital assets	\$ 174,972	
Depreciation expense	(110,426)	
Other	(44,767)	19,779

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Proceeds from sales of bonds	(125,673)	
Principal payments of bonds	197,909	
Accrued interest payable	7,173	
Amortized debt issuance costs	(8,451)	
Amortized deferred liabilities	6,493	
Payment of component unit debt costs	(3,648)	
Adjust long-term liabilities	25,986	
Other	837	100,626

Change in net assets - governmental activities \$ (34,134)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-6**COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK****RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (104,517)

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.

Purchase of capital assets	\$ 156,853	
Depreciation expense	(105,429)	
Other	(60,422)	(8,998)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Proceeds from sales of bonds	(392,070)	
Principal payments of bonds	357,198	
Accrued interest payable	221	
Amortized debt issuance costs	(2,644)	
Payment of component unit debt costs	(5,296)	
Adjust long-term liabilities	155,679	
Other	(531)	112,557

Change in net assets - governmental activities \$ (958)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-7

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Interest and Penalties on Taxes	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 22,532	\$	\$ 22,532	\$ (1,468)
Licenses and Permits	9,987	9,987	7,756		7,756	(2,231)
Fines and Forfeits	22,584	22,584	22,921		22,921	337
Interest Income	13,474	16,249	12,101		12,101	(4,148)
Rents and Recoveries	29,185	29,186	39,038		39,038	9,852
Tobacco Settlement Revenue	23,000	23,000	23,000		23,000	
Tobacco Proceeds		10,273	10,273		10,273	
Departmental Revenue	84,256	84,256	45,358		45,358	(38,898)
Interdepartmental Revenue	131,845	132,184	124,681		124,681	(7,503)
Federal Aid	114,787	115,156	114,965		114,965	(191)
State Aid	170,520	172,334	186,732		186,732	14,398
Sales Tax	936,369	936,369	783,680		783,680	(152,689)
Preempted Sales Tax in Lieu of Property Taxes	65,421	65,421	59,426		59,426	(5,995)
Property Taxes	80,016	80,016	86,875		86,875	6,859
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	4,500	4,500	4,551		4,551	51
Special Taxes	11,060	11,060	10,805		10,805	(255)
Other Revenues	15,763	16,663	10,528	(3,445)	7,083	(9,580)
Total Revenues	1,736,767	1,753,238	1,565,222	(3,445)	1,561,777	(191,461)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Legislative	9,671	9,801	8,747	355	9,102	699
Judicial	42,897	43,038	41,733	349	42,082	956
General Administration	246,156	247,804	227,312	14,026	241,338	6,466
Protection of Persons	13,000	13,009	11,961	36	11,997	1,012
Health	221,539	235,684	215,413	12,844	228,257	7,427
Public Works	102,825	103,546	95,862	4,546	100,408	3,138
Social Services	579,397	548,172	505,817	18,950	524,767	23,405
Corrections	220,480	228,794	217,820	2,711	220,531	8,263
Education	5,999	6,899	6,898		6,898	1
Payments for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments		19,562	74,670	(55,108)	19,562	
Other	124,662	125,426	125,336	(2,828)	122,508	2,918
Total Expenditures	1,566,626	1,581,735	1,531,569	(4,119)	1,527,450	54,285
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	170,141	171,503	33,653	674	34,327	(137,176)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In			197,098	(50,000)	147,098	147,098
Transfers In of Investment Income			4,139		4,139	4,139
Transfers Out	(257,717)	(259,079)	(258,190)		(258,190)	889
Transfer In from NIFA			6,896		6,896	6,896
Transfer In from NIFA Tax Certiorari and Other Judgment Borrowings			5,014	(5,014)		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(257,717)	(259,079)	(45,043)	(55,014)	(100,057)	159,022
Net Change in Fund Balance	(87,576)	(87,576)	(11,390)	(54,340)	(65,730)	21,846
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	87,576	87,576	153,543		153,543	65,967
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ 142,153	\$ (54,340)	\$ 87,813	\$ 87,813

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-7

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Interest and Penalties on Taxes	\$ 24,180	\$ 24,180	\$ 21,369	\$	\$ 21,369	\$ (2,811)
Licenses and Permits	6,915	6,915	7,558		7,558	643
Fines and Forfeits	16,817	16,817	21,135		21,135	4,318
Interest Income	9,000	11,000	8,286		8,286	(2,714)
Rents and Recoveries	26,519	26,779	29,272		29,272	2,493
Tobacco Settlement Revenue	23,175	23,175	23,017		23,017	(158)
Departmental Revenue	82,741	84,925	87,270		87,270	2,345
Interdepartmental Revenue	141,466	156,501	121,599		121,599	(34,902)
Federal Aid	123,092	123,184	114,046		114,046	(9,138)
State Aid	226,352	235,784	198,745		198,745	(37,039)
Sales Tax	907,089	907,089	765,485		765,485	(141,604)
Preempted Sales Tax in Lieu of Property Taxes	57,568	57,568	57,568		57,568	
Property Taxes	112,770	115,097	119,973		119,973	4,876
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	4,500	4,500	4,298		4,298	(202)
Special Taxes	12,870	12,870	12,152		12,152	(718)
Other Revenues	12,068	12,560	16,148		16,148	3,588
Total Revenues	1,787,122	1,818,944	1,607,921		1,607,921	(211,023)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Legislative	11,137	10,883	8,325	328	8,653	2,230
Judicial	46,253	43,954	39,791	230	40,021	3,933
General Administration	265,995	268,875	230,902	17,420	248,322	20,553
Protection of Persons	14,751	15,318	11,702	75	11,777	3,541
Health	211,742	224,480	197,873	10,548	208,421	16,059
Public Works	100,779	101,023	93,124	5,763	98,887	2,136
Recreation and Parks	5	5				5
Social Services	619,511	575,082	537,107	25,714	562,821	12,261
Corrections	226,593	218,492	211,928	1,297	213,225	5,267
Education	6,518	6,943	6,740	90	6,830	113
Payments for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments			260,207	(260,207)		
Other	104,835	131,689	120,240	6,491	126,731	4,958
Total Expenditures	1,608,119	1,596,744	1,717,939	(192,251)	1,525,688	71,056
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	179,003	222,200	(110,018)	192,251	82,233	(139,967)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In			146,402		146,402	146,402
Transfers In of Investment Income			3,249		3,249	3,249
Transfers Out	(252,177)	(297,558)	(297,558)		(297,558)	
Transfer In from NIFA			5,783		5,783	5,783
Transfer In from NIFA Tax Certiorari and Other Judgment Borrowings			252,932	(260,207)	(7,275)	(7,275)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(252,177)	(297,558)	110,808	(260,207)	(149,399)	148,159
Net Change in Fund Balance	(73,174)	(75,358)	790	(67,956)	(67,166)	8,192
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	73,174	75,358	152,753		152,753	77,395
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ 153,543	\$ (67,956)	\$ 85,587	\$ 85,587

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-8**COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
FIRE PREVENTION, SAFETY, COMMUNICATION AND EDUCATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Rents and Recoveries	\$	\$ 753	\$ 744	\$	\$ 744	\$ (9)
Interest Income	45	45	39		39	(6)
Departmental Revenue	4,237	4,765	4,911		4,911	146
Interdepartmental Revenue	108	108				(108)
State Aid	120	190	205		205	15
Property Taxes	15,850	15,850	15,850		15,850	
Other Revenues	47	47	27	(27)		(47)
Total Revenues	20,407	21,758	21,776	(27)	21,749	(9)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Protection of Persons	19,899	19,296	19,131	(138)	18,993	303
Total Expenditures	19,899	19,296	19,131	(138)	18,993	303
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	508	2,462	2,645	111	2,756	294
Other Financing Uses:						
Transfers Out	(768)	(2,723)	(2,723)		(2,723)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(768)	(2,723)	(2,723)		(2,723)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(260)	(261)	(78)	111	33	294
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	260	261	(33)		(33)	(294)
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ (111)	\$ 111	\$	\$

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-8

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
FIRE PREVENTION, SAFETY, COMMUNICATION AND EDUCATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)**

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Interest Income	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Revenue	3,850	4,100	4,422		4,422	322
Interdepartmental Revenue			95		95	95
State Aid	100	200	235		235	35
Property Taxes	15,444	15,444	15,444		15,444	
Total Revenues	19,394	19,744	20,243		20,243	499
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Protection of Persons	18,953	20,088	20,041	(33)	20,008	80
Total Expenditures	18,953	20,088	20,041	(33)	20,008	80
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	441	(344)	202	33	235	579
Other Financing Uses:						
Transfers In		250				(250)
Transfers Out	(866)	(660)	(660)		(660)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(866)	(410)	(660)		(660)	(250)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(425)	(754)	(458)	33	(425)	329
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	425	754	425		425	(329)
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ (33)	\$ 33	\$	\$

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-9

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
COUNTY PARKS AND RECREATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Total Budgetary Authority</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)</u>	<u>Actual on a Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance Over (Under)</u>
<u>Revenues:</u>						
Rents and Recoveries	\$ 1,416	\$ 1,416	\$ 1,011	\$	\$ 1,011	\$ (405)
Licenses and Permits			5		5	5
Interest Income	250	250	156		156	(94)
Departmental Revenue	17,107	17,118	15,824		15,824	(1,294)
Property Taxes	51,168	51,168	51,168		51,168	
Special Taxes	975	975	1,064		1,064	89
Other Revenues	511		292	(292)		
Total Revenues	<u>71,427</u>	<u>70,927</u>	<u>69,520</u>	<u>(292)</u>	<u>69,228</u>	<u>(1,699)</u>
<u>Expenditures:</u>						
Current:						
Recreation and Parks	<u>59,705</u>	<u>59,422</u>	<u>55,919</u>	<u>3,190</u>	<u>59,109</u>	<u>313</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>59,705</u>	<u>59,422</u>	<u>55,919</u>	<u>3,190</u>	<u>59,109</u>	<u>313</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>11,722</u>	<u>11,505</u>	<u>13,601</u>	<u>(3,482)</u>	<u>10,119</u>	<u>(1,386)</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u>						
Transfers In		5,000	7,077		7,077	2,077
Transfers Out	<u>(17,736)</u>	<u>(18,029)</u>	<u>(18,029)</u>		<u>(18,029)</u>	
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(17,736)</u>	<u>(13,029)</u>	<u>(10,952)</u>		<u>(10,952)</u>	<u>2,077</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,014)	(1,524)	2,649	(3,482)	(833)	691
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>6,014</u>	<u>1,524</u>	<u>833</u>		<u>833</u>	<u>(691)</u>
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 3,482</u>	<u>\$ (3,482)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-9**COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK**
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
COUNTY PARKS AND RECREATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Total Budgetary Authority</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)</u>	<u>Actual on a Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance Over (Under)</u>
Revenues:						
Rents and Recoveries	\$ 1,490	\$ 1,490	\$ 1,000	\$	\$ 1,000	\$ (490)
Interest Income	45	45	431		431	386
Departmental Revenue	20,350	20,350	15,080		15,080	(5,270)
Property Taxes	48,294	48,294	48,294		48,294	
Special Taxes	1,225	1,225	1,091		1,091	(134)
Total Revenues	<u>71,404</u>	<u>71,404</u>	<u>65,896</u>		<u>65,896</u>	<u>(5,508)</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Recreation and Parks	<u>53,812</u>	<u>53,812</u>	<u>50,704</u>	<u>833</u>	<u>51,537</u>	<u>2,275</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>53,812</u>	<u>53,812</u>	<u>50,704</u>	<u>833</u>	<u>51,537</u>	<u>2,275</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>17,592</u>	<u>17,592</u>	<u>15,192</u>	<u>(833)</u>	<u>14,359</u>	<u>(3,233)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In			2,905		2,905	2,905
Transfers Out	<u>(18,349)</u>	<u>(18,349)</u>	<u>(18,021)</u>		<u>(18,021)</u>	<u>328</u>
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(18,349)</u>	<u>(18,349)</u>	<u>(15,116)</u>		<u>(15,116)</u>	<u>3,233</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(757)</u>	<u>(757)</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>(833)</u>	<u>(757)</u>	
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>757</u>		<u>757</u>	
Fund Balances at End of Year	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 833</u>	<u>\$ (833)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-10

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
POLICE DISTRICT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Rents and Recoveries	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 472	\$	\$ 472	\$ 322
Licenses and Permits	1,680	1,680	1,828		1,828	148
Fines and Forfeits	100	100	80		80	(20)
Interest Income	113	113	1,510		1,510	1,397
Departmental Revenue	3,166	3,166	3,411		3,411	245
Interdepartmental Revenue	936	936	314		314	(622)
Property Taxes	333,627	333,627	333,627		333,627	
Other Revenue	1,468	1,468	1,356	(1,356)		(1,468)
Total Revenues	341,240	341,240	342,598	(1,356)	341,242	2
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Protection of Persons	335,302	335,302	325,827	(316)	325,511	9,791
Total Expenditures	335,302	335,302	325,827	(316)	325,511	9,791
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	5,938	5,938	16,771	(1,040)	15,731	9,793
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfer Out	(7,301)	(7,301)	(737)		(737)	6,564
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,301)	(7,301)	(737)		(737)	6,564
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,363)	(1,363)	16,034	(1,040)	14,994	16,357
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	1,363	1,363	1,150		1,150	(213)
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ 17,184	\$ (1,040)	\$ 16,144	\$ 16,144

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-10

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
POLICE DISTRICT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Rents and Recoveries	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 95	\$	\$ 95	\$ (55)
Licenses and Permits	1,800	1,800	1,508		1,508	(292)
Fines and Forfeits	200	200	102		102	(98)
Interest Income	65	65	113		113	48
Departmental Revenue	3,167	3,167	3,101		3,101	(66)
Interdepartmental Revenue	901	901	188		188	(713)
Federal Aid		21				(21)
State Aid		87	123		123	36
Property Taxes	309,307	309,307	309,307		309,307	
Total Revenues	315,590	315,698	314,537		314,537	(1,161)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Protection of Persons	321,241	325,419	328,964	(3,707)	325,257	162
Total Expenditures	321,241	325,419	328,964	(3,707)	325,257	162
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,651)	(9,721)	(14,427)	3,707	(10,720)	(999)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In from NIFA		4,000	7,500		7,500	3,500
Transfer Out	(845)	(775)	(775)		(775)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(845)	3,225	6,725		6,725	3,500
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,496)	(6,496)	(7,702)	3,707	(3,995)	2,501
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	6,496	6,496	8,852		8,852	2,356
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ 1,150	\$ 3,707	\$ 4,857	\$ 4,857

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-11

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
POLICE HEADQUARTERS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Licenses and Permits	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 936	\$	\$ 936	\$ 136
Rents and Recoveries	200	2,449	2,351		2,351	(98)
Interest Income	121	121	435		435	314
Departmental Revenue	14,879	14,879	16,807		16,807	1,928
Interdepartmental Revenue	13,977	13,977	10,225		10,225	(3,752)
Federal Aid	330	330	228		228	(102)
State Aid	589	589	862		862	273
Property Taxes	258,050	258,050	258,050		258,050	
Special Taxes	23,453	23,453	23,032		23,032	(421)
Other Revenues			1,828	(1,828)		
Total Revenues	312,399	314,648	314,754	(1,828)	312,926	(1,722)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Protection of Persons	115,919	316,464	315,102	(10,710)	304,392	12,072
Total Expenditures	115,919	316,464	315,102	(10,710)	304,392	12,072
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	196,480	(1,816)	(348)	8,882	8,534	10,350
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In			1,429		1,429	1,429
Transfers Out	(3,134)	(3,511)	(3,511)		(3,511)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(3,134)	(3,511)	(2,082)		(2,082)	1,429
Net Change in Fund Balance	193,346	(5,327)	(2,430)	8,882	6,452	11,779
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	(193,346)	5,327	(6,452)		(6,452)	(11,779)
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ (8,882)	\$ 8,882	\$	\$

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-11

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
POLICE HEADQUARTERS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion (Note 12)	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Licenses and Permits	\$ 325	\$ 325	\$ 389	\$	\$ 389	\$ 64
Rents and Recoveries	200	200	397		397	197
Interest Income	86	86	134		134	48
Departmental Revenue	13,679	14,679	15,350		15,350	671
Interdepartmental Revenue	10,665	10,665	7,824		7,824	(2,841)
Federal Aid	334	334	473		473	139
State Aid	589	589	612		612	23
Property Taxes	252,898	252,898	252,898		252,898	
Special Taxes	22,454	23,454	23,329		23,329	(125)
Total Revenues	301,230	303,230	301,406		301,406	(1,824)
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Protection of Persons	299,844	308,061	314,012	(6,452)	307,560	501
Total Expenditures	299,844	308,061	314,012	(6,452)	307,560	501
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,386	(4,831)	(12,606)	6,452	(6,154)	(1,323)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfers In		7,285	8,608		8,608	1,323
Transfers Out	(5,218)	(6,286)	(6,286)		(6,286)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(5,218)	999	2,322		2,322	1,323
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,832)	(3,832)	(10,284)	6,452	(3,832)	
Fund Balances at Beginning of Year	3,832	3,832	3,832		3,832	
Fund Balances at End of Year	\$	\$	\$ (6,452)	\$ 6,452	\$	\$

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
SEWER & STORM WATER DISTRICT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Total Budgetary Authority</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion</u>	<u>Actual on a Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance Over (Under)</u>
Revenues:						
Rents and Recoveries	\$ 325	\$ 325	\$ 80	\$	\$ 80	\$ (245)
Interest Income	750	750	6,741		6,741	5,991
Departmental Revenue	1,788	1,788	1,484		1,484	(304)
Interdepartmental Revenue	452	452	258		258	(194)
Interfund Revenues	24,813	24,813				(24,813)
Property Taxes	138,932	138,932	138,942		138,942	10
Other Revenues			150	(150)		
Total Revenues	<u>167,060</u>	<u>167,060</u>	<u>147,655</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>147,505</u>	<u>(19,555)</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Public Works	<u>241,995</u>	<u>241,995</u>	<u>129,202</u>	<u>5,834</u>	<u>135,036</u>	<u>106,959</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>241,995</u>	<u>241,995</u>	<u>129,202</u>	<u>5,834</u>	<u>135,036</u>	<u>106,959</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(74,935)</u>	<u>(74,935)</u>	<u>18,453</u>	<u>(5,984)</u>	<u>12,469</u>	<u>87,404</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfer In of Investment Income	500	500	799		799	299
Transfer Out	(5,587)		(11,085)		(11,085)	(11,085)
Transfer In from SFA			56,558		56,558	56,558
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(5,087)</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>46,272</u>		<u>46,272</u>	<u>45,772</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(80,022)	(74,435)	64,725	(5,984)	58,741	133,176
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	<u>80,022</u>	<u>74,435</u>	<u>62,941</u>		<u>62,941</u>	<u>(11,494)</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 127,666</u>	<u>\$ (5,984)</u>	<u>\$ 121,682</u>	<u>\$ 121,682</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
TOTAL BUDGETARY AUTHORITY AND ACTUAL
SEWER & STORM WATER DISTRICT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Original Budget	Total Budgetary Authority	Actual	GAAP to Budgetary Basis Conversion	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance Over (Under)
Revenues:						
Rents and Recoveries	\$ 632	\$ 632	\$ 32	\$	\$ 32	\$ (600)
Interest Income	500	500	2,730		2,730	2,230
Departmental Revenue	1,255	1,255	1,508		1,508	253
Interdepartmental Revenue	349	349	82		82	(267)
Interfund Revenues	111,651	111,651				(111,651)
Property Taxes			138,943		138,943	138,943
Total Revenues	<u>114,387</u>	<u>114,387</u>	<u>143,295</u>		<u>143,295</u>	<u>28,908</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Public Works	<u>148,609</u>	<u>162,358</u>	<u>143,992</u>	<u>9,859</u>	<u>153,851</u>	<u>8,507</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>148,609</u>	<u>162,358</u>	<u>143,992</u>	<u>9,859</u>	<u>153,851</u>	<u>8,507</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(34,222)</u>	<u>(47,971)</u>	<u>(697)</u>	<u>(9,859)</u>	<u>(10,556)</u>	<u>37,415</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Transfer In of Investment Income	250	250	1,232		1,232	982
Transfer Out		(10,430)	(10,430)		(10,430)	
Transfer In from SFA	<u>13,894</u>	<u>31,591</u>	<u>40,410</u>		<u>40,410</u>	<u>8,819</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>14,144</u>	<u>21,411</u>	<u>31,212</u>		<u>31,212</u>	<u>9,801</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(20,078)	(26,560)	30,515	(9,859)	20,656	47,216
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	<u>20,078</u>	<u>26,560</u>	<u>32,426</u>		<u>32,426</u>	<u>5,866</u>
Fund Balance End of Year	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 62,941</u>	<u>\$ (9,859)</u>	<u>\$ 53,082</u>	<u>\$ 53,082</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-13

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS

FIDUCIARY FUND

DECEMBER 31, 2006 (Dollars in Thousands)

AGENCY FUND

**Balance
December 31,
2006**

ASSETS:

Cash	\$ 225,757
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ <u>225,757</u>

LIABILITIES:

Accounts Payable	\$ 3,725
Due to Component Unit	1,155
Other Liabilities	<u>220,877</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$ <u>225,757</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-13

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUND
DECEMBER 31, 2005 (Dollars in Thousands)**

AGENCY FUND

**Balance
December 31,
2005**

ASSETS:

Cash	\$ 93,072
Due From Component Unit	<u>82</u>

TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 93,154</u>
--------------	------------------

LIABILITIES:

Accounts Payable	\$ 3,776
Other Liabilities	<u>89,378</u>

TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 93,154</u>
-------------------	------------------

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-14

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
ALL DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
DECEMBER 31, 2006 (WITH THE NASSAU COMMUNITY COLLEGE AUGUST 31, 2006)
(Dollars in Thousands)**

	<u>Nassau Community College</u>	<u>Nassau Health Care Corporation</u>	<u>Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corp.</u>	<u>Nassau County Industrial Development Agency</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 39,209	\$ 22,875	\$ 11,694	\$ 3,392	\$ 77,170
Assets Whose Use Is Limited - Current		15,137			15,137
Student Accounts and Loans Receivable	5,970				5,970
Less Allowance for Doubtful Amounts	(2,287)				(2,287)
Due from Other Governments	5,786				5,786
Due from Primary Government		3			3
Other Receivables	108	6,454		6	6,568
Accounts Receivable		265,815	447	34	266,298
Less Allowance for Doubtful Amounts		(167,903)			(167,903)
Inventories		4,652			4,652
Other Assets - Current	872	15,839	868	7	17,586
Total Current Assets	49,658	162,872	13,009	3,439	228,978
NON CURRENT ASSETS:					
Deferred Financing Costs	3,186	4,807	532		8,525
Less Accumulated Amortization	(1,421)	(719)	(53)		(2,193)
Assets Whose Use Is Limited		35,582			35,582
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	3,632	12,498	1,387		17,517
Depreciable Capital Assets	200,001	389,500	36,926	69	626,496
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(94,997)	(294,682)	(13,355)	(49)	(403,083)
Leasehold Acquisition Costs			1,020		1,020
Less Accumulated Amortization			(1,020)		(1,020)
Deposits Held by Trustees	7,669				7,669
Deposits Held in Custody for Others	1,496				1,496
Other Assets		7,442			7,442
Total Non Current Assets	119,566	154,428	25,437	20	299,451
Total Assets	169,224	317,300	38,446	3,459	528,429
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable	6,507	31,704	1,599	102	39,912
Accrued Liabilities		14,935	5,084		20,019
Interest Payable		1,459			1,459
Notes Payable - Current			46		46
Due To Primary Government	6,071		925		6,996
Unearned Revenue	16,171			79	16,250
Current Portion of Long Term Liabilities	4,205	2,380	1,455		8,040
Other Liabilities	641	14,832	1,886		17,359
Total Current Liabilities	33,595	65,310	10,995	181	110,081
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Notes Payable			291		291
Serial Bonds Payable	37,825	264,802	18,900		321,527
Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay	44,715	30,348		37	75,100
Estimated Liability for Litigation	2,500	39,736			42,236
Deposits Held in Custody for Others	1,496				1,496
Insurance Reserve Liability	1,775				1,775
Deferred Bond Premium Net of Amortization	2,426				2,426
Other Liabilities		2,198			2,198
Total Non Current Liabilities	90,737	337,084	19,191	37	447,049
Total Liabilities	124,332	402,394	30,186	218	557,130
NET ASSETS					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	66,457	25,316	6,077	20	97,870
Restricted:					
Special Revenue	2,006				2,006
Capital Projects	1,397				1,397
Debt Service	7,669		2,183		9,852
Student Loans	502				502
Unrestricted (deficit)	(33,139)	(110,410)		3,221	(140,328)
Total Net Assets (deficit)	\$ 44,892	\$ (85,094)	\$ 8,260	\$ 3,241	\$ (28,701)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

EXHIBIT X-14

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
 ALL DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS
 DECEMBER 31, 2005 (WITH THE NASSAU COMMUNITY COLLEGE AUGUST 31, 2005)
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Nassau Community College	Nassau Health Care Corporation	Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corp.	Nassau County Industrial Development Agency	Total
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 39,807	\$ 12,944	\$ 11,738	\$ 2,314	\$ 66,803
Assets Whose Use Is Limited - Current		24,723			24,723
Student Accounts and Loans Receivable	5,490				5,490
Less Allowance for Doubtful Amounts	(1,872)				(1,872)
Due from Other Governments	2,921	48,867			51,788
Other Receivables	95	17,635		10	17,740
Accounts Receivable		246,123	602	28	246,753
Less Allowance for Doubtful Amounts		(153,860)			(153,860)
Inventories		4,862			4,862
Other Assets - Current	1,269	11,101	268	7	12,645
Total Current Assets	47,710	212,395	12,608	2,359	275,072
NON CURRENT ASSETS:					
Deferred Financing Costs	3,011	4,806	532		8,349
Less Accumulated Amortization	(1,179)	(423)	(18)		(1,620)
Assets Whose Use Is Limited		38,410			38,410
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	3,631	13,278	2,328		19,237
Depreciable Capital Assets	199,112	374,862	35,018	67	609,059
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(90,656)	(279,133)	(11,179)	(41)	(381,009)
Leasehold Acquisition Costs			1,020		1,020
Less Accumulated Amortization			(952)		(952)
Deposits Held by Trustees	6,945				6,945
Deposits Held in Custody for Others	1,428				1,428
Other Assets		4,823			4,823
Total Non Current Assets	122,292	156,623	26,749	26	305,690
Total Assets	170,002	369,018	39,357	2,385	580,762
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable	8,002	42,473	2,232	7	52,714
Accrued Liabilities		27,574	2,807		30,381
Notes Payable - Current			43		43
Due To Primary Government	4,923	34,532	475		39,930
Unearned Revenue	15,217			63	15,280
Current Portion of Long Term Liabilities	3,715	2,370	3,554		9,639
Other Liabilities	979	16,805	1,899		19,683
Total Current Liabilities	32,836	123,754	11,010	70	167,670
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Notes Payable			337		337
Serial Bonds Payable	41,500	265,049	20,355		326,904
Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay	41,551	28,430		31	70,012
Estimated Liability for Litigation	2,500	28,969			31,469
Deposits Held in Custody for Others	1,428				1,428
Insurance Reserve Liability	1,692				1,692
Deferred Bond Premium Net of Amortization	2,028				2,028
Total Non Current Liabilities	90,699	322,448	20,692	31	433,870
Total Liabilities	123,535	446,202	31,702	101	601,540
NET ASSETS					
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	66,710	26,691	6,927	26	100,354
Restricted:					
Special Revenue	2,368				2,368
Capital Projects	1,748				1,748
Debt Service	6,946		728		7,674
Student Loans	501				501
Unrestricted (deficit)	(31,806)	(103,875)		2,258	(133,423)
Total Net Assets (deficit)	\$ 46,467	\$ (77,184)	\$ 7,655	\$ 2,284	\$ (20,778)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS - PROPRIETARY
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 (WITH THE NASSAU COMMUNITY COLLEGE AUGUST 31, 2006)
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Nassau Community College	Nassau Health Care Corporation	Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corp.	Nassau County Industrial Development Agency	Total
Expenses	\$ 183,498	\$ 483,117	\$ 76,076	\$ 560	\$ 743,251
Program Revenues:					
Charges for Services	51,182	470,102	72,139	1,386	594,809
Operating Grants and Contributions	129,760				129,760
Capital Grants and Contributions			1,077		1,077
Total Program Revenues	180,942	470,102	73,216	1,386	725,646
Net (Expenses) Program Revenues	(2,556)	(13,015)	(2,860)	826	(17,605)
General Revenues (Expenses):					
Investment Income	496	3,960	510	131	5,097
Other	485	1,145	2,955		4,585
Net General Revenues (Expenses)	981	5,105	3,465	131	9,682
Change in Net Assets	(1,575)	(7,910)	605	957	(7,923)
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	46,467	(77,184)	7,655	2,284	(20,778)
Net Assets - End of Year	\$ 44,892	\$ (85,094)	\$ 8,260	\$ 3,241	\$ (28,701)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS - PROPRIETARY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2005 (WITH THE NASSAU COMMUNITY COLLEGE AUGUST 31, 2005)

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Nassau Community College	Nassau Health Care Corporation	Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corp.	Nassau County Industrial Development Agency	Total
Expenses	<u>\$ 173,936</u>	<u>\$ 467,226</u>	<u>\$ 77,502</u>	<u>\$ 420</u>	<u>\$ 719,084</u>
Program Revenues:					
Charges for Services	46,689	453,829	72,182	1,346	574,046
Operating Grants and Contributions	129,305				129,305
Capital Grants and Contributions			1,091		1,091
Total Program Revenues	<u>175,994</u>	<u>453,829</u>	<u>73,273</u>	<u>1,346</u>	<u>704,442</u>
Net (Expenses) Program Revenues	<u>2,058</u>	<u>(13,397)</u>	<u>(4,229)</u>	<u>926</u>	<u>(14,642)</u>
General Revenues (Expenses):					
Investment Income	248	2,078	299	45	2,670
Other	33	(894)	3,116		2,255
Net General Revenues (Expenses)	<u>281</u>	<u>1,184</u>	<u>3,415</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>4,925</u>
Change in Net Assets	2,339	(12,213)	(814)	971	(9,717)
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	<u>44,128</u>	<u>(64,971)</u>	<u>8,469</u>	<u>1,313</u>	<u>(11,061)</u>
Net Assets - End of Year	<u>\$ 46,467</u>	<u>\$ (77,184)</u>	<u>\$ 7,655</u>	<u>\$ 2,284</u>	<u>\$ (20,778)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity - The County of Nassau (the "County"), incorporated in 1899, contains three towns, two cities and 64 incorporated villages. In conformance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, these financial statements present the County (the primary government) which includes all funds, elected offices, departments and agencies of the County, as well as boards and commissions, since the County is financially accountable for these and its legally separate component units. A primary government is financially accountable for a component unit if its officials appoint a voting majority of the organization's governing body, and either it is able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government, or the organization is fiscally dependent upon the primary government as defined by GASB No. 14. The Nassau County Interim Finance Authority (NIFA) is included, because exclusion would be misleading. The County continuously assesses the need to include various organizations within the County whose status as a component unit may change due to financial dependence, legislative developments or level of influence the County may exercise over such entity.

Discretely Presented Component Units - Financial data of the County's component units that are not part of the primary government is reported in the component unit's column in the government-wide financial statements, to emphasize that these component units are legally separate from the County. They include the following:

- (a) *The Nassau Community College* (the "College") provides educational services under New York State Education Law. It is reported as a component unit - governmental as the County appoints its governing body, the County approves its budget, issues debt for College purposes and provides approximately 27% of the College's revenues through a Countywide real property tax levy. The College has authority to enter into contracts under New York State Education Law and to sue and be sued. *The College is presented in accordance with policies prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"): Statement No.35, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public Colleges and Universities*, and in accordance with the New York State Education Law. Therefore, the College is discretely presented. This component unit is presented as of and for its fiscal years ended August 31, 2006 and 2005.

Financial Reporting Entity – GASB Statement No. 39, an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14, was issued and became effective for the year ended August 31, 2006. This statement provided additional guidance in determining whether certain organizations for which the primary government is not financially accountable should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government. As a result of this statement, the College's financial statements include two component units as of August 31, 2006 and 2005.

These financial statements present the College (the primary government) and its component units, the Nassau Community College Foundation, Inc. and the Faculty-Student Association of Nassau Community College, Inc. As defined in GASB Statement No. 39, component units are legally separate entities that are included in the College's reporting entity because of the significance of their operating or financial relationships with the College. The College has elected to include the financial statements of the component units, even though the amounts reported in the component units' financial statements are not significant to the reporting entity.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

Each component unit is reported separately to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Each of the College's discretely presented component units has a fiscal year end of August 31st, the same as that of the College.

- (b) Nassau Health Care Corporation (the "NHCC") is a public benefit corporation created in 1997 by an act of the New York State Legislature for the purpose of acquiring and operating the health facilities of Nassau County, State of New York. Effective September 29, 1999 (the "Transfer Date"), a transaction was executed which transferred ownership of the County health facilities to the NHCC. Concurrent with the transaction, \$259.7 million of Nassau Health Care Corporation Health System Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 were issued. During 2004, \$303,355,000 of Nassau Health Care Corporation Bonds, Series 2005 were issued to refund the Corporation's Revenue Bond Series 1999, fund certain capital projects and provide working capital. The bonds are insured and guaranteed by the County. NHCC is fiscally dependent on the County should certain NHCC debt service reserve funds fall below their requirements. NHCC is considered to be a component unit of the County and is presented as a proprietary type component unit on the accrual basis of accounting. The Corporation accounts for its investment in the limited liability company using the equity method.

The Board of the NHCC consists of fifteen voting and three nonvoting Directors. Eight voting Directors are appointed by the Governor, four by the County Legislature and three by the County Executive. The nonvoting Directors are the Chief Executive Officer of NHCC, one individual appointed by the County Executive and one individual appointed by the County Legislature. The directors serve varying initial terms of two to four years and will serve five-year terms after the expiration of the initial terms. The County Executive selects one of the voting directors as Chairman of the Board.

- (c) The Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corporation (the "OTB") was created by the New York State Legislature as a public benefit corporation. It is reported as a component unit as the County Legislature appoints its governing body and receives 4.375% of wagers made at Nassau County racetracks and all net operating profits from OTB. These revenues are recorded in the County's General Fund. The OTB is shown as a proprietary type component unit, and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting for its fiscal years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.
- (d) The Nassau County Industrial Development Agency (the "NCIDA") is a public benefit corporation established pursuant to the New York State General Municipal Law. The NCIDA's purpose is to arrange long-term low interest financing with the intent of developing commerce and industry in the County. It is reported as a component unit as the County appoints its governing body and may remove the NCIDA board at will. The County provides support to the NCIDA in the form of employees and facilities. Support expenditures are included in the County's General Fund under personal services. The NCIDA has sole authority for establishing administrative and fiscal policy in the pursuit of its objectives. The County is not liable for any obligations or deficits the NCIDA may incur, nor does it share in any surpluses. The NCIDA is shown as a proprietary type component unit and is presented on the accrual basis of accounting for its fiscal years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Blended Component Unit

- (a) Nassau County Interim Finance Authority ("NIFA") is included as a blended component unit of the County's primary government pursuant to GASB No. 14 because exclusion would be misleading. It acts as a temporary financial intermediary to the County and is authorized to act as an oversight authority to the County under certain circumstances. It reports using the governmental model and its funds are reported as part of the County's special revenue funds, debt service funds and capital projects funds.

The Nassau County Interim Finance Authority is a corporate governmental agency and instrumentality of the State of New York (the "State") constituting a public benefit corporation created by the Nassau County Interim Finance Authority Act, Chapter 84 of the Laws of 2000, as supplemented by Chapter 179 of the Laws of 2000 and as may be amended from time to time, including but not limited to Chapter 528 of the laws of 2002, and Chapters 314 and 685 of the Laws of 2004 (the "Act"). The Act became effective June 23, 2000.

The Authority is governed by seven directors, each appointed by the Governor, including one each appointed upon the recommendation of the Majority Leader of the State Senate, the Speaker of the Assembly and the State Comptroller. The Governor also designates the chairperson and vice-chairperson from among the directors. At present two Director's positions are vacant.

The Authority has power under the Act to monitor and oversee the finances of Nassau County, and upon declaration of a "Control Period" as defined in the Act, additional oversight authority. The Authority is also empowered to issue its bonds and notes for various County purposes, defined in the Act as "Financeable Costs". The Act authorizes the issuance of bonds and notes, without limit, to finance capital projects and cash flow needs of the County, as well as, to the extent authorized by State law, any County deficit. In addition, the Authority may issue bonds up to the limits as currently set forth in the Act, exclusive of any bonds issued to finance reserves, capitalized interest or costs of issuing such obligations, to refinance any County's indebtedness (up to \$415,000,000); to refinance only tax certiorari settlements or assignments of any kind to which the County is a party (up to \$790,000,000); and to finance tax certiorari judgments and settlements of the County (up to \$400,000,000 if the proceeding commenced before June 1, 2000 and up to \$400,000,000, in aggregate, for proceedings commenced between June 1, 2000 and December 31, 2007, however of said amount approximately \$1.7 million of such capacity remains that could be borrowed in 2007. Bonds issued to refund bonds theretofore issued for purposes subject to the debt limits described above are not counted against such limits. The Act currently provides that the Authority may not issue bonds or notes after 2005, other than to retire or otherwise refund Authority debt and as discussed above to finance up to \$1.7 million for tax certiorari purposes in 2007. No bond of the Authority may mature later than January 31, 2036 or more than 30 years from its date of issuance.

Revenues of the Authority ("Revenues") consist of sales tax revenues, defined as net collections from sales and compensating use taxes, penalties and interest authorized by the State and imposed by the County on the sale and use of tangible personal property and services in the County ("Sales Tax Revenues"), and investment earnings on money and investments on deposit in various Authority accounts. Sales Tax Revenues collected by the State Comptroller for transfer to the Authority are not subject to appropriation by the State or County. Revenues of the Authority that are not required to pay debt service, operating expenses and other costs of the Authority are payable to the County as frequently as practicable.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Blended Component Unit (Continued)

- (b) *The Nassau County Tobacco Settlement Corporation* ("NCTSC") is a special purpose local development corporation organized under the Not-for-Profit Corporation Law of the State of New York and is an instrumentality of, but separate and apart from Nassau County (the "County"). Although legally separate and independent of Nassau County, NCTSC is considered an affiliated organization under Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 39 "*Determining whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*" and reported as a component unit of the County for County financial reporting purposes and, accordingly, is included in the County's financial statements.

The board of directors of NCTSC has three members, one of which must meet certain requirements of independence: (i) one elected by the County Legislature, (ii) one, who must be the County Treasurer, *ex officio*, designated by the County Executive and (iii) one selected by (i) and (ii). Currently only two positions are occupied.

On November 23, 1999, NCTSC entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement dated as of October 1, 1999 with the County pursuant to which NCTSC acquired from the County all of the County's right title and interest under the Master Settlement Agreement (the "MSA") and the Consent Decree and Final Judgment (the "Decree"). These rights include the County's share of all Tobacco Settlement Revenues received after November 23, 1999 and in perpetuity to be received under the MSA and the Decree. The consideration paid by NCTSC to the County for such acquisition consisted of \$247,500,000 cash (of which \$77,500,000 was paid into escrow for the benefit of the County) and the sole beneficial interest in NCTSC Residual Trust, a Delaware business trust to which NCTSC has conveyed a residual interest in all the Tobacco Settlement Revenues, annually received in excess of those required to pay debt service on the Series A Bonds (the "Residual"). NCTSC's right to receive Tobacco Settlement Revenues is its most significant asset and is expected to produce funding for all its obligations.

On March 31, 2006, NCTSC, issued \$431,034,246 of Nassau County Tobacco Settlement Corporation Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed bonds, Series 2006. Proceeds were used to refund all of NCTSC's 1999 Bonds and creation of a Residual Trust Fund for the benefit of the County and Senior Liquidity Reserve to pay future debt service on the new bonds.

- (c) *The Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority* ("NCSSWFA") is a public benefit corporation established in 2003 by the State of New York under the Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority Act, codified as Title-10-D of Article 5 of the Public Authorities Law of the State. The NCSSWFA was established for the purpose of refinancing outstanding sewer and storm water resources debt issued by or on behalf of the County and financing future County sewer and storm water resources projects. The NCSSWFA may issue debt in an amount up to \$350,000,000 for such purposes (exclusive of debt issued to refund or otherwise repay the NCSSWFA debt).

The NCSSWFA has acquired all of the sewer and storm water resources facilities, buildings, equipment and related assets other than land of the County pursuant to a Financing and Acquisition Agreement dated as of March 1, 2004 by and between the NCSSWFA and the County. The NCSSWFA is to pay for the assets acquired in installments by undertaking to pay debt service on outstanding bonds issued by or on behalf of the County originally issued to finance the assets acquired ("County Bonds"). In addition, as part of such purchase price, the NCSSWFA may, at the request of the County, refinance County Bonds. Most of the NCSSWFA's revenues are derived through the imposition by the County of assessments for sewer and storm

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Blended Component Unit (Continued)

water resources services. The County has directed each city and town receiver of taxes to pay all such assessments directly to the trustee for the NCSSWFA's bonds. The NCSSWFA retains sufficient funds to service all debt (including County Bonds), and pay its operating expenses. Excess funds are remitted to the Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Resources District (the "District"). The District is responsible for the operations of the County's sewer and storm water resources services.

Complete financial statements of the individual component units can be obtained from their respective administrative offices:

Nassau Community College
 One Education Drive
 Garden City, New York 11530

Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corp.
 220 Fulton Avenue
 Hempstead, New York 11550

Nassau County Industrial
 Development Agency
 1550 Franklin Avenue
 Mineola, New York 11501

Nassau Health Care
 Corporation
 2201 Hempstead Turnpike
 East Meadow, New York 11554

Nassau County Interim
 Finance Authority
 170 Old Country Road
 Suite 205
 Mineola, New York 11501

Nassau County Tobacco
 Settlement Corporation
 240 Old Country Road
 Mineola, New York 11501

Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water
 Finance Authority
 240 Old Country Road
 Mineola, New York 11501

In accordance with GASB Statement No.20, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*, the County applies all applicable GASB pronouncements and only Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989 that do not conflict with GASB pronouncements.

The County prepares its financial statements in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34 (as amended by Statement No. 37), which represents a very significant change in the financial reporting model used by state and local governments. Statement No. 34 requires government-wide financial statements to be prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Government-wide financial statements do not provide information by fund, but distinguish between the County's governmental activities and activities of its discretely presented component units on the statement of net assets and statement of activities. Significantly, the County's statement of net assets includes both noncurrent assets and noncurrent

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Blended Component Unit (Continued)

liabilities of the County, which were previously recorded in the General Fixed Assets Account Group and the General Long-term Obligations Account Group. In addition to the capital assets previously recorded in the General Fixed Assets Account Group, the County retroactively capitalized infrastructure assets that were acquired beginning with fiscal year ended December 31, 1980. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expenses on the County's capital assets, including infrastructure.

In addition to the government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements, continue to be reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. Accordingly, the accounting and financial reporting for the County's General Fund, NIFA General Fund, Debt Service Fund, County Parks and Recreation Fund, Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund, Police District Fund, Police Headquarters Fund and Sewer and Storm Water District Fund is similar to that previously presented in the County's financial statements, although the format of financial statements has been modified by Statement No. 34.

Statement No. 34 also requires supplementary information. Management's Discussion and Analysis includes an analytical overview of the County's financial activities. In addition, a budgetary comparison statement is presented that compares the adopted and modified General Fund, Major Special Revenue Funds and Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds' budgets with actual results.

The Nassau Community College prepares its financial statements in accordance with GASB No. 35, "*Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public Colleges and Universities*".

Statement No. 38 requires certain disclosures to be made in the notes to the financial statements concurrent with the implementation of Statement No. 34. While this Statement did not affect amounts reported in the financial statements of the County, certain note disclosures have been added and or amended including descriptions of activities of major funds, violations of legal or contractual provisions, future debt service and lease obligations in five year increments, short-term obligations, interest rates, and interfund balances and transactions.

The accounting policies of the County of Nassau conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Government-wide Statements: The government-wide financial statements, *i.e.* the statement of net assets and the statement of activities, display information about the primary government and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations of internal activity have been made in these statements. The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. All of the activities of the County as primary government are governmental activities.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include: (i) charges for services such as rental revenue from operating leases on buildings, lots, etc (ii) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or program. Taxes and other revenues not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for the governmental and fiduciary fund categories are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The County uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Funds are classified into three categories: governmental, fiduciary, and proprietary. There are no proprietary funds at the County. Each category, in turn, is divided into separate "fund types."

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The general fund is the general operating fund of the County through which the County provides most Countywide services. Its principal sources of revenue are sales tax, the Countywide real property tax, other local taxes and charges, departmental revenues, and Federal and State aid.

NIFA General Fund - This fund accounts for sales tax revenues received by NIFA and for general operating expenses of NIFA. Short term borrowings of NIFA are also accounted for in its General Fund except for those bond anticipation notes intended to be refinanced with long term obligations, which are accounted for in the NIFA's Capital Fund.

Debt Service Funds - The debt service fund is established to account for the payment of the principal of and interest on outstanding bonds and other long-term obligations of the County.

Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund - This fund is used to enforce the Nassau County Fire Prevention Ordinance, coordinate services to the County's Volunteer Fire Departments, investigate arson and provide education at the EMT Academy. Revenues are raised primarily through a special property tax levied on a County-wide basis.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Sewer and Storm Water District Fund – This fund consists of the sewage treatment and collection districts and is responsible for the operation and repair of the County sewage collection areas and maintaining and enhancing the region's water environment.

County Parks and Recreation Fund – This fund has been established to maintain parks, museums and all recreational facilities. The principal sources of revenue in this fund are user fees and through a special real property tax levied on a County-wide basis.

Police District Fund - This fund is used to provide police services to those areas of the County that do not maintain their own local police forces. Revenues are raised principally through a special real property tax levied only in those areas served by the County police. This fund does not include Police Department headquarters expenses which are funded through the Police Headquarters Fund.

Police Headquarters Fund - This fund is used to record all the costs of police headquarters. Revenues are raised principally through a special real property tax levied on a County-wide basis. The Police Department headquarters services the entire County with all police services that the local police departments cannot provide.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund type:

Fiduciary Fund - The fiduciary fund is an agency fund used to account for resources received and held by the County as the agent for others. These resources include among other things, withholdings for payroll taxes and garnishments. Use of this fund facilitates the discharge of responsibilities placed upon the County by law or other authority. Individual accounts are maintained for all other escrow-type and fiduciary accounts required by law or other authority in administering such monies received by the County.

New Accounting Standards

In June 2004, GASB issued Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The Statement establishes standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) expense and related liabilities (assets), note disclosures, and, if applicable, required supplementary information in the financial reports of state and local governmental employers. OPEB includes postemployment healthcare, as well as other forms of postemployment benefits (e.g., life insurance) when provided separately from a pension plan. The approach followed in the Statement generally is consistent with the approach adopted in Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, with modifications to reflect differences between pension benefits and OPEB. Statement No. 45 improves the relevance and usefulness of financial reporting by: (i) recognizing the cost of benefits in periods when the related services are received by the employer; (ii) providing information about the actuarial accrued liabilities for promised benefits associated with past services and whether and to what extent those benefits have been funded; and (iii) providing information useful in assessing potential demands on the employer's future cash flows. The County has not completed the process of evaluating the impact that will result from adopting Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*; and is therefore unable to disclose the impact that adopting Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 45 will have on its financial position and results of operations when such statement is required to be adopted for FY 2007.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**A. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)**

In December 2004, GASB issued Statement No. 46, *Net Assets Restricted by Enabling Legislation*. This statement clarifies that a legally enforceable enabling legislation restriction is one that a party external to a government can compel a government to honor. The County has determined that the adoption of this statement has no impact on the County's financial statements.

In July 2005, GASB issued statement No. 47, *Accounting for Termination Benefits*. There was no impact on the County's financial statements as a result of the implementation of Statement No. 47. For termination benefits provided through a deferred benefit OPEB plan, the provisions of this Statement will be implemented in conjunction with Statement No. 45, and therefore the County is unable to disclose the impact that adopting Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards No. 47 will have on its financial position and results of operations when such statement is required to be adopted for FY 2007.

In September 2005, GASB issued the Proposed Statement No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues* which should be implemented beginning with fiscal years ending December 31, 2007. The County has not completed the process of implementing GASB Statement No. 48 and is therefore unable to determine the impact that adopting this statement will have on its financial position and results of operations when such statement is adopted.

In January 2006, GASB issued the Proposed Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations* which is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2007. The County has not completed the process of implementing GASB Statement No. 49 and is therefore unable to determine the impact that adopting this statement will have on its financial position and results of operations when such statement is adopted.

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND MEASUREMENT FOCUS

The basis of accounting determines when transactions are reported on the financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the County either gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include, for example sales and property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from sales taxes is recognized when the underlying 'exchange' transaction takes place. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

All discretely presented component units-proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

Governmental funds are accounted for on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Governmental fund revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period). Revenue items accrued are property taxes and sales taxes, provided the revenue is collected within 60 days of the fiscal year end; and reimbursable amounts from Federal and State supported programs, provided the revenue is collected within

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND MEASUREMENT FOCUS (Continued)

one year of year end. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, with the following exceptions that are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America: general long-term obligation principal and interest are reported only when due, vacation and sick leave when paid, pension costs when due, and judgments and claims when settled. Discretely presented component units-proprietary funds are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. Their revenues are recognized in the period earned and expenses are recognized in the period incurred. Proprietary funds' unbilled services receivable are recognized as revenue.

The fiduciary fund is accounted for on the cash basis of accounting for the purpose of asset and liability recognition.

Transfers among funds are recognized in the accounting period in which the interfund receivable and payable arise.

Nassau Community College - The College reports as a special purpose government engaged only in business type activities as defined in GASB Statement No. 35 "Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities".

C. BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

An appropriated budget is legally adopted for each fiscal year for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and each of the Special Revenue Funds, with the exception of NIFA, NCSSWFA, NCTSC and the Grant Fund. NIFA funds consist of sales tax revenues collected by the State Comptroller and transferred to the fund and are not subject to appropriation by the State or County. NCTSC Funds consist of Tobacco Settlement Revenues received annually as a result of a Master Settlement Agreement between the Tobacco Settlement Corporation and Tobacco Manufacturing Companies. The Grant Funds are appropriated for the life of specific grants, not for annual fiscal periods. Accordingly, the Grant Funds are excluded from the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance presented for budgeted special revenue funds. The budget amounts as shown include prior year encumbrances carried forward as well as current year authorizations. In the case of the Grant Fund, an appropriated budget is legally adopted for the life of each grant as it is received. The County Legislature also authorizes and rescinds spending and financing authority in a Capital Budget. Each project authorized has continuing budget authority until the project is completed or rescinded. All appropriated budgets are adopted by ordinance of the County Legislature on the same modified accrual basis of accounting used to report revenues and expenditures except that appropriations are not provided for certain interfund indirect costs and encumbrances are treated as charges to appropriations when incurred. All supplemental appropriations amending appropriated budgets as originally adopted are also provided by ordinance of the Legislature. During the fiscal years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, supplemental appropriations for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and for the Special Revenue Funds and appropriation budgets for the Grant Fund were adopted and are included in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgeted Funds as follows (dollars in thousands):

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING (Continued)

	2006	2005
Supplemental Appropriations:		
General Fund	\$ 16,471	\$ 31,822
Police District		4,107
Police Headquarters	2,249	9,286
Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education	1,351	1,362
County Parks and Recreation	11	2,823
Debt Service Fund		50,792
Nonmajor Governmental		<u>5,200</u>
Total Supplemental Appropriations	\$ 20,082	\$ 105,392
Grant Fund Appropriated Budgets	<u>106,159</u>	<u>97,585</u>
Total Supplemental Appropriations and Grant Fund Appropriated Budgets	<u>\$ 126,241</u>	<u>\$ 202,977</u>

Appropriations which have not been expended or encumbered by the end of the fiscal period lapse at that time.

The County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. The proposed budget must be presented to the County Legislature and NIFA not later than September 15. (For the College, the proposed budget is submitted on or before the second Monday in July for the fiscal year commencing the following September 1.) The appropriated budgets include proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Budgets must be adopted by the County Legislature no later than October 30 of the prior year. (For the College, the budget is legally enacted on or before the third Monday in August.)
4. The appropriated budget can be legally amended by the County Legislature subsequent to its initial adoption. Proposed amendments can be submitted by the County Executive to the Legislature at any time during the fiscal year. These proposed amendments are then voted on by the Legislature at the next available meeting. Amendments which are legally approved by the Legislature are immediately reflected in the operating appropriated budget.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**C. BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING (Continued)**

5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the governmental funds. The legal level of budgetary control is exercised at the object appropriation level within a departmental control center. The County Legislature must approve all transfers and supplemental appropriations at this level.

D. ENCUMBRANCES

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities.

E. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date acquired by the County. Investments are carried at cost, which approximates market, and are fully collateralized in accordance with the New York State Local Finance Law (the Law”).

During the course of the 2006 and 2005 fiscal years, the County discontinued investing in repurchase agreements and instead maintained approximately \$613.5 million and \$511.2 million of the total cash and cash equivalents of \$665.3 million and \$731.2 million, respectively, in money market interest bearing bank accounts at rates averaging 4.9% and 4.1% annually for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

F. CAPITAL ASSETS

All capital assets which are acquired or constructed for general governmental purposes are reported as expenditures in the fund that finances the asset acquisition and are accounted for and reported in the government-wide financial statements, as capital assets, if they meet the County’s capitalization criteria. These statements also contain the County’s infrastructure elements that are now required to be capitalized under GAAP. Infrastructure assets include public domain assets such as roads, bridges, streets, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, drainage systems, lighting systems, and the like. Real property acquired in 1984 and prior (except for infrastructure assets) is recorded at historical cost based on an appraisal performed in 1984. Real property acquired after 1984 as well as all infrastructure assets are recorded at historical cost. Capital leases are classified as capital assets in amounts equal to the lesser of the fair market value or the present value of net minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease. Equipment with a unit cost of \$5,000 or more is included in the financial statements as general capital assets of the County. Electronic equipment valued at a unit cost of \$500 or more and all other equipment valued at \$1,000 or more is inventoried and recorded for internal control purposes. Donated capital assets, if material, are stated at their fair market value as of the date of the donation.

G. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation is defined by the AICPA as a method of accounting which aims to distribute the cost or value of tangible capital assets, less any salvage value, over the estimated useful life of the assets in a systematic and

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**G. DEPRECIATION (Continued)**

rational manner. GASB 34 states that capital assets should be depreciated over their estimated useful lives, unless they are inexhaustible. Pursuant to GASB 34, accumulated depreciation is reported for land improvements, buildings, equipment and infrastructure. (The County's land improvements consist of exhaustible capital assets such as swimming pools, parking lots, and playgrounds.) Land, which is an inexhaustible asset, and construction in progress are not depreciated. Land improvements, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure are depreciated, using straight-line method of depreciation, over their estimated useful lives of 20 years for land improvements, 40 years for buildings, and 3 to 25 years for equipment and 15 to 40 years for infrastructure. Capital lease assets are amortized over the term of the lease or the life of the asset, whichever is less.

Depreciation is recorded by the proprietary type entities, as follows:

Nassau Community College - Depreciation on buildings, land improvements and infrastructure, and equipment is calculated using the straight line method over the assets' estimated useful lives, ranging from 5 to 50 years. Library books and audiovisual items are not depreciated.

Nassau Health Care Corporation - Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable assets and is computed using the straight-line method. Interest cost incurred on borrowed funds during the period of construction of capital assets is capitalized as a component of the cost of acquiring these assets.

Nassau Regional Off-Track Betting Corporation - For capital improvement assets, depreciation and amortization is recorded over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method (4 to 20 years) and is charged directly against the assets. No charge to operations is recorded. For all other assets, depreciation and amortization are computed on the straight-line method and charged to operations over the assets' estimated useful lives (4 to 20 years). Leasehold improvements are amortized over their estimated useful lives, or the remaining term of the leases, exclusive of renewal options.

Nassau County Industrial Development Agency - Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis over an estimated useful life of five years, utilizing the half-year convention.

Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority - Capital assets are depreciated over their economic useful life using straight-line method.

H. RESERVES

Portions of governmental fund equity are reserved for specific purposes, and are therefore not available as spendable resources.

I. ACCUMULATED UNPAID VACATION, SICK PAY, AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

County employees receive vacation time, sick leave, and other benefits pursuant to the labor contract or County ordinance covering their terms of employment. The cash value of these accumulated unpaid employee benefits and the related employer costs (e.g. Social Security) has been accrued and reported with other long-term liabilities in the government-wide financial statements of net assets. The compensated absences for the governmental funds are treated as long term as they will not be liquidated with expendable

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**I. ACCUMULATED UNPAID VACATION, SICK PAY, AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
(Continued)**

available financial resources. For those employees who have retired prior to December 31, 2006, any accumulated and unpaid benefits as of that date have been recorded in the government-wide financial statements of net assets.

J. GRANTS AND OTHER INTERGOVERNMENT REVENUES

Federal and State grants and assistance awards made on the basis of entitlement periods are recorded as intergovernmental receivables and revenues when entitlement occurs. All other Federal and State reimbursement type grants are recorded as intergovernmental receivables and revenues when the related expenditures or expenses are incurred.

K. REAL PROPERTY TAX

County real property taxes are levied on or before the third Monday in December and recorded as a receivable on January 1, the first day of the fiscal year. They are collected in two semiannual installments, payable on January 1 and July 1 by the town and city receivers of taxes together with the town and city tax levies, all of which become a lien on January 1. At year-end, adjustments are made for taxes that are estimated to be uncollectible, or collectible but not available soon enough in the next year to finance current period expenditures. The town receivers of taxes likewise collect real property taxes for all towns, school districts and special districts in the County, and return to the County after June 1 any uncollected taxes receivable. Pursuant to the Nassau County Administrative Code, the County assumes the burden of such uncollected taxes, and has the responsibility for their collection from the taxpayers.

The New York State constitutional limit of real property taxation for counties is set at two percent of the average full valuation of real estate for the five years preceding the current year for general government services other than the payment of principal and interest on its long-term debt. The constitutional tax limit controlling the levy of County real property taxes for 2006 and 2005 fiscal years was \$3.4 billion and \$3.2 billion, respectively. The constitutional tax margin was \$2.6 billion or approximately 76.57% in 2006 and \$2.4 billion or approximately 75.37% in 2005.

Property tax revenue is recognized in the year for which it is levied provided that it is payable and collected before the current fiscal year-end, or within 60 days thereafter in order to be available to pay for liabilities of the current fiscal year and property tax revenue not so available is presented as deferred revenue for the fund financial statements. Additionally, the government-wide financial statements recognize real estate tax revenue which is not available to the governmental fund type in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied.

L. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

During the course of normal operations, the County has numerous transactions among funds, including transfers of resources to provide services, construct assets, and service debt. The accompanying financial statements generally reflect such transactions as operating transfers. The General Fund provides administrative and other services to other funds. Amounts charged to the users for these services are based on the County's cost allocation plan and are treated as revenues in the General Fund and as expenditures or operating expenses in the user funds.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**M. NOTES PAYABLE**

Tax anticipation notes and revenue anticipation notes are generally recorded as fund liabilities in the fund receiving the proceeds. Bond anticipation notes are classified as fund liabilities in the funds receiving the proceeds unless all legal steps have been taken to refinance the notes and the intent is supported by an ability to consummate refinancing the short-term note on a long-term basis at which time they are recorded in the government-wide financial statement of net assets.

N. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

For long-term liabilities, only that portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources is reported as a fund liability of a governmental fund. All long-term liabilities are reported in the government-wide financial statement of net assets. Long-term liabilities expected to be financed from discretely presented component unit operations are accounted for in those component unit financial statements.

O. ISSUANCE COSTS

In the governmental fund types, issuance costs are recognized as expenditures in the period incurred. Issuance costs recorded in the government-wide financial statements units are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the bonds-outstanding method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond discounts are presented as a reduction of the face amount of bonds payable, whereas issuance costs are recorded as deferred charges.

P. CLAIMS AND CONTINGENCIES

The County is self-insured with respect to risks including, but not limited to, property damage, personal injury, and workers' compensation. In the fund financial statements, expenditures for judgments and claims and workers' compensation are recorded when paid. In the government-wide financial statements the estimated liability for all judgments and claims is recorded as a liability.

Q. RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain reclassifications were made to the 2005 financial statements to conform to the 2006 presentation.

R. USE OF ESTIMATES

Significant accounting estimates reflected in the County's financial statements include estimated tax certiorari liability, the allowance for doubtful accounts, allowance for property taxes, accrued liabilities, workers' compensation claims, accrued vacation and sick leave, deferred payroll, estimated malpractice liability, liability for litigation and claims, and depreciation.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

In accordance with General Municipal Law of the State of New York, the County may invest in certificates of deposits, money market and time deposit accounts, repurchase agreements, obligations of the United States Government and obligations of the State of New York and its various municipal subdivisions.

Deposits - As required by law, all cash deposits and cash equivalents are required to be fully collateralized or insured. At December 31, 2006 and 2005, the carrying amount of the County's deposits was approximately \$439.5 and \$638.1 million, respectively and the bank balance was \$492.5 and \$538.1 million, respectively. The bank balance was covered by Federal depository insurance or by collateral consisting of obligations of the United States Government held by the County's agent in the County's name.

Investments - To the extent authorized by law, in prior years the County has invested in repurchase agreements and certificates of deposit with various commercial banks and investment firms as approved by the New York State Comptroller. Repurchase agreements and certificates of deposit are collateralized by obligations of the United States Government. During the course of the 2006 and 2005 fiscal years, the County discontinued investing in repurchase agreements and instead maintained approximately \$613.5 and \$511.2 million of the total cash and cash equivalents of \$665.3 and \$731.2 million, respectively, in money market interest bearing bank accounts at rates averaging 4.9% and 4.1% annually, respectively.

The investments at December 31, 2006 and 2005 consisted of U.S. Treasury Notes and other obligations of the U.S. government which are explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and therefore not considered to have credit risk.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of investments could be adversely affected by the change in interest rates. Duration limits are used to control the portfolios exposure to interest rate changes. Investments are limited to less than one year in duration.

The following table summarizes the County's unrestricted cash and investment position at December 31, 2006, all investments mature in less than one year:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>Investments</u>
		(Dollars in Thousands)	
Cash	\$ 613,455	\$ 613,455	\$
Treasury Notes, Commercial Paper and Investment Contract	<u>136,017</u>	<u>51,831</u>	<u>84,186</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 749,472</u>	<u>\$ 665,286</u>	<u>\$ 84,186</u>
Governmental Funds	\$ 523,715	\$ 439,529	\$ 84,186
Fiduciary Fund	<u>225,757</u>	<u>225,757</u>	
Totals	<u>\$ 749,472</u>	<u>\$ 665,286</u>	<u>\$ 84,186</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The following table summarizes the County's unrestricted cash and investment position at December 31, 2005:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>Investments</u>
		(Dollars in Thousands)	
Cash	\$ 511,173	\$ 511,173	\$
Treasury Notes & Commercial Paper	<u>250,849</u>	<u>220,032</u>	<u>30,817</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 762,022</u>	<u>\$ 731,205</u>	<u>\$ 30,817</u>
 Governmental Funds	 \$ 668,950	 \$ 638,133	 \$ 30,817
Fiduciary Fund	<u>93,072</u>	<u>93,072</u>	
Totals	<u>\$ 762,022</u>	<u>\$ 731,205</u>	<u>\$ 30,817</u>

The County maintains a consolidated disbursement account with a financial institution on behalf of the College. At August 31, 2006 and 2005, the College had a cash balance of \$36.1 and of \$37.1 million, respectively; and the bank balance was \$35.9 and \$37.1 million, respectively. The bank balance is covered by Federal depository insurance or by collateral consisting of obligations of the United States Government held by the County's agent in the County's name.

At August 31, 2006 and 2005, the carrying amount (fair value) of the College's investments was \$0.

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, the carrying amount of deposits for the OTB was \$11.7 and \$11.7 million; NHCC was \$22.9 and \$12.9 million; and NCIDA was \$3.4 million and \$2.3 million, respectively. The bank balance was \$12.0 and \$13.5 million for the OTB; NHCC was \$55.9 and \$51.9 million; and NCIDA was \$3.5 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. The bank balances were covered by Federal depository insurance or by collateral consisting of obligations of the United States Government which for the OTB, NHCC and NCIDA are held by an independent trustee serving as the OTB's, NHCC's and NCIDA's agent in the name of the OTB, NHCC and NCIDA.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

3. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

The account "Due from Other Governments" at December 31, 2006 and 2005 represents aid, grants, and other amounts receivable from the State and Federal governments. The following summarizes such receivables (dollars in thousands):

Fund	2006			2005		
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State/Other*</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State/Other*</u>
General	\$ 163,845	\$ 41,668	\$ 122,177	\$ 146,018	\$ 36,399	\$ 109,619
Police Headquarters	502	94	408	1,541	1,541	
Nonmajor Governmental	<u>13,256</u>	<u>4,606</u>	<u>8,650</u>	<u>13,713</u>	<u>6,633</u>	<u>7,080</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 177,603</u>	<u>\$ 46,368</u>	<u>\$ 131,235</u>	<u>\$ 161,272</u>	<u>\$ 44,573</u>	<u>\$ 116,699</u>

* Includes \$10,677 and \$10,388 of sales taxes receivable at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

4. TAX REAL ESTATE

The account "Tax Real Estate" includes real property which the County has acquired through foreclosure proceedings. The property is valued at the amount of the delinquent tax liens which could not be sold at the public tax lien sale and which the County was required to retain.

Real property designated as Tax Real Estate is accounted for as an asset of the General Fund inasmuch as it is not being considered for use by the County at this time, but rather is available for sale to private bidders. Since any taxes unpaid to other funds from this property were paid to those funds by the General Fund, no portion of this asset is allocable to those other funds.

Certain real property which was acquired by the County as Tax Real Estate and subsequently designated for public use is currently not available for sale and is included as part of the capital assets in the government-wide financial statements of net assets.

5. TAX SALE CERTIFICATES

The account "Tax Sale Certificates" includes the amount of delinquent real property tax liens which could not be sold at the public tax lien sale and which the County was required to retain. It also includes the value of tax sale certificates bought by the public at the tax lien sale which the County subsequently reacquired upon default of the purchaser.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

EXHIBIT X-16

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

6. RECONCILIATION OF INTERFUND AND COMPONENT UNIT RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

A. Interfund Receivables and Interfund Payables (dollars in thousands)

The individual fund Interfund Receivables and Interfund Payables as of December 31, 2006 and 2005 are reconciled as follows:

<u>December 31, 2006</u>	General Fund	NIFA General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Fire Comm Fund	Park Fund	Police District Fund	Police Headquarters Fund	Sewer & Storm Water District Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total
INTERFUND RECEIVABLE										
General Fund	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,153	\$	\$	\$ 42,754	\$ 18,319	\$ 62,226
NIFA General	71,696								26,431	98,127
Debt Service Fund	38,458									38,458
Fire Comm Fund	2,883		752							3,635
Parks Fund			18,029				800		1,595	20,424
Police District	9,678		737				5,482		6,930	22,827
Police Headquarters	30,924		3,511							34,435
Sewer & Storm District			4,486							4,486
Nonmajor Funds	59,504		10,900	17	75	1,180	900	874	400	73,850
TOTAL RECEIVABLE	\$ 213,143	\$	\$ 38,415	\$ 17	\$ 1,228	\$ 1,180	\$ 7,182	\$ 43,628	\$ 53,675	\$ 358,468
INTERFUND PAYABLE										
General Fund	\$	\$ (71,696)	\$ (38,458)	\$ (2,883)	\$	\$ (9,678)	\$ (30,924)	\$	\$ (59,504)	\$ (213,143)
NIFA General				(752)	(18,029)	(737)	(3,511)	(4,486)	(10,900)	(38,415)
Debt Service Fund									(17)	(17)
Fire Comm Fund									(75)	(1,228)
Parks Fund	(1,153)								(1,180)	(1,180)
Police District									(900)	(7,182)
Police Headquarters					(800)	(5,482)			(874)	(43,628)
Sewer & Storm District	(42,754)								(400)	(53,675)
Nonmajor Funds	(18,319)	(26,431)			(1,595)	(6,930)				
TOTAL PAYABLE	\$ (62,226)	\$ (98,127)	\$ (38,458)	\$ (3,635)	\$ (20,424)	\$ (22,827)	\$ (34,435)	\$ (4,486)	\$ (73,850)	\$ (358,468)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

6. RECONCILIATION OF INTERFUND AND COMPONENT UNIT RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES
(Continued)

A. Interfund Receivables and Interfund Payables (dollars in thousands) (Continued)

December 31, 2005	General Fund	NIFA General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Fire Comm Fund	Park Fund	Police District Fund	Police Headquarters Fund	Sewer & Storm Water District Fund	Nonmajor Funds	Total
INTERFUND RECEIVABLE										
General Fund	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 37,195	\$ 37,195
NIFA General	74,035								27,554	101,589
Debt Service Fund	3,907								35,706	39,613
Fire Comm Fund	1,517		660						152	2,329
Parks Fund	8,748		18,021						130	26,899
Police District	11,951		775				4,444		5,825	22,995
Police Headquarters	7,664		6,286						1,240	15,190
Sewer & Storm District			7,727							7,727
Nonmajor Funds	18,563			13		8,459	8,017	994	87,817	123,863
TOTAL RECEIVABLE	\$ 126,385	\$	\$ 33,469	\$ 13	\$	\$ 8,459	\$ 12,461	\$ 994	\$ 195,619	\$ 377,400
INTERFUND PAYABLE										
General Fund	\$	\$ (74,035)	\$ (3,907)	\$ (1,517)	\$ (8,748)	\$ (11,951)	\$ (7,664)	\$ (13,492)	\$ (5,071)	\$ (126,385)
NIFA General				(660)	(18,021)	(775)	(6,286)	(7,727)		(33,469)
Debt Service Fund									(13)	(13)
Fire Comm Fund										
Parks Fund									(8,459)	(8,459)
Police District									(8,017)	(12,461)
Police Headquarters						(4,444)			(994)	(994)
Sewer & Storm District									(994)	(994)
Nonmajor Funds	(37,195)	(27,554)	(35,706)	(152)	(130)	(5,825)	(1,240)		(87,817)	(195,619)
TOTAL PAYABLE	\$ (37,195)	\$ (101,589)	\$ (39,613)	\$ (2,329)	\$ (26,899)	\$ (22,995)	\$ (15,190)	\$ (21,219)	\$ (110,371)	\$ (377,400)

The outstanding balances between funds result primarily from the time lag between the date the reimbursement is received and the date the interfund goods and services are provided.

The total amounts shown as Due to Primary Government and Due from/to Component Units at December 31, 2006 and 2005 do not offset each other as they include accounts of the Nassau Community College at the end of their fiscal years on August 31, 2006 and 2005. The following reconciles the December 31, 2006 and 2005 amounts by carrying forward the Nassau Community College transactions affecting these accounts from September 1, 2006 through December 31, 2006 and from September 1, 2005 through December 31, 2005, respectively.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

6. RECONCILIATION OF INTERFUND AND COMPONENT UNIT RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES
(Continued)

B. Due from/Due to Primary Government and Component Units

	<u>Dollars in Thousands</u>	
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Net Due to Primary Government (Exhibit X-1)	\$ (6,993)	\$ (39,930)
Nassau Community College Transactions from September 1, to December 31:		
Increase in Due to ATF	\$ (12)	\$ (279)
Decrease in Due from Capital Fund	(1,397)	(1,145)
(Increase) Decrease in Due to Grant Fund	(26)	787
Decrease in Capital Chargeback	322	68
Decrease in Due to General Fund	<u>5,096</u>	<u>2,324</u>
Subtotals	3,983	1,755
Nassau Health Care Corporation		
Net Change in Encumbrances	(4,045)	1,085
NHCC Recognition of the IGT Revenues on the Cash Basis	<u>(6,500)</u>	
Subtotals	(10,545)	1,085
Due To/From Component Units - Fiduciary per Balance Sheet: (Exhibit X-13)	(1,155)	82
Net Due From Component Units - Governmental per Balance Sheet: (Exhibit X-1)	<u>14,710</u>	<u>37,008</u>
Net Due From Component Units Fiduciary and Governmental	\$ <u>6,993</u>	\$ <u>39,930</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Activity for capital assets excluding the Nassau Community College, which are capitalized by the County, is summarized below (dollars in thousands):

<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Balance, December 31, 2005</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance, December 31, 2006</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital Assets, Not Being				
Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 123,018	\$ 14,575	\$ 19	\$ 137,574
Construction in progress	293,143	112,848	43,563	362,428
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	416,161	127,423	43,582	500,002
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	77,446	142	1	77,587
Buildings	648,558	2,405	56	650,907
Equipment	418,960	18,563	13,008	424,515
Infrastructure	646,590	18,814		665,404
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	1,791,554	39,924	13,065	1,818,413
Total Capital Assets	2,207,715	167,347	56,647	2,318,415
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	27,216	3,531		30,747
Buildings	223,032	15,349	30	238,351
Equipment	228,071	31,525	11,847	247,749
Infrastructure	380,969	21,136		402,105
Total Accumulated Depreciation	859,288	71,541	11,877	918,952
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	932,266	(31,617)	1,188	899,461
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,348,427	\$ 95,806	\$ 44,770	\$ 1,399,463

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Balance, December 31, 2004</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance, December 31, 2005</u>
Governmental activities:				
Capital Assets, Not Being				
Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 114,421	\$ 8,636	\$ 39	\$ 123,018
Construction in progress	259,745	77,508	44,110	293,143
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	374,166	86,144	44,149	416,161
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	73,959	3,487		77,446
Buildings	638,791	9,828	61	648,558
Equipment	418,771	30,496	30,307	418,960
Infrastructure	620,247	26,343		646,590
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	1,751,768	70,154	30,368	1,791,554
Total Capital Assets	2,125,935	156,298	74,517	2,207,715
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	23,707	3,509		27,216
Buildings	211,011	12,022	1	223,032
Equipment	211,291	30,938	14,158	228,071
Infrastructure	359,950	21,019		380,969
Total Accumulated Depreciation	805,959	67,488	14,159	859,288
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net	945,809	2,666	16,209	932,266
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,319,975	\$ 88,810	\$ 60,358	\$ 1,348,427

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the County for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 as follows (dollars in thousands):

December 31, 2006	Land Improvements	Buildings	Equipment	Infrastructure	Total
Functions:					
Legislative	\$	\$ 6	\$ 1	\$	\$ 7
Judicial	60	1,409	168		1,637
General Administration	85	1,189	2,444		3,718
Protection of Persons	9	1,639	5,760		7,408
Health		113	182		295
Public Works		277	2,073	20,443	22,793
Recreation and Parks	3,308	2,064	555	693	6,620
Social Services	60	338	93		491
Corrections		4,582	304		4,886
Other Expenditures/MSBA		660	8,861		9,521
Metropolitan Transportation Authority			11,084		11,084
Misc. Unclassified	9	3,072			3,081
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 3,531	\$ 15,349	\$ 31,525	\$ 21,136	\$ 71,541

December 31, 2005	Land Improvements	Buildings	Equipment	Infrastructure	Total
Functions:					
Legislative	\$	\$ 6	\$	\$	\$ 6
Judicial	90	1,588	290		1,968
General Administration	60	1,143	2,341		3,544
Protection of Persons	9	1,600	5,436		7,045
Health		113	190		303
Public Works		278	1,407	20,319	22,004
Recreation and Parks	3,279	2,017	315	700	6,311
Social Services	60	489	284		833
Corrections		2,047	724		2,771
Other Expenditures/MSBA		660	8,868		9,528
Metropolitan Transportation Authority			11,083		11,083
Misc. Unclassified	11	2,081			2,092
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 3,509	\$ 12,022	\$ 30,938	\$ 21,019	\$ 67,488

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Sources of funding of the general fixed assets at December 31, 2006 and 2005 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

December 31,	2006	2005
Long Term Serial Bonds	\$ 1,946,951	\$ 1,842,406
Temporary Financing and Bond Anticipation Notes	59,922	57,517
Federal Grants	7,151	4,929
New York State Grants	45,945	44,854
General Fund Revenues	121,675	120,410
Special Revenue Funds Revenues	58,813	56,588
Gifts	28,577	28,577
Acquisitions Prior to December 31, 1985	43,924	46,977
Capitalized Lease	5,457	5,457
Total Funding Sources	\$ 2,318,415	\$ 2,207,715

General capital assets of the County by function at December 31, 2006 and 2005 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	2006	2005
Legislative	\$ 364	\$ 331
Judicial	80,004	79,329
General Administration	107,637	91,779
Protection of Persons	138,592	137,341
Health	9,061	8,905
Public Works	1,747,495	1,716,992
Recreation and Parks	213,828	211,686
Social Services	25,607	25,601
Corrections	191,478	190,993
Other Expenditures/MSBA	142,431	144,481
Metropolitan Transportation Authority	140,040	140,040
Misc. Unclassified	193,096	193,115
Construction Work in Progress	362,428	293,143
Total	3,352,061	3,233,736
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	1,019,240	920,691
Total Net Capital Assets	\$ 2,332,821	\$ 2,313,045

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

The following is a summary of the Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority capital assets at cost, except as noted (dollars in thousands):

Property, Plant & Equipment	Balance, December 31, 2004	Additions	Disposals	Balance, December 31, 2005	Additions	Disposals	Balance, December 31, 2006
Buildings	\$ 305,658	\$ 142	\$ 65	\$ 305,735	\$ 2,263	\$	\$ 307,998
Equipment	665	27	3	689			689
Infrastructure	719,211	386		719,597	5,362		724,959
Total Capital Assets	<u>\$ 1,025,534</u>	<u>\$ 555</u>	<u>\$ 68</u>	<u>\$ 1,026,021</u>	<u>\$ 7,625</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 1,033,646</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:							
Buildings	\$ 5,403	\$ 8,798	\$ 4	\$ 14,197	\$ 8,997	\$	\$ 23,194
Equipment	47	49		96	61		157
Infrastructure	18,016	29,094		47,110	29,827		76,937
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>23,466.00</u>	<u>37,941</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>61,403</u>	<u>38,885</u>	<u></u>	<u>100,288</u>
Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)	<u>\$ 1,002,068</u>	<u>\$ (37,386)</u>	<u>\$ 64</u>	<u>\$ 964,618</u>	<u>\$ (31,260)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 933,358</u>

Total combined Property, Plant & Equipment of the County, including its blended component unit, Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority, is \$3,352,061 with the Accumulated Depreciation of \$1,019,240.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

The following is a summary of the Nassau Community College capital assets at cost, except as noted (dollars in thousands):

	Balance, August 31, 2004	Additions	Disposals	Balance, August 31, 2005	Additions	Disposals	Balance, August 31, 2006
Property, Plant & Equipment Not Being Depreciated:							
Land	\$ 2,733	\$	\$	\$ 2,733	\$	\$	\$ 2,733
Library *	883	15		898	1		899
Total	3,616	15		3,631	1		3,632
Property, Plant & Equipment Being Depreciated:							
Land Improvements	1,133			1,133			1,133
Infrastructure	1,275			1,275			1,275
Buildings	166,016	50		166,066	65		166,131
Building Improvements	23,831	193		24,024	755		24,779
Equipment	5,978	186	65	6,099	487	339	6,247
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	198,233	429	65	198,597	1,307	339	199,565
Total Capital Assets	201,849	444	65	202,228	1,308	339	203,197
Less Accumulated Depreciation:							
Land Improvements	653	49		702	49		751
Infrastructure	608	64		672	64		736
Buildings	69,705	3,112		72,817	3,113		75,930
Building Improvements	9,732	1,164		10,896	1,196		12,092
Equipment	5,033	248	65	5,216	323	335	5,204
Total Accumulated Depreciation	85,731	4,637	65	90,303	4,745	335	94,713
Net Property, Plant & Equipment							
Being Depreciated	112,502	(4,208)		108,294	(3,438)	4	104,852
Property, Plant & Equipment (Net)	\$ 116,118	\$ (4,193)	\$	\$ 111,925	\$ (3,437)	\$ 4	\$ 108,484

*Library items include books and audiovisual items, all of which are assigned a nominal value of \$5 per item. Periodicals and micro-forms are excluded.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Capital assets of the Faculty-Student Association, the Component unit of Nassau Community College as of August 31, 2005 and 2006 respectively, consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Balance, August 31, 2005	Balance, August 31, 2006
Property, Plant & Equipment		
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 328	\$ 247
Vans	187	189
Total Capital Assets	<u>515</u>	<u>436</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:	<u>353</u>	<u>284</u>
Total Capital Assets (Net)	<u><u>\$ 162</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 152</u></u>

Total Property, Plant and Equipment of the Nassau Community College and Faculty-Student Association, the component unit of Nassau Community College as of August 31, 2006, were \$203,633 with the accumulated depreciation of \$94,997.

8. LEASES

The County leases some property and equipment. Leased property having elements of ownership is recorded in the government-wide financial statements. The related obligations, in amounts equal to the present value of minimum lease payments payable during the remaining term of the leases, are also recorded in the government-wide financial statements. The County leases a building valued at \$5.5 million, under a capital lease. Other leased property, not having elements of ownership, are classified as operating leases. Both capital and operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures when payable. Total expenditures on such leases for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 were approximately \$6.3 and \$5.4 million, respectively.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

8. LEASES (Continued)

The County (excluding discretely presented component units) had future minimum payments under capital and operating leases with a remaining term in excess of one year as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Capital Leases	Operating Leases	Total
Govenmental Activities			
Fiscal Year Ending December 31,			
2007	\$ 741	\$ 6,874	\$ 7,615
2008	749	7,010	7,759
2009	757	7,150	7,907
2010	766	6,894	7,660
2011	777	6,991	7,768
2012-2016	4,052	35,402	39,454
2017-2021	4,367		4,367
2022-2026	3,348		3,348
Future Minimum Payments	<u>\$ 15,557</u>	<u>\$ 70,321</u>	<u>\$ 85,878</u>
Less Interest	<u>9,990</u>		
Present Value of Future Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 5,567</u>		

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

8. LEASES (Continued)

The County also leases County-owned property to others and the leases are classified as operating leases. Total rental revenue on these leases for 2006 and 2005 was \$6.0 and \$5.9 million, respectfully.

As of December 31, 2006, the following future minimum rentals are provided for by the leases (dollars in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u> <u>December 31</u>	<u>Operating</u> <u>Leases</u>
2007	\$ 5,873
2008	5,930
2009	6,107
2010	6,234
2011	6,282
2012-2016	29,835
2017-2021	16,372
2022-2026	5,921
2027-2031	1,397
2032-2036	329
2037-2041	329
2042-2046	329
2047-2051	329
2052-2056	329
2057-2061	329
2062-2066	329
2067-2071	329
2072-2076	329
2077-2079	79
	<hr/>
Total	<u>\$ 86,991</u>

These leases are for land and buildings with the total cost and carrying amount of \$10,552,023 for land, and the original cost, accumulated depreciation and carrying cost of \$19,793,464, \$18,556,337 and \$1,237,087 respectively for buildings at December 31, 2006.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**County of Nassau Notes Payable**

On December 8, 2006 the County issued \$100,000,000 Tax Anticipation Notes, Series 2006 A and \$50,000,000 Tax Anticipation Notes, Series 2006 B, (the "2006 A Notes" and "2006 B Notes", respectively). The Notes were issued to finance cash flow needs of Nassau County. The 2006 A Notes bear interest at the rate of 4.00% - 4.25% per annum, pay interest only at maturity, and will mature on September 30, 2007. The 2006 B Notes bear interest at the rate of 4.00% per annum, pay interest only at maturity, and will mature on October 31, 2007.

Governmental fund notes payable of the County, including the range of interest rates, issue dates, and maturity dates, are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Balance, December 31, <u>2004</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance, December 31, <u>2005</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	Balance, December 31, <u>2006</u>
General Fund:							
Tax Anticipation Notes - (4.0% to 4.25% issued in 2006, maturity dates in 2007)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 150,000	\$	\$ 150,000
Tax Anticipation Notes - (4.25% to 4.5% issued in 2005, maturity dates in 2006)		120,000		120,000		120,000	
Total General Fund	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>

Long-term obligations of the County, NIFA, NCTSC and NCSSWFA are recorded in the government-wide financial statements of net assets. The amounts including the range of interest rates, issue dates, and maturity dates, are as follows (dollars in thousands):

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Long – Term Obligations

	Balance, December 31, 2004	Additions	Reductions	Balance, December 31, 2005	Additions	Reductions	Balance, December 31, 2006	Due Within One Year
General Long-Term Obligations								
Debt:								
General Obligation County Bonds - (2.90% to 11.50%, issued in 1970 through 2000, maturity dates 2002 through 2024)	\$ 750,955	\$	\$ 257,718	\$ 493,237	\$	\$ 111,201	\$ 382,036	\$ 93,298
Sewage purpose bonds - (2.20% to 7.90%, issued in 1970 through 2000, maturity dates 2002 through 2020) - County	148,324		20,016	128,308		23,132	105,176	21,784
State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund revenue bonds - (2.65% to 7.10%, issued in 1991 through 2002, maturity dates 2002 through 2029) - County	170,584	1,774	8,199	164,159		8,345	155,814	8,434
Total Serial Bonds - County	1,069,863	1,774	285,933	785,704		142,678	643,026	123,516
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2000A 4.50% to 5.625% Serial and term bonds due 2002 to 2020 - NIFA	22,595		9,750	12,845			12,845	
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2001A 4% to 5.375% Serial and term bonds due 2002 to 2021 - NIFA	69,730		7,035	62,695		6,740	55,955	7,555
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2002A&B (variable rate)Term Bond Due 2022 with mandatory sinking fund redemptions 2003-2021 - NIFA	215,305		7,650	207,655		8,035	199,620	8,440
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2003A&B 2% to 6% Serial Bonds Due 2023 with mandatory sinking fund redemptions 2004-2023 - NIFA	500,160		20,235	479,925		22,625	457,300	34,675
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2004A 2% to 5% Serial Bonds due 2005 to 2013	153,360		3,835	149,525		6,395	143,130	21,695
Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2004 B-G Auction Rate Securities due 2016 to 2024	450,000			450,000			450,000	
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2004H 2.15% to 5% Serial Bonds due 2005 to 2017	187,275		3,255	184,020		4,665	179,355	3,190
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2004 I-K Auction Rate Securities due 2025	150,000			150,000			150,000	
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2005A Auction Rate Securities due 2024		124,200		124,200			124,200	3,650
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2005 B-C Auction Rate Securities due 2025		122,300		122,300			122,300	
Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2005D Auction Rate Securities due 2025		143,795		143,795			143,795	770
Nassau County Sewer and Storm Water Finance Authority System Revenue Bonds, Series 2004A&B 1.4% to 5% 2002-2029	81,550		2,975	78,575		3,125	75,450	3,225
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series A (variable rate)Term Bond Due 2029 with mandatory sinking fund redemptions 2004-2039 - NCTSC	275,295		3,170	272,125		272,125		
Series 2006A Senior Bonds 2006 - 2046					372,090		372,090	
Series 2006B-E CABs Due 2046 - 2060					58,944		58,944	
Total Serial Bonds - NIFA, NCSSWFA, NCTSC	\$ 2,105,270	\$ 390,295	\$ 57,905	\$ 2,437,660	\$ 431,034	\$ 323,710	\$ 2,544,984	\$ 83,200

B

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Long -- Term Obligations (Continued)

	Balance, December 31, 2004			Balance, December 31, 2005			Balance, December 31, 2006			Due Within One Year
		Additions	Reductions		Additions	Reductions				
General Long-Term Obligations (continued)										
Other:										
Deferred Payroll	\$ 37,188	\$ 1,085	\$ 3,991	\$ 34,282	\$ 8,127	\$ 5,572	\$ 36,837		\$ 36,837	
Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay	594,450	68,977	48,148	615,279	60,804	139,252	536,831		23,244	
Capital Lease Obligations	5,573	1		5,574		7	5,567		17	
Estimated Tax Certiorari Payable	310,502	71,232	250,734	131,000	76,760	70,560	137,200		50,000	
Estimated Liability for Litigation & Malpractice Claims	234,352	7,644	16,996	225,000	7,105	7,105	225,000		9,837	
Estimated Liability for Workers' Compensation	84,484	21,093	16,660	88,917	62,315	18,601	132,631			
Total Other	1,266,549	170,032	336,529	1,100,052	215,111	241,097	1,074,066		119,935	
Total General Long-Term Obligations	\$ 4,441,682	\$ 562,101	\$ 680,367	\$ 4,323,416	\$ 646,145	\$ 707,487	\$ 4,262,074		\$ 326,651	

Revenues from the Special Revenue Sewer Funds will be utilized to finance the debt service for the Sewer purpose bonds and a portion of the State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund revenue bonds. All other debt service will be financed by the General Fund. Also, for the governmental activities, claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the general fund and compensated absences are liquidated principally by the general, police, parks and fire safety funds.

During 2006, NCTSC issued \$431,034,246 of Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2006 pursuant to an Amended and Restated Indenture dated as of March 1, 2006. The Series 2006 Bonds consist of the "Series 2006A-1 Taxable Senior Current Interest Bonds" of \$42,645,000, the "Series 2006A-2 Senior Convertible Bonds" of \$37,905,610, the "Series 2006A-3 Senior Current Interest Bonds" of \$291,540,000, and the "Series 2006B-E Subordinate CABs" of \$58,943,636. NCTSC has used the proceeds from the Series 2006 Bonds to (i) refund all of the 1999 Bonds currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$272,125,000; (ii) fund a liquidity reserve for the Series 2006 Senior Bonds of \$24,009,156; (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds; (iv) fund certain projected requirements for the Operating Account; (v) fund interest on the Series 2006 Bonds through December 1, 2007 payment; and (vi) pay certain amounts to the Residual Trust as registered owner of the Residual Certificate. The Government wide financial statements show Series 2006 Bonds in the amount of \$431,034,246 which were issued with the discount of \$9,010,405 and issuer's discount of \$3,836,330, for net proceeds of \$418,187,511, reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Long – Term Obligations (Continued)

The annual requirements and sources to amortize the County's General Obligation serial bonds payable as of December 31, 2006 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>Debt Service Requirements</u>			<u>Sources</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>General County Budgets</u>	<u>Sewage District Budgets</u>	<u>Total</u>
2007	\$ 123,516	\$ 32,405	\$ 155,921	\$ 112,367	\$ 43,553	\$ 155,920
2008	107,981	26,191	134,172	92,879	41,293	134,172
2009	94,573	20,654	115,227	79,865	35,363	115,228
2010	79,229	15,777	95,006	64,235	30,771	95,006
2011	55,714	11,949	67,663	41,978	25,685	67,663
2012-2016	107,585	33,221	140,806	47,269	93,537	140,806
2017-2021	44,724	15,087	59,811	2,582	57,229	59,811
2022-2026	25,809	4,091	29,900		29,900	29,900
2027-2031	3,685	388	4,073		4,073	4,073
2032-2035	210	14	224		224	224
Total	<u>\$ 643,026</u>	<u>\$ 159,777</u>	<u>\$ 802,803</u>	<u>\$ 441,175</u>	<u>\$ 361,628</u>	<u>\$ 802,803</u>

The County's constitutional debt margin was approximately \$14.6 and \$12.7 billion and total long-term obligation bonds authorized but unissued for general County and sewage district purposes were approximately \$1,271.1 and \$788.0 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively.

NIFA Long-Term Debt

Bonds of the Authority are issued pursuant to an Indenture, as supplemented and amended (the "Indenture") between the Authority and the United States Trust Company of New York and its successor The Bank of New York (the "Trustee"), under which the Authority has pledged its right, title and interest in the Revenues of the Authority to secure repayment of Authority debt. The Act provides that the Authority's pledge of its Revenues represents a perfected first security interest on behalf of holders of its bonds. The lien of the Indenture on the Revenues for the security of Authority bonds is prior to all other liens thereon. The Authority does not have any significant assets or sources of funds other than Sales Tax Revenues and amounts on deposit pursuant to the Indenture. The Authority does not have independent taxing power.

As of December 31, 2006 the NIFA had outstanding bonds in the amount of \$2,038,500,000. NIFA did not issue any new short or long term debt in 2006.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

NIFA's debt matures through the year 2025, and is comprised of fixed, variable and auction rate bonds issued at variable rates, which are discussed below. Other than a possible refunding of its debt if market conditions permit, and the possible issuance of \$10 million in 2007 for certiorari refund purposes, the Authority has no plans to issue additional debt.

Fixed Rate Bonds - The Authority has issued fixed rate bonds at rates ranging between 2% and 6%. Interest on the Authority's Fixed Rate Bonds is payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year, and interest on the Variable Rate Bonds is payable on the first business day of each month. Principal on all bonds is payable on November 15. A debt service account has been established under the Indenture to provide for the payment of interest on and principal of bonds outstanding under the Indenture. The Trustee makes monthly deposits to the debt service account in the amount of debt service accrued through the end of that month. For the Fixed Rate Bonds, this is essentially one-sixth of the next interest payment and one-twelfth of the next principal payment. For the Variable Rate Bonds, this is one-twelfth of the next principal payment and the amount needed to maintain a prudent level of funding in excess of the anticipated interest expense to be accrued that month. Because of this monthly deposit requirement, the amount accrued for debt service in the Authority's financial statements in any year will not be the same as the debt service on the bonds paid to bondholders in that year.

The County has assumed responsibility for calculating arbitrage rebate liability on bonds or notes issued by the Authority. The County does not believe that there is any arbitrage liability on bonds or notes issued by the Authority in addition to the approximately \$5 million accrued by the County in its general fund.

Variable Rate Bonds - Interest rates on the non-auction Variable Rate Bonds are currently reset weekly by a remarketing agent at the minimum rate necessary for the bonds to have a market value equal to the principal amount. Interest rates are set separately for each series of variable rate bonds. The Variable Rate Bonds are in most circumstances subject to tender at the option of the bondholder. Payment of the purchase price of eligible 2002A Bonds and 2002B Bonds subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase and not remarketed by the remarketing agent, will be made under and pursuant to, and subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of, a liquidity facility issued by Dexia Credit Local, acting through its New York Agency, with respect to the Series 2002A Bonds; or a liquidity facility issued by BNP Paribas, acting through its New York branch, with respect to the Series 2002B Bonds. Each liquidity facility is slated to expire July 9, 2007, subject to extension or early termination. Bonds that are purchased by Dexia Credit Local or BNP Paribas and not remarketed, if any, must be paid over a five year period. If this was to occur, annual Authority debt service expense would increase substantially.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Auction Rate Bonds - Auction rate bonds, which are variable rate bonds issued in an auction rate mode, are auctioned at intervals between 7 days, 28 days and 35 days. As rates vary, variable rate and auction rate interest payments and net swap payments will vary. Also see note 7 regarding interest rate exchange agreements.

Bonds are recorded at the principal amount outstanding and consist of the following:
 Aggregate debt service to maturity as of December 31, 2006 is as follows (Dollars in thousands):

Year Ending December 31	Dollars in Thousands		
	Principal	Interest*	Total
2007	\$ 79,975	\$ 87,536	\$ 167,511
2008	95,315	84,266	179,581
2009	104,265	80,549	184,814
2010	104,930	75,627	180,557
2011	119,690	70,777	190,467
2012-2016	722,640	257,631	980,271
2017-2021	586,760	113,762	700,522
2022-2025	<u>224,925</u>	<u>19,517</u>	<u>244,442</u>
	<u>\$2,038,500</u>	<u>\$789,665</u>	<u>\$2,828,165</u>

* Interest on the Variable Rate Bonds is calculated at 5%, the interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2006. During 2006, the interest rate on the Variable Rate Bonds ranged from 2.90% to 3.95%.

Swap Agreements

Board-adopted Guidelines. On March 25, 2004, NIFA adopted guidelines ("Interest Rate Swap Policy") with respect to the use of swap contracts to manage the interest rate exposure of its debt. The Interest Rate Swap Policy establishes specific requirements that must be satisfied for NIFA to enter into a swap contract.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

Objectives of Swaps. To protect against the potential of rising interest rates, to achieve a lower net cost of borrowing, to reduce exposure to changing interest rates on a related bond issue, or, in some cases where Federal tax law prohibits an advance refunding, to achieve debt service savings through a synthetic fixed rate. In an effort to hedge against rising interest rates, NIFA entered into nine separate pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate Swaps during FY 2004 (the "Swaps").

Activity during the Period.

- NIFA entered into the following six swap contracts with an effective date of April 8, 2004, in connection with the issuance of \$450 million in auction rate securities to provide for the refunding or restructuring of a portion of the County's outstanding bonds, refunding of certain outstanding NIFA bonds, tax certiorari judgments and settlements to which the County is a party, other legal judgments and settlements, County capital projects and to pay costs of issuance.
 - \$72.5 million notional amount (2004 Series B) with Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, L.P. ("GSMMDP")
 - \$72.5 million notional amount (2004 Series C) with Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, L.P.
 - \$80.0 million notional amount (2004 Series D) with Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, L.P.
 - \$72.5 million notional amount (2004 Series E) with UBS AG
 - \$72.5 million notional amount (2004 Series F) with UBS AG
 - \$80.0 million notional amount (2004 Series G) with UBS AG
- NIFA entered into the following three swap contracts with an effective date of December 9, 2004, in connection with the issuance of \$150 million in Auction Rate Securities to provide for the refunding of a portion of the County's outstanding bonds, tax certiorari judgments and settlements to which the County is a party, other legal judgments and settlements and to pay costs of issuance.
 - \$50.0 million notional amount (2004 Series I) with Goldman Sachs Mitsui Marine Derivative Products, L.P.
 - \$50.0 million notional amount (2004 Series J) with UBS AG
 - \$50.0 million notional amount (2004 Series K) with Morgan Stanley Capital Services ("MSCS")

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

Fair Value. Replacement interest rates on the Swaps, as of December 31, 2006, are reflected in the chart entitled "Interest Rate Swap Valuation" (the "Chart"). As noted in the Chart, replacement rates in some cases were higher than, and in some cases lower than, market interest rates on the effective date of the Swaps. Consequently, as of December 31, 2006, some of the Swaps had negative fair values and some had positive fair values. In the event there is a positive fair value, NIFA would be exposed to the credit risk of the counterparties in the amount of the Swaps' fair value should the Swap be terminated.

The total value of each swap, including accrued interest, is provided in the Chart. The total value of each Swap listed represents the theoretical cost to NIFA to terminate the swap as of the date indicated, assuming that a termination event occurred on that date. Negative fair values may be offset by reductions in total interest payments required under the related variable interest auction rate bonds. The market value is calculated at the mid-market for each of the Swaps. Fair values were estimated using the zero coupon methodology. This methodology calculates the future net settlement payments under the swap agreement, assuming the current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipate future spot rates. These payments are then discounted using rates derived from the same yield curve. As of December 31, 2006, the total marked-to-market valuation, net of accruals, of NIFA's Swaps was positive \$6,728,999. In the event that both parties continue to perform their obligations under the swap, there is not a risk of termination and neither party is required to make a termination payment to the other. NIFA is not aware of any event that would lead to a termination event with respect to any of its Swaps.

Risks Associated with the Swap Agreements.

From NIFA's perspective, the following risks are generally associated with swap agreements:

- *Credit Risk* – The counterparty becomes insolvent or is otherwise not able to perform its financial obligations. In the event of deterioration in the credit ratings of the counterparty or NIFA, the swap agreement may require that collateral be posted to secure the party's obligations under the swap agreement.

Under the swap agreements, neither party has to collateralize its termination exposure unless its ratings, or that of the insurer, fall below certain triggers. For the Authority, there is no requirement to collateralize until the Authority is at an A3/A- level, and then only for the amount over \$50 million (threshold amount) of exposure. The threshold amount declines if the Authority falls into the BBB ratings category.

NIFA's Swap Policy requires that counterparties have credit ratings from at least one nationally recognized statistical rating agency that is within the two highest investment grade categories, without distinction as to grade within the category. If after entering into an agreement the ratings of the counterparty or its guarantor or credit support party are downgraded below the described ratings by any one of the rating agencies, then the agreement is subject to termination unless the counterparty provides either a substitute guarantor or assigns the agreement, in either case, to a party meeting the rating criteria reasonably acceptable to NIFA or collateralizes its obligations in accordance with the criteria set forth in

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)

the transaction documents. The counterparties have the ratings set forth below. The table shows the diversification, by percentage of notional amount, among the various counterparties that have entered into agreements with NIFA.

Counterparty	(\$ in millions)	Percentage
GSMDMP	275	45.80 %
UBS AG	275	45.80 %
MSCS	50	8.40 %
Total	600	100.00 %

NIFA insured its performance in connection with the Swaps associated with the Series 2004 B-G bonds with Ambac Assurance (Aaa/AAA), including NIFA termination payments. NIFA's payments to the counterparties on the Swaps associated with the Series 2004 I-K bonds are insured with CDC IXIS Financial Guaranty North America, Inc. ("CIFG NA"), which is rated Aaa/AAA/AAA. However, termination payments from NIFA are not guaranteed except on NIFA's Swap with UBS AG, where it is guaranteed up to a maximum of \$2.0 million.

- *Basis Risk* – The variable interest rate paid by the counterparty under the swap and the variable interest rate paid by NIFA on the associated variable interest auction rate bonds are not the same. If the counterparty's rate under the swap is lower than the bond interest rate, then the counterparty's payment under the swap agreement does not fully reimburse NIFA for its interest payment on the associated bonds. Conversely, if the bond interest rate is lower than the counterparty's rate on the swap, there is a net benefit to NIFA.

NIFA is exposed to basis risk on the Swaps. NIFA is paying a fixed rate of interest to the counterparties and the counterparties are paying a variable rate to NIFA represented by a percentage of the One-Month LIBOR ("London Inter-bank Offered rate"), rate plus a fixed spread. The amount of the variable rate swap payments received from the counterparties does not normally equal the actual variable rate payable to the bondholders. Should the historical relationship between LIBOR and NIFA's variable rate on its bonds move to converge, the expected cost savings may not be realized. Conversely, should the relationship between LIBOR and NIFA's variable rate on its bonds move to diverge, there is a benefit to NIFA.

- *Termination Risk* – The swap agreement will be terminated and NIFA will be required to make a large termination payment to the counterparty.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

The Swaps use International Swaps and Derivative Association (“ISDA”) documentation and use standard provisions regarding termination events with one exception: if the termination amount is over \$5 million for the Authority, the Authority can pay such excess amount over six months, financing the delay at LIBOR plus 1%. However, adverse termination for credit deterioration is remote since the Swaps are insured and the insurers will control termination. NIFA or the counterparty may terminate any of the Swaps if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the contract. In addition, NIFA may terminate the Swaps at their fair market value at any time. NIFA would be exposed to variable rates if the counterparty to the Swap defaults or if the swap is terminated. A termination of the Swap agreement may also result in NIFA making or receiving a termination payment. NIFA is not aware of any event that would lead to a termination event with respect to any of its Swaps.

- *Rollover Risk* – The notional amount under the swap agreement terminates prior to the final maturity of the associated bonds, and NIFA may be exposed to then market rates and cease to get the benefit of the synthetic fixed rate for the duration of the bond issue.

NIFA is not exposed to rollover risk, because the notional amounts under the Swaps do not terminate prior to the final maturity of the associated variable interest auction rate bonds.

COUNTY OF NASSAU, NEW YORK

EXHIBIT X-16

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The following chart represents NIFA's Interest Rate Swap Valuation as of December 31, 2006:

Interest Rate Swap Valuation (as of December 31, 2006)

Series	2004 Series B	2004 Series C	2004 Series D	2004 Series E	2004 Series F	2004 Series G	2004 Series I	2004 Series J	2004 Series K	Total
Notional Amount	72,500,000	72,500,000	80,000,000	72,500,000	72,500,000	80,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	600,000,000
Counterparty	GSMMDP	GSMMDP	GSMMDP	UBS	UBS	UBS	GSMMDP	UBS	MSCS	
Counterparty Rating (1)	Aaa/AA+/NR	Aaa/AA+/NR	Aaa/AA+/NR	Aa2/AA+/AA+	Aa2/AA+/AA+	Aa2/AA+/AA+	Aaa/AA+/NR	Aa2/AA+/AA+	Aa3/A+/AA-	
Effective Date	4/8/2004	4/8/2004	4/8/2004	4/8/2004	4/8/2004	4/8/2004	12/9/2004	12/9/2004	12/9/2004	
Maturity Date	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	11/15/2016	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	11/15/2016	11/15/2025	11/15/2025	11/15/2025	
NIFA Pays	3.146%	3.146%	3.002%	3.146%	3.146%	3.003%	3.432%	3.432%	3.432%	
Replacement Rate	3.314%	3.314%	3.364%	3.314%	3.314%	3.364%	3.443%	3.443%	3.443%	
NIFA Receives	60% of LIBOR plus 16 basis points weekly (Tuesday).	60% of LIBOR plus 16 basis points weekly (Friday).	60% of LIBOR plus 26 basis points monthly (4th Monday).	60% of LIBOR plus 16 basis points weekly (Tuesday).	60% of LIBOR plus 16 basis points weekly (Friday).	60% of LIBOR plus 26 basis points monthly (5th Thursday).	61.5% of LIBOR plus 20 basis points.	61.5% of LIBOR plus 20 basis points.	61.5% of LIBOR plus 20 basis points.	
Net Accrued	(264,746)	(285,106)	(215,378)	(264,746)	(285,106)	(184,533)	(141,786)	(141,786)	(141,786)	(1,924,973)
Principal	1,135,201	1,135,841	1,977,016	1,135,201	1,135,841	1,970,244	54,876	54,876	54,876	8,653,972
Total Value of Swap	870,455	850,735	1,761,638	870,455	850,735	1,785,711	(86,910)	(86,910)	(86,910)	6,728,999

(a) Moodys/S&P/Fitch

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NIFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The following table contains the aggregate amount of estimated variable-rate bond debt service and net swap payments during certain years that such swaps were entered into in order to: protect against the potential of rising interest rates; achieve a lower net cost of borrowing; reduce exposure to changing interest rates on a related bond issue; or, in some cases where Federal tax law prohibits an advance refunding, achieve debt service savings through a synthetic fixed rate.

- The net swap payments were calculated using the actual fixed rate on swap agreements. An assumption of 10 – 25 basis points spread was factored in for basis risk to be conservative.

Nassau County Interim Finance Authority
Variable-Rate Bonds (in Thousands)

Year(s) Ending			Net Swap	
December 31	Principal	Interest	Payments	Total
2007	\$	\$ 19,707	\$ (1,667)	\$ 18,040
2008		19,761	(1,724)	18,037
2009		19,707	(1,667)	18,040
2010		19,707	(1,667)	18,040
2011		19,707	(1,667)	18,040
2012-2016	169,400	90,599	(7,239)	252,760
2017-2021	333,025	47,076	(2,616)	377,485
2022-2025	97,575	6,591	(259)	103,907
Total	\$ 600,000	\$ 242,855	\$ (18,506)	\$ 824,349

NCSSWFA Long-Term Debt

The Authority issued its System Revenue Bonds, 2004 Series A (the “2004A Bonds”) pursuant to the Authority’s General Revenue Bond Resolution dated as of March 1, 2004, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Resolution dated as of March 1, 2004.

The 2004 Bonds were issued to refund a portion of the County Bonds associated with the System and pay for the related costs of issuance and refinancing.

The 2004A Bonds bear interest at an auction rate (which rates vary from 3.00% to 3.65% per annum at December 31, 2006) and are subject to redemption at the option of the Authority, in whole on any date, or in part by lot on any interest payment date immediately following an auction period (35 day increments), at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of such 2004A Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NCSSWFA Long-Term Debt (Continued)

At the option of the Authority, all of the 2004A Bonds may be converted to a variable interest rate other than the auction rate or a fixed interest rate, as described in the Official Statement. Unless the 2004A Bonds are bearing interest at the fixed interest rate, such 2004A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity through sinking fund payments established by the First Supplemental Resolution on each of the dates set forth below and in the respective principal and interest amounts set forth opposite each such date (the particular 2004A Bonds or portion thereof are to be selected by the Trustee as described in the General Revenue Bond Resolution), in each case at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the applicable 2004A Bonds or portion thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

The 2004B Bonds were issued to refund a portion of the County Bonds associated with the system and to pay for the related costs of issuance and refinancing.

Each 2004B Bond maturing on and after October 1, 2015 is subject to redemption on or after October 1, 2014, at the option of the Authority, in whole on any date, or in part by lot on any interest payment date, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of such 2004B Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The 2004B Bonds bear interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 5.0%, per annum.

The authority issued \$32,550,000 and \$11,885,007 of commercial paper notes in 2006 and 2005 respectively, at interest rates ranging between 2.10%–3.79%. Rollovers in 2006 totaled \$183,935,000. As of December 31, 2006, \$44,435,000 of commercial paper notes remained outstanding and is included in the following aggregate debt service to maturity as of December 31, 2006.

Aggregate debt service to maturity as of December 31, 2006 is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2007	\$ 3,225	\$ 3,503	\$ 6,728
2008	3,295	3,422	6,717
2009	3,430	3,323	6,753
2010	3,540	3,203	6,743
2011	3,655	3,061	6,716
2012-2016	20,420	12,612	33,032
2017-2021	24,630	7,100	31,730
2022-2024	13,255	1,154	14,409
	<u>\$ 75,450</u>	<u>\$ 37,378</u>	<u>\$ 112,828</u>

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**NCTSC Long-Term Debt**

In 1999, the NCTSC issued \$294,500,000 of Tobacco Settlement Asset Backed Bonds, Series A pursuant to an Indenture dated as of October 1, 1999. On April 5, 2006, NCTSC issued \$431,034,246 of Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds, Series 2006 pursuant to an Amended and Restated Indenture dated as of March 1, 2006. The Series 2006 Bonds consist of the "Series 2006A-1 Taxable Senior Current Interest Bonds" of \$42,645,000, the "Series 2006A-2 Senior Convertible Bonds" of \$37,905,610, the "Series 2006A-3 Senior Current Interest Bonds" of \$291,540,000, and the "Series 2006B-E Subordinate CABs" of \$58,943,636.

NCTSC has used the proceeds from the Series 2006 Bonds to (i) refund all of the 1999 Bonds currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$272,125,000; (ii) fund a liquidity reserve for the Series 2006 Senior Bonds of \$24,009,156; (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds; (iv) fund certain projected requirements for the Operating Account; (v) fund interest on the Series 2006 Bonds through December 1, 2007 payment; and (vi) pay certain amounts to the Residual Trust as registered owner of the Residual Certificate.

The payment of the Series 2006 Bonds is dependent on the receipt of Tobacco Settlement Revenues ("TSR"). The amount of TSRs actually collected is dependent on many factors including cigarette consumption and the continued operations of the Original Participating Manufacturers ("OPMs"). Such bonds are secured by and payable solely from TSRs and investment earnings pledged under the Bond Indenture and amounts established and held in accordance with the Bond Indenture.

Interest on the Series 2006A-1 Bonds, the Series 2006A-2 Bonds, and the Series 2006 A-3 Bonds bear interest at a fixed annual rate, between 5.21% and 6.83% payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 until the principal is redeemed. Interest on the Series 2006B-E CABs will bear interest at a rate of 5.80% to 7.35% due and payable at maturity.

The financial statements reflect transactions assuming the Planned Principal Maturity schedule is met. Failure to make a Planned Principal Payment will not constitute default. However, no payments will be made to the County and no additional bonds may be issued unless NCTSC is current on the Planned Principal Payments.

Failure to pay interest on the Series 2006 Bonds when due or principal of the Series 2006 Bonds when due on a Rated Maturity Date will constitute a default. In the event it is determined that revenues exist and debt service requirements and operating expenses are being met on an annual basis, the excess revenues shall be payable to the County of Nassau.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NCTSC Long-Term Debt (Continued)

NCTSC debt service requirements based upon Planned Principal Payments are as follows:

	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
Twelve months ending December 31:			
2007	\$ -	\$ 17,732,822	\$ 17,732,822
2008	2,840,000	17,635,836	20,475,836
2009	2,105,000	18,638,765	20,743,765
2010	1,270,000	19,695,308	20,965,308
2011	1,610,000	19,596,956	21,206,956
2012-2016	12,665,000	95,703,732	108,368,732
2017-2021	27,037,555	90,076,877	117,114,432
2022-2026	33,023,055	85,270,027	118,293,081
2027-2031	48,655,000	68,270,220	116,925,220
Thereafter	<u>301,828,636</u>	<u>1,437,841,719</u>	<u>1,739,670,355</u>
	<u>\$431,034,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,870,462,262</u>	<u>\$ 2,301,496,508</u>

Nassau Community College Long-Term Debt

Long-term obligations of the Nassau Community College and Nassau County general obligation serial bonds issued for various College constructions, including the range of interest rates, issue dates, and maturity dates are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Balance, August 31, 2004	Additions	Reductions	Balance, August 31, 2005	Additions	Reductions	Balance, August 31, 2006	Current Portion
Debt:								
General Obligations	\$ 24,734	\$	\$ 8,801	\$ 15,933	\$	\$ 3,636	\$ 12,297	\$ 3,617
DASNY	27,293	5,351	3,362	29,282	452		29,734	588
Other:								
Accrued Vacation and Sick Pay	42,066		761	41,305	3,410		44,715	
Insurance Reserve Liability	1,644	48		1,692	82		1,774	
Estimated Liability for Litigation	<u>2,500</u>			<u>2,500</u>			<u>2,500</u>	
Total	<u>\$ 98,237</u>	<u>\$ 5,399</u>	<u>\$ 12,924</u>	<u>\$ 90,712</u>	<u>\$ 3,944</u>	<u>\$ 3,636</u>	<u>\$ 91,020</u>	<u>\$ 4,205</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)**Nassau Community College Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY") - The College has entered into financing agreements with the Dormitory Authority - State of New York (the "Authority" or "DASNY") for the purpose of financing the State's one-half share of various capital construction costs. The Bonds are special obligations of the Authority, payable from amounts to be appropriated each year by the State pursuant to a provision of the State Education Law, and from moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund held by the Trustee. The amounts to be appropriated annually are assigned under the agreement from the County to the Authority. The Authority has no taxing power. Accordingly, under the Constitution of the State of New York, the availability of funds to make Annual Payments is subject to annual appropriations being made by the State Legislature. The State Education Law that allows the State to make these appropriations does not constitute a legally enforceable obligation of the State and the State is not legally required to appropriate such funds. The Bonds are not a debt of the State and the State is not liable for them.

The aggregate amount due the Authority under the agreement in each bond year (the "Annual Payments") is equal to debt service on the bonds plus certain administrative and other expenses of the Authority. No revenues or assets of the College or the County have been pledged or will be available to pay the debt service on the bonds. The County has not pledged its full faith and credit to the payments of principal and interest on the bonds. The Authority will not have title to, a lien on or a security interest in any of the projects being financed by the bonds or in other property of the County or College.

General Obligation Serial Bonds - The County of Nassau has issued general obligation serial bonds in the name of the County for various College construction projects. The amount of serial bonds outstanding at August 31, 2006 was \$12,297,279 and principal is scheduled to mature from 2007 to 2035. This debt is the obligation of the County. No revenues or assets of the College have been pledged or will be available to pay debt service on the bonds. The County has pledged its full faith and credit to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds. As of August 31, 2006, principal and interest payments relating to the Authority and general obligation bonds are as follows:

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Nassau Community College Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Principal Year Ending August 31,	DASNY	General Obligations	Total
2007	\$ 588,117	\$ 3,617,227	\$ 4,205,344
2008	452,863	2,640,503	3,093,366
2009	1,456,227	1,979,970	3,436,197
2010	1,522,829	1,100,480	2,623,309
2011	1,598,362	658,732	2,257,094
2012-2016	8,047,216	2,112,140	10,159,356
2017-2021	10,897,799	188,227	11,086,026
2022-2026	3,500,112		3,500,112
2027-2031	1,290,905		1,290,905
2031-2035	379,017		379,017
Total	<u>\$ 29,733,447</u>	<u>\$ 12,297,279</u>	<u>\$ 42,030,726</u>

Interest Year Ending August 31,	DASNY	General Obligations	Total
2007	\$ 1,389,451	\$ 603,392	\$ 1,992,843
2008	1,366,433	425,062	1,791,495
2009	1,346,546	297,411	1,643,957
2010	1,280,911	210,925	1,491,836
2011	1,205,679	150,852	1,356,531
2012-2016	5,126,135	281,617	5,407,752
2017-2021	2,987,169	11,068	2,998,237
2022-2026	650,739		650,739
2027-2031	219,934		219,934
2032-2035	16,698		16,698
Total	<u>\$ 15,589,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,980,327</u>	<u>\$ 17,570,022</u>

Interest on the Authority and general obligation bonds range from 3.1% to 5.5% and from 4.25% to 9%, respectively.

NHCC Long-Term Debt

In October 2004, the Series 2004 Bonds were issued to refund the NHCC Series 1999 Revenue Bonds, finance capital projects and pay the costs of issuance, including the required premium of the Bond Insurer. The bond issuance resulted in NHCC receiving approximately \$41 million of cash at closing of which \$26

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NHCC Long-Term Debt (Continued)

million being available for working capital and \$15 million of new capital project financing at closing and approximately \$22 million in net present value savings from lower debt service payment requirements. In connection with the refunding, the NHCC incurred a loss of approximately \$38 million. The loss (the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt) is carried as a deferred item, net in long-term debt in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Amortization of the deferred loss is \$2,353,000 for the year ended December 31, 2006.

The County guarantees, to the Trustee, the Owners of Series 2004 Bonds and the Bond Insurer, the full and prompt payment of the principal and interest of Series of 2004 Bonds. The County guaranty may be amended without consent of the bond owners but only with consent of the Bond Insurer. Payments with respect to principal of and interest in the Series 2004 bonds under the County guaranty are required to be made directly by the County to the Trustee. Pursuant to the Stabilization Agreement the County deposits Historical Mission and Article VI Health Center subsidies, payable to the NHCC monthly, in an escrow account reserved for payment of the Series 2004 Bonds. In addition to the County guarantee, the bond payments are insured by a municipal bond insurance policy, through a commercial insurer.

Long-term debt at December 31, 2006 and 2005 consists of the following (dollars in thousands):

	December 31	
	2006	2005
2004 Series A Bonds payable at varying dates through August 1, 2022 bearing interest at taxable variable rates.	\$ 61,475	\$ 63,475
2004 Series B Bonds payable at varying dates through August 1, 2014, at tax-exempt fixed interest rates ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%.	17,506	17,876
2004 Series C Bonds payable at varying dates through August 1, 2029, bearing interest at tax-exempt variable rates.	219,610	219,610
	298,591	300,961
Deferred loss on refunding	(32,502)	(34,855)
Net unamortized bond premium	1,093	1,313
Current portion	(2,380)	(2,370)
	<u>\$ 264,802</u>	<u>\$ 265,049</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

9. NOTES PAYABLE AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

NHCC Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Principal payments are due annually on August 1. Interest payments are due semiannually on February 1 and August 1. Payments applicable to long-term debt for years subsequent to December 31, 2006 are as follows (dollars in thousands):

<u>Years Ending</u> <u>December 31</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Estimated</u> <u>Interest</u>
2007	\$ 2,380	\$ 11,118
2008	2,390	11,021
2009	7,090	10,869
2010	9,395	10,512
2011	9,840	10,079
2012 to 2016	56,585	43,263
2017 to 2021	69,240	31,360
2022 to 2026	83,595	17,966
2027 to 2029	58,076	3,395
	<u>\$ 298,591</u>	<u>\$ 149,583</u>

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2004 Bonds, the NHCC entered into interest rate swap agreements with commercial banks to convert the variable interest rate Series C Bonds to a fixed interest rate based on total initial notional amount of \$220,000,000. The fixed interest rate paid by the NHCC under the swap agreements is 3.46% and the variable rate received is based on LIBOR. The swap agreements expire on August 1, 2029.

NHCC also entered into a cancelable swap agreement with a commercial bank to convert the variable interest rate Series A Bonds to a fixed interest rate based on an initial notional amount of \$65,000,000. The fixed interest rate paid by the NHCC under the swap agreement is 4.61% and the variable rate received is based on LIBOR. The swap agreement expires on August 1, 2012.

The swap agreements expose the NHCC to market risk in the event of changes in interest rates, and credit risk in the event of nonperformance by the counterparty. However, the NHCC believes that the risk of a material impact to its financial condition arising from such events is low. The County guarantees payments to the swap contract counterparties. The fair value of the derivative instruments was an asset of approximately \$1,288,000 at December 31, 2006 and a liability of approximately \$2,210,000 at December 31, 2005.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

10. REFINANCING OF LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Prior to December 31, 2006, the County defeased certain general obligation bonds and Combined Sewer District Bonds by refinancing them and placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, approximately \$493.5 and \$712.1 million of bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

11. PENSION PLANS

Plan Descriptions - The County participates in the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System (ERS), the New York State and Local Police and Fire Retirement System (PFRS) and the Public Employees' Group Life Insurance Plan (Systems). These are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit retirement systems. The Systems provide retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Obligations of employers and employees to contribute and benefits to employees are governed by the New York State Retirement and Social Security Law (NYSRSSL). As set forth in the NYSRSSL, the Comptroller of the State of New York (Comptroller) serves as sole trustee and administrative head of the Systems. The Comptroller shall adopt and may amend rules and regulations for the administration and transaction of the business of the Systems and for the custody and control of their funds. The Systems issue a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the New York State and Local Retirement Systems, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12244.

Funding Policy - The Systems are noncontributory except for employees who joined the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System after July 27, 1976 who contribute 3% of their salary. The State legislature passed legislation in 2000 that suspends the 3% contribution for employees who have 10 years or more of credited service. In addition, members who meet certain eligibility requirement will receive one month's additional service credit for each completed year of service up to a maximum of two additional years of service credit. Under the authority of the NYSRSSL, the NYS Comptroller shall certify annually the rates expressed as proportions of payroll of members, which shall be used in computing the contributions required to be made by the employers to the pension accumulation fund. The County is required to contribute an actuarially determined amount.

In addition, legislation enacted in New York State during 2004 changed the date by which municipalities are required to make yearly New York State & Local Retirement System contributions, from December 15 to February 1 of the following year. Consistent with GASB's guidance, the County recognized this liability during 2004 for financial reporting purposes. As a result of the new State legislation, which was enacted to grant counties budgetary relief, the Nassau County Legislature established a reserve to fund anticipated higher pension costs in 2006, 2007 and 2008. During 2006, the County used approximately \$34.1 million of the Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund to offset a portion the 2006 pension expense. Of the \$45.4 surplus in the primary funds that was generated during 2006, the County transferred an additional \$16 million to the Retirement Contribution Reserve Fund to fund future pension costs. The use of such funds is under the control of the Nassau County Legislature.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

11. PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The required contributions for the current year and two preceding years were (dollars in thousands):

	<u>ERS</u>	<u>PFRS</u>
2006	\$ 54,531	\$60,497
2005	61,399	56,805
2004	59,092	58,805

12. RECONCILIATION OF GAAP FUND BALANCES TO BUDGETARY BASIS

The following reconciles fund balances at December 31, 2006 as prepared on a GAAP basis to the budgetary basis of reporting (dollars in thousands):

	<u>General</u>	<u>Police District Fund</u>	<u>Police Headquarters Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund</u>	<u>County Parks and Recreation Fund</u>	<u>Sewer & Storm Water District Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Fund Balances at December 31, 2006 Prepared in Accordance with GAAP	\$ 142,153	\$ 17,184	\$ (8,882)	\$	\$ (111)	\$ 3,482	\$ 127,666	\$ 122,644
Add:								
Funding for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments	55,108							
Medicare and Pension Benefits - Accrual Basis Only	1,984	1,805	11,963		220	235	404	
Less:								
Encumbrances	(56,324)	(2,845)	(3,081)		(109)	(3,717)	(6,388)	(570)
Payments to Refunded Escrow Agent								
Payments for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments	(55,108)							
Unbudgeted Grant Fund								(10,839)
Unbudgeted Capital Fund								(15,715)
Unbudgeted NIFA Capital Projects Fund								(31,497)
Unbudgeted NCTSC General Fund								289
Open Space Fund								(489)
Unbudgeted Sewage Disposal Construction Fund								(15,783)
Unbudgeted Sewer and Storm Water District								623
Unbudgeted Sewage Collection Construction Fund								(1,844)
Unbudgeted NCTSC Debt Service Fund								(40,608)
Unbudgeted SFA Debt Service Fund								32,744
Unbudgeted SFA General Fund								(19,514)
Unbudgeted NIFA Debt Service Fund								(18,199)
Fund Balances at December 31, 2006 Prepared on the Budgetary Basis of Reporting	\$ 87,813	\$ 16,144	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 121,682	\$ 1,242

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

12. RECONCILIATION OF GAAP FUND BALANCES TO BUDGETARY BASIS (Continued)

The following reconciles fund balances at December 31, 2005 as prepared on a GAAP basis to the budgetary basis of reporting (dollars in thousands):

	General	Police District Fund	Police Headquarters Fund	Debt Service Fund	Fire Prevention, Safety, Communication and Education Fund	County Parks and Recreation Fund	Sewer & Storm Water District Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Fund Balances at December 31, 2005 Prepared in Accordance with GAAP	\$ 153,543	\$ 1,150	\$ (6,452)	\$	\$ (33)	\$ 833	\$ 62,941	\$ 346,634
Add:								
Proceeds from NIFA Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments Borrowings	260,207							
Pension Benefits - Accrual Basis Only		3,707	6,452		33		995	
Less:								
Encumbrances	(67,956)					(833)	(10,854)	(3,826)
Payments to Refunded Escrow Agent								
Payments for Tax Certiorari and Other Judgments	(260,207)							
Unbudgeted Grant Fund								(10,430)
Unbudgeted Capital Fund								(99,843)
Unbudgeted NIFA Capital Projects Fund								(102,384)
Unbudgeted NCTSC General Fund								135
Open Space Fund								(393)
Unbudgeted Sewage Disposal Construction Fund								(10,991)
Unbudgeted Sewer and Storm Water District								(220)
Unbudgeted Sewage Collection Construction Fund								(2,479)
Unbudgeted NCTSC Debt Service Fund								(51,560)
Unbudgeted SFA Debt Service Fund								62,023
Unbudgeted SWA General Fund								(111,470)
Unbudgeted NIFA Debt Service Fund								(14,457)
Fund Balances at December 31, 2005 Prepared on the Budgetary Basis of Reporting	\$ 85,587	\$ 4,857	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 53,082	\$ 739

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

13. DESIGNATION OF UNRESERVED FUND BALANCES

Portions of the unreserved fund balances at December 31, 2006 and 2005 were designated as sources of revenue in the ensuing year's operating budgets as follows (dollars in thousands)

	Total Fund Balance Unreserved	Fund Balance Unreserved and Designated for Ensuing Year's Budget	Fund Balance Unreserved and Undesignated
<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>			
December 31, 2006	\$ (177,351)	\$	\$ (177,351)
December 31, 2005	\$ 110,057	\$	\$ 110,057
<u>Major Governmental Funds</u>			
December 31, 2006	\$ 209,616	\$ 13,075	\$ 196,541
December 31, 2005	\$ 130,849	\$ 65,454	\$ 65,395

14. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Health Insurance - The County provides health care benefits in accordance with New York State Health Insurance Rules and Regulations administered by New York State Department of Civil Service (the NYSHIP plan). The County's several union contracts and ordinances require the County to provide all eligible enrollees with either the NYSHIP plan or other equivalent health insurance. Substantially all of the County's retirees and employees are enrolled in the NYSHIP Plan.

Under the provisions of the NYSHIP Plan, premiums are adjusted on a prospective basis for any losses experienced by the NYSHIP Plan. The County has the option to terminate its participation in the NYSHIP Plan at any time without liability for its respective share of any previously incurred loss.

Eligibility for health benefits upon retirement are governed by Ordinance bargaining unit, age, and years of service. The current CSEA agreement increased the years of service required with the County to be eligible for post retirement health insurance benefits for CSEA members to 10 years of employment with the County; all other bargaining units are eligible after 5 years of service. The County contributes 100% of the health insurance costs for the Government Employees Health Insurance program for all police officers and County employees who retired after December 31, 1975, with the exception of Ordinance employees retired after January 1, 2002 who are required to contribute either 5% or 10% of the cost depending on coverage. For employees who retired prior to December 31, 1975, the County's contribution is reduced in accordance with the union agreement applicable to their respective retirement dates.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

14. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

The County recognizes the expenditure of providing current and postretirement health care benefits in the year to which the insurance premiums apply. NYSHIP plan insurance premiums are billed in advance and therefore the County has recorded a prepaid asset for these amounts at December 31, 2006 and 2005. The total cost for providing health care benefits was \$205.5 and \$188.2 million in 2006 and 2005, respectively, of which approximately \$98.0 and \$92.9 million was for retirees and approximately \$107.5 and \$95.3 million was for active employees and other eligible individuals, in 2006 and 2005 respectively. In 2006, the subsidy provided by the Medicare Reform Act of 2003 to employers who continued prescription drug coverage for its Medicare eligible retirees of \$7.0 million was recorded as income.

15. CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS**A. Claims and Litigation**

The County, its officers and employees are defendants in litigation. Such litigation includes, but is not limited to, actions commenced and claims asserted against the County arising out of alleged torts, alleged breaches of contracts (which include union and employee disputes), condemnation proceedings, medical malpractice actions and other alleged violations of law, including those claims arising from events which occurred prior to the closing date of the Nassau Health Care Corporation of September 29, 1999. The County self-insures for everything except helicopter accidents and employee bonding. The County annually appropriates sums for the settlement of claims and litigation. The County intends to defend itself vigorously against all claims. Estimated liabilities of approximately \$225 million for settlement of litigation and malpractice claims have been recorded as a long-term liability in the government-wide financial statement of net assets as of December 31, 2006 and 2005. The County Attorney is of the opinion that the ultimate settlement of such claims and litigation outstanding at December 31, 2006 will not result in a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Approximately \$132.6 and \$88.9 million has been accrued as a liability at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, related to workers' compensation where the County Attorney can reasonably estimate the ultimate outcome. The liability for certain other asserted and unasserted malpractice claims can not be estimated as of December 31, 2006. All malpractice occurrences prior to September 29, 1999 are the responsibility of the County. Subsequent occurrences are the responsibility of the NHCC.

B. Tax Certioraris

In fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively, there were approximately 146,439 and 125,014 taxpayers' claims filed against Board of Assessors, for the incorrect determination of assessed valuation (certiorari proceedings) for the 2007 (May 1, 2006) and 2006 (May 1, 2005) assessment roll, respectively. During 2005, NIFA issued approximately \$238.1 million of bonds and during 2004, NIFA issued approximately \$194.7 million of bonds, on behalf of the County, to fund County tax certioraris judgments and settlements, bringing the total amount of bonds issued and outstanding by both the County and NIFA to approximately \$2.7 billion at December 31, 2006 and \$2.9 billion at December 31, 2005. This amount has been included with serial bonds reported in the government-wide financial statement of net assets. An amount estimated for future settlements and judgments of \$137.2 million and \$131.0 million has

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

15. CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**B. Tax Certioraris (Continued)**

also been recorded as a long-term liability in the government-wide financial statements of net assets at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. In prior years, tax certiorari settlements were financed by the issuance of long-term debt or through BANs which are thereafter refinanced by bond issuances. Pursuant to NIFA enabling legislation, beginning in 2006, the County paid substantially all property tax refunds from operating funds. For the year ended December 31, 2006, tax certiorari expenditures were \$70.6 million and were substantially financed by operations. For the year ended December 31, 2005, tax certiorari payments were \$250.7 million and were substantially financed by \$238.1 million of NIFA bonds reported in the government-wide financial statement of net assets. The County utilized the benefit of NIFA's long-term financing by expediting the 2005 payments.

C. Contingencies under Grant Programs

The County participates in a number of Federal and State grant programs. These programs are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. As of December 31, 2006, the audits of certain programs have not been completed. Provisions for certain expected disallowances, where considered necessary, have been made as of December 31, 2006. In the County's opinion, any additional disallowances resulting from these audits will not be material.

D. Certain Third – Party Reimbursement Matters

Net patient service revenue of NHCC's health facilities included amounts estimated to be reimbursable by third-party payor programs. Such amounts are subject to revision based on changes in a variety of factors as set forth in the applicable regulations. It is the opinion of NHCC's management that adjustments, if any, would not have a material effect on the County's financial position.

E. Insurance

The County carries property insurance on its police helicopters and a blanket fidelity bond covering all County employees. Essentially all other risks are assumed directly by the County. The County suffered no material property losses during 2006 and 2005. Settlements have not exceeded County insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

F. Accumulated Vacation and Sick Leave Entitlements

County employees are entitled to accumulate unused vacation leave and sick leave up to certain contractual amounts. At current salary levels, the County's liability for the payment of these accumulations is approximately \$536.8 and \$615.3 million at December 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively. At August 31, 2006 and 2005, the Nassau Community College's vacation leave and sick leave liability was \$44.7 and \$41.5 million, respectively.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

15. CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS (Continued)**G. Deferred Payroll**

The County has entered into agreements with the Civil Service Employees' Association ("CSEA"), the Police Benevolent Association, ("PBA"), Superior Officers Association, ("SOA"), and the Detective Association, Inc. ("DAI"), and certain Ordinance employees, to defer 10 days pay which shall be paid to the employee on separation of service at the salary rate then in effect. The amount deferred at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was approximately \$23.1 million and \$23.7million, respectively. This deferral is reported as a long-term liability in the government-wide financial statement of net assets, as certain contractual arrangements to provide for the payment of these commitments at specific dates in future fiscal periods. The College, a component unit of the County, entered into a similar agreement in 1992 payable to eligible employees on September 1, 2002. The amount deferred at the College close of August 31, 2006 and 2005 was approximately \$1.1 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, and is also reported in the government-wide financial statement of net assets. In addition, termination pay for accumulated leave in excess of \$5,000 for CSEA and Ordinance members shall be paid by the County in three equal installments of accumulated days on the three consecutive Januarys following termination. The amount deferred at December 31, 2006 and 2005 was approximately \$12.6 million and \$9.5 million, respectively, and is also reported in the government-wide financial statement of net assets.

H. Capital Commitments

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, there were capital project contract commitments of \$189.9 and \$174.8 million, respectively.

I. MTA Commitment

The Metropolitan Transportation Authority ("MTA") paid \$121.0 million cumulatively to the County pursuant to a mass transportation funding agreements in return for the County's provision in the future of \$242.0 million for capital costs incurred by the MTA in connection with capital improvements and rolling stock. The \$121.0 million could be used by the County for any purpose and was recognized in the General Fund in years 1999 and prior. The County has authorized capital appropriations of \$242.0 million to meet its obligation which was financed by County bond issuances. As of December 31, 2006 and 2005, the County has repurchased and financed \$221.0 million of capital improvements and rolling stock and a \$21.0 million commitment remains at December 31, 2006 and 2005.

16. NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION ("NHCC")

Effective September 29, 1999, the Nassau Health Care Corporation (the "NHCC") acquired the "Health Facilities" of the County. The purchase, pursuant to the terms of an acquisition agreement between the NHCC and the County (the "Acquisition Agreement"), resulted in the transfer of all real property owned by the County on which the Nassau University Medical Center and A. Holly Patterson Extended Care are situated, as defined. Additionally, as defined in the Acquisition Agreement, the County assumed the net accounts receivable and the majority of liability balances, as defined, of the Health Facilities which existed on September 28, 1999, as well as commitments to making annual historic mission payments, funding certain capital projects and other costs associated with NHCC.

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005**

16. NASSAU HEALTH CARE CORPORATION ("NHCC") (Continued)**Going Concern, Liquidity, Stabilization Agreement and Accreditation**

At December 31, 2006 and 2005, the NHCC had total net assets deficiency of \$85,094 and \$77,184, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005, NHCC had incurred deficiencies of revenue over expenses of \$7,910 and \$12,213, respectively.

NHCC has undertaken a number of initiatives to stem its operating losses and sustain positive cash flows. NHCC's continued existence is dependent upon returning to profitability, continued progress with collecting on patient accounts, especially those accounts eligible for Medicaid that are being processed by the Department of Social Services, and the successful execution of the successor agreement to the September 30, 2004 Stabilization agreement. NHCC continues to execute actions intended to improve its financial condition. Such actions include continued revenue cycle enhancements, changes to medical management practices, improved supply chain and inventory management and further cost reductions. The ultimate success of these initiatives cannot be determined.

The above matters raise substantial doubt about NHCC's ability to continue as a going concern. The accompanying consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of these uncertainties.

The Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (the JCAHO) represents one way of meeting the survey pre-requisite to participation in third-party payor programs, including Medicare and Medicaid. JCAHO conducted its triennial accreditation survey at the Corporation's facilities (NUMC, AHP and the Health Centers) in May 2006. In August 2006, the JCAHO granted AHP full accreditation, while placing NUMC and the Health Centers on conditional accreditation. The assignment of conditional accreditation by the JCAHO required the Corporation to address a series of Requirements for Improvement (RFIs) in order to be substantially compliant with JCAHO standards as well as to provide Evidence of Standards Compliance (ESC) to the JCAHO to demonstrate that these RFIs had been resolved. The JCAHO conducted another survey of the Corporation in April 2007. Based upon the ESC and the results of that survey, the JCAHO awarded full accreditation to NUMC and to the Health Centers in May 2007. NUMC, AHP and the Health Centers are fully accredited by the JCAHO through May 2009.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2006 AND 2005

17. FUND BALANCE SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The following non-major governmental funds reported surplus/deficits as of December 31 (in thousands):

	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Tobacco Settlement Corporation:		
General Fund	\$ (289)	\$ (135)
Debt Service Fund	40,608	51,560
Total	<u>\$ 40,319</u>	<u>\$ 51,425</u>
Sewer Financing Authority:		
General Fund	\$ 19,514	\$ 111,470
Debt Service Fund	(32,744)	(62,023)
Total	<u>\$ (13,230)</u>	<u>\$ 49,447</u>

* * * * *

APPENDIX C

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

[Letterhead of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP]

May ____, 2008

County of Nassau,
State of New York

Re: County of Nassau, New York

\$110,000,000* REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES, 2008

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the County of Nassau, New York (the "County"), of \$110,000,000* aggregate principal amount of Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008, dated the date of delivery and consisting of \$60,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series A maturing on April 15, 2009 (the "Series A Notes") and \$50,000,000 Revenue Anticipation Notes, 2008 Series B maturing on May 15, 2009 (the "Series B Notes" and with the Series A Notes, collectively, the "Notes"). The Notes are issued pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York and proceedings of the finance board of the County.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, the Tax Certificate of the County dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"), the Note Determination Certificate of the County dated the date hereof (the "County Certificate"), a certified copy of proceedings of the finance board of the County and such other documents and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this opinion speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Notes has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the County.

We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the County Certificate and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to ensure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Notes to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations

* Preliminary, subject to change.

under the Notes, the County Certificate, and the Tax Certificate and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to the limitations on legal remedies against counties in the State of New York. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue waiver or severability provisions contained in the documents described in the second paragraph hereof. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering materials relating to the Notes and express no opinion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Notes constitute valid and binding obligations of the County.
2. The County Certificate has been duly executed and remains in full force and effect.
3. The County Legislature has power and is obligated to levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all property within the County's boundaries subject to taxation by the County for the payment of the Notes and the interest thereon.
4. Interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York). Interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although we observe that interest on the Notes is included in adjusted current earnings in calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. We express no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes.

APPENDIX D
OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

County of Nassau, New York
General Obligation Bonds of the County and Nassau County Interim Finance Authority (“NIFA”) Bonds
As of April 30, 2008

Serial General Improvement Bonds

Dated Date		Original Issue Size	Original Interest Rates	Maturity	Principal Outstanding As of 4/30/08
1/22/08	Series 2008A general	\$105,000,000	3.25% -5.00%	2009 -2028	\$105,000,000
12/13/07	Series 2007A general	35,000,000	VRDB	2009 -2023	35,000,000
12/13/07	Series 2007B general	40,000,000	VRDB	2009 -2024	40,000,000
5/1/00	Series 2000E general	90,000,000	5.25% -7.00%	2002 -2020	13,895,000
5/1/00	Series 2000F general	151,149,000	6.50% -7.00%	2001 -2020	12,515,000
9/1/99	Series 1999D general	61,964,000	5.25% -5.30%	2001 -2019	4,540,000
7/1/99	Series 1999C general	138,388,000	5.13% -5.25%	2001 -2019	35,250,000
6/1/99	Series 1999B general	141,800,000	4.50% -5.25%	2001 -2024	18,680,000
4/1/99	Series 1999A general	83,256,000	3.50% -4.50%	2000 -2018	18,470,000
8/1/98	Series 1998Z general	179,272,000	4.00% -5.00%	1999 -2017	29,270,000
3/1/98	Series 1998Y general	95,168,000	4.00% -5.00%	1999 -2017	21,485,000
10/15/97	Series 1997X general	88,291,000	4.80% -5.10%	1998 -2016	8,070,000
8/1/97	Series 1997A Refunding general	110,230,000	3.85% -6.00%	1998 -2013	44,175,000
7/15/97	Series 1997W general	191,185,000	4.50% -5.00%	1998 -2016	19,340,000
3/1/97	Series 1997V general	185,365,000	5.13% -5.25%	1998 -2016	17,555,000
11/1/96	Series 1996U general	89,860,000	5.13% -5.25%	1997 -2015	3,560,000
2/24/94	Series 1994A Refunding general	93,910,000	6.30% -6.50%	1995 -2013	8,485,000
8/31/93	Series 1993J Refunding general	168,850,000	2.20% -6.50%	1994 -2015	140,000
6/10/93	Series 1993H Refunding general	91,350,000	5.50% -5.75%	1994 -2005	2,040,000
11/1/85	Series 1985X general	7,730,000	3.20% -5.00%	1993 -2008	1,460,000
7/1/85	Series 1985W general	73,740,000	2.40% -5.50%	1993 -2017	510,000
11/1/84	Series 1984V general	35,680,000	7.80% -8.00%	1986 -2015	805,000
7/1/84	Series 1984U general	20,560,000	7.30% -7.40%	1986 -2015	245,000
12/1/83	Series 1983T general	31,880,000	8.50% -8.80%	1985 -2014	1,860,000
3/1/83	Series 1983R general	21,980,000	9.00% -9.30%	1985 -2014	880,000
12/1/82	Series 1982Q general	38,230,000	8.50% -8.80%	1984 -2013	160,000
7/1/82	Series 1982P general	44,080,000	8.00% -8.10%	1984 -2012	500,000
5/1/81	Series 1981N general	18,860,000	9.38% -9.38%	1983 -2011	395,000
10/1/80	Series 1980M general	28,060,000	11.25% -11.50%	1983 -2011	345,000
7/15/80	Series 1980L general	33,530,000	9.10% -10.00%	1982 -2011	30,000
Total					\$444,660,000

County Serial Combined Sewer District Bonds

Dated Date		Original Issue Size	Original Interest Rates	Maturity	Principal Outstanding As of 4/30/08
1/22/08	Series 2008B sewers	\$20,000,000	3.125% -5.00%	2009-2033	\$20,000,000
5/1/00	Series 2000F sewers	12,832,000	6.25% -7.00%	2001 -2020	1,275,000
9/1/99	Series 1999E sewers	810,000	5.75% -5.80%	2001 -2019	120,000
7/1/99	Series 1999D sewers	1,957,000	5.30% -5.50%	2001 -2019	1,245,000
4/1/99	Series 1999C sewers	1,575,000	4.75% -4.88%	2000 -2018	975,000
8/1/98	Series 1998B sewers	1,421,000	5.00% -5.00%	1999 -2017	820,000
3/1/98	Series 1998A sewers	6,766,000	4.90% -5.00%	1999 -2017	2,125,000
11/1/97	Series 1997A Refunding sewers	20,545,000	4.50% -6.00%	2000 -2013	10,010,000
7/15/97	Series 1997Y sewers	3,205,000	5.00% -5.00%	1998 -2016	625,000
3/1/97	Series 1997 X sewers	4,715,000	5.25% -5.38%	1998 -2016	450,000
8/1/96	Series 1996W sewers	1,960,000	5.25% -5.38%	1997 -2015	330,000
2/24/94	Series 1994B Refunding sewers	83,835,000	2.20% -6.00%	1994 -2016	19,275,000
8/31/93	Series 1993I Refunding sewers	29,910,000	3.20% -5.00%	1993 -2008	1,695,000
6/10/93	Series 1993G Refunding sewers	80,845,000	2.80% -5.45%	1994 -2015	18,085,000
6/10/93	Series 1993F Refunding sewers	89,665,000	2.40% -5.40%	1993 -2010	10,635,000
6/10/93	Series 1993E Refunding sewers	35,045,000	2.80% -5.50%	1994 -2016	9,585,000
10/1/80	Series 1980R sewers	2,455,000	8.70% -9.00%	1981 -2010	160,000
<u>5/1/78</u>	<u>Series 1978M sewers</u>	<u>\$37,590,000</u>	<u>6.00% -6.25%</u>	<u>1979 -2008</u>	<u>1,225,000</u>
Total					\$98,635,000

County Bonds Issued to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation ("EFC")

Dated Date		Original Issue Size	Original Interest Rates	Maturity	Principal Outstanding As of 4/30/08
3/3/05	EFC Series 2005 A	\$1,774,980	2.09% -4.57%	2006 -2034	\$1,674,980
3/4/04	EFC Series 2004 B	4,065,914	1.06% -4.60%	2004 -2028	3,505,000
7/24/03	EFC Series 2003F	8,506,016	0.77% -4.61%	2004 -2029	7,410,000
3/20/03	EFC Series 2003B	42,530,000	2.54% -6.26%	2003 -2029	35,245,000
8/7/02	EFC Series 2002I	36,018,000	1.81% -5.38%	2003 -2022	28,572,000
7/25/02	EFC Series 2002G	7,380,000	2.03% -5.80%	2003 -2028	6,090,000
6/20/02	EFC Series 2002F	59,220,000	2.52% -6.18%	2003 -2024	47,440,000
12/16/98	EFC Series 1998G	20,780,000	2.95% -4.90%	1999 -2017	7,830,000
10/15/92	EFC Series 1992A	28,870,000	3.00% -6.65%	1993 -2012	2,568,000
10/15/92	EFC Series 1992B	32,869,000	3.25% -6.60%	1993 -2012	4,175,000
5/15/91	EFC Series 1991B	35,010,000	4.75% -7.10%	1992 -2011	422,000
Total					\$144,931,980

NIFA Bonds*

Dated Date		Original Issue Size	Original Interest Rates	Maturity	Principal Outstanding As of 4/30/08
12/15/05	NIFA Series 2005D	\$143,795,000	3.25%-5.00%	2007-2025	\$143,025,000
7/14/05	NIFA Series 2005C	61,150,000	ARS	2007-2025	59,325,000
7/14/05	NIFA Series 2005B	61,150,000	ARS	2007-2025	59,325,000
7/14/05	NIFA Series 2005A	124,200,000	3.25%-5.00%	2011-2024	124,200,000
12/9/04	NIFA Series 2004 H,I,J,K	337,275,000	ARS	2005-2025	326,165,000
4/8/04	NIFA Series 2004 B,C,D,E,F,G	450,000,000	ARS	2013-2024	450,000,000
4/8/04	NIFA Series 2004A	153,360,000	2.00%-5.00%	2005-2013	121,435,000
5/21/03	NIFA Series 2003 A&B	514,475,000	2.00%-6.00%	2004-2023	422,625,000
7/10/02	NIFA Series 2002 A&B	225,650,000	VRDB	2003-2022	191,180,000
6/27/01	NIFA Series 2001A	181,480,000	4.00%-5.37%	2002-2021	48,400,000
10/25/00	NIFA Series 2000A	254,720,000	4.50%-5.75%	2002-2020	12,845,000

Total \$1,958,525,000

Total County and NIFA Obligations \$2,646,751,980

*See paragraph below.

The table above regarding NIFA bonds is as of April 30, 2008. On May 15, 2008, NIFA issued \$605,055,000 of Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2008A-E, structured as variable rate demand obligations, to refund in full NIFA's \$450,000,000 outstanding Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bond, Series 2004B-G (Auction Rate Securities) and \$150,000,000 outstanding Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bond, Series 2004I-K (Auction Rate Securities). NIFA's interest rate swap agreements were maintained. On June 2, 2008, NIFA issued \$123,185,000 of Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2008F, structured as variable rate demand obligations, to refund in full NIFA's outstanding \$118,650,000 Sales Tax Secured Variable Rate Bonds, Series 2005B-C (Auction Rate Securities); \$7,090,000 of the outstanding Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2001A; \$4,505,000 of the outstanding Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2002A; and \$1,490,000 of the outstanding Sales Tax Secured Bonds, Series 2002B.

APPENDIX E
UNDERLYING INDEBTEDNESS OF POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS WITHIN THE COUNTY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

UNDERLYING INDEBTEDNESS OF POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS WITHIN THE COUNTY

The estimated gross outstanding bonded indebtedness of other governmental entities and political subdivisions within the County, based on unverified information furnished by such entities, is described below. These figures also include the gross outstanding bonded indebtedness of the County. These figures do not include the indebtedness of the school districts and certain other taxing districts within the County. The figures are shown as of December 31 for each of the years as shown. The underlying indebtedness is an aggregate figure so that the gross bonded debt per capita and net bonded debt per capita figures show only total bonded debt in the County divided by the estimated population in the County. Actual per capita bonded debt varies as a function of geographic and jurisdictional location within the County.

Figure 1
GENERAL COUNTY GOVERNMENT, TOWNS AND CITIES
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING NET DEBT
FOR THE FISCAL PERIODS ENDED AS SHOWN
(DOLLARS in Thousands)

	<u>2005</u>		<u>2004</u>		<u>2003</u>		<u>2002</u>		<u>2001</u>		<u>2000</u>	
DIRECT DEBT, COUNTY OF NASSAU:												
General Government:												
Bonds	\$3,162,586	*	\$3,091,974	*	\$2,933,562	*	\$2,870,029	*	\$2,868,307	*	\$2,911,365	*
Other Debt Obligations	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>	*	<u>202,155</u>	*	<u>465,965</u>	*	<u>224,360</u>	*
Total	3,162,586		3,091,974		2,933,339		3,072,184		3,334,272		3,135,725	
Sewer & Storm Water District Fund												
Bonds	371,042		400,458		416,447	**	465,251	**	519,149	**	568,639	**
Other Debt Obligations	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>2,696</u>		<u>2,696</u>	
Total	371,042		400,458		416,447		465,251		521,845		571,335	
Total Direct Debt,												
County of Nassau:												
Bonds	3,533,628		3,492,432		3,350,009		3,335,280		3,387,456		3,480,004	
Other Debt Obligations	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>		<u>202,155</u>		<u>468,661</u>		<u>227,056</u>	
Total	3,533,628		\$3,492,432		\$3,349,786		\$3,537,435		\$3,856,117		\$3,707,060	

*Beginning with fiscal year 1999, County of Nassau direct debt also includes blended component units, NHCC (proprietary component unit) and DASNY debt.

** Prior to 2004 Sewer funds listed separately, combined for comparison purposes

SOURCE: County of Nassau, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Comptroller for Fiscal Years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 (including data received from respective towns and cities as to which the County makes no representations). Such data for 2006 and later is not yet available.

FIGURE 2
GENERAL COUNTY GOVERNMENT, TOWNS AND CITIES
COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING NET DEBT
FOR THE FISCAL PERIODS AS SHOWN
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
OVERLAPPING DEBT, TOWNS AND CITIES						
Town of Hempstead						
Bonds	\$1,050,622	\$988,954	\$871,471	\$801,123	\$737,337	\$724,874
Other Debt Obligations	29,336	77,920	152,269	90,467	113,413	29,488
Less Sinking Funds	<u>(1,435)</u>	<u>(1,605)</u>	<u>(1,611)</u>	<u>(1,511)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(1,501)</u>
Total	\$1,078,513	\$1,065,269	\$1,022,129	\$890,079	\$850,749	\$752,861
Town of North Hempstead:						
Bonds	\$660,883	\$599,574	\$619,421	\$487,111	\$430,789	\$435,450
Other Debt Obligations	35,550	63,990	98,143	135,633	109,528	42,656
Less Sinking Funds	<u>(105)</u>	<u>(114)</u>	<u>(53)</u>	<u>(53)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(95)</u>
Total	\$696,328	\$663,450	\$717,529	\$622,691	\$540,317	\$478,011
Town of Oyster Bay:						
Bonds	\$597,447	\$626,207	\$566,167	\$502,638	\$453,624	\$362,325
Other Debt Obligations	141,085	76,152	74,153	62,479	106,283	115,952
Less Sinking Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(871)</u>	<u>(871)</u>	<u>7,377</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	\$738,532	\$702,359	\$639,449	\$564,246	\$559,907	\$478,277
City of Glen Cove:						
Bonds	\$35,884	\$34,605	\$28,530	\$32,309	\$37,765	\$38,248
Other Debt Obligations	<u>17,123</u>	<u>16,054</u>	<u>19,115</u>	<u>17,661</u>	<u>7,377</u>	<u>5,794</u>
Total	\$53,007	\$50,659	\$47,645	\$49,970	\$45,142	\$44,042
City of Long Beach:						
Bonds	\$39,657	\$64,673	\$34,204	\$37,275	\$40,205	\$27,758
Other Debt Obligations	-	-	10,000	4,065	7,050	13,312
Less Sinking Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(418)</u>	<u>(576)</u>	<u>(781)</u>	<u>(1,033)</u>
Total	\$39,657	\$64,673	\$43,786	\$40,764	\$46,474	\$40,037
Total Overlapping Debt, Towns and Cities:						
Bonds	\$2,384,483	\$2,314,013	\$2,119,793	\$1,860,456	\$1,699,720	\$1,588,655
Other Debt Obligations	223,094	234,118	353,680	310,305	343,651	207,202
Less Sinking Funds	<u>(1,540)</u>	<u>(1,719)</u>	<u>(2,935)</u>	<u>(3,011)</u>	<u>(782)</u>	<u>(2,629)</u>
Total	\$2,606,037	\$2,546,412	\$2,470,538	\$2,167,750	\$2,042,589	1,793,228
TOTAL DIRECT & OVERLAPPING NET DEBT:						
Bonds	\$5,918,111	\$5,806,445	\$5,469,802	\$5,195,736	\$5,087,176	\$5,068,659
Other Debt Obligations	223,094	234,116	353,680	512,460	812,312	434,258
Less Sinking Funds	<u>(1,540)</u>	<u>(1,719)</u>	<u>(2,935)</u>	<u>(3,011)</u>	<u>(782)</u>	<u>(2,629)</u>
Total	\$6,139,665	\$6,038,842	\$5,820,547	\$5,705,185	\$5,898,706	\$5,500,288

Source:

County of Nassau Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Comptroller for Fiscal Years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 (including data received from respective town and cities as to which the County makes no representations). Such data for 2006 and later is not yet available.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F
COUNTY WORKFORCE

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

COUNTY WORKFORCE

As of March 31, 2008, the full-time County workforce totaled 8,972, including 8,787 direct County employees and 60 contract employees. This represents a decrease of 503 full-time positions when compared to January 1, 2002 and is evidence of the County's workforce reduction initiative.

County Employees

County employees are represented by six labor organizations recognized under the provisions of the New York State Taylor Law. These are the Nassau County Civil Service Employees Association ("CSEA"), the Nassau County Police Benevolent Association ("PBA"), the Detectives Association, Inc. ("DAI"), the Superior Officers Association ("SOA"), the Sheriff Officers Association ("ShOA") and the Investigators Police Benevolent Association (IPBA). The following table summarizes labor organization enrollment:

Full Time County Workforce as of March 31, 2008

<u>Labor Organization</u>	<u>Full-Time Employees</u>
CSEA	4,487
PBA	1,892
DAI	434
SOA	411
ShOA	1,068
IBPA	43
Non-Labor Organization	<u>777</u>
Total	8,972

Civil Service Employees Association (CSEA)

The CSEA represents all County titles other than those represented by the other unions and those titles classified as management or confidential. The collective bargaining agreement with the County expired on December 31, 2007. Negotiations did not produce a successor agreement. The County and CSEA agreed to submit the matter to binding arbitration. The first hearing date is scheduled for June 23, 2008 with other sessions to be scheduled during the summer of 2008.

Police Benevolent Association (PBA)

The PBA represents all of the County's full-time police officers. On July 2, 2007, the panel for the PBA interest arbitration issued its award to both parties, covering the six-year period from January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2012. The contract established by the award contained the following key provisions:

- Contained an average annual cost-of-living increase across the police ranks of 2.96% (16.5% total wage increase over 6 years);
- The annual wage increase (to be awarded on April 1 of each year) is as follows -- Steps 1 to 2 (0.0 %), Steps 3 to 8 (1.0%), Step 9 (4.0%)

- Added one step to the compensation plan;
- Further minimum staffing relief;
- Termination pay cap at no greater than twice an officer's final year salary;
- Revised calculation denominator for termination pay that reflects a 5% reduction from previous levels;
- The ability for the County to civilianize approximately 30 positions currently occupied by sworn officers;
- Elimination of dual County health insurance coverage when an officer's spouse or domestic partner is also covered in the County's health insurance plan;
- Establishment of a benefit fund to be managed by the PBA to secure dental and optical benefits for members in lieu of County coverage; and
- Increased annual longevity payments for officers.

Detectives Association, Inc. (DAI)

On January 11, 2007, the panel for the DAI interest arbitration issued its award, covering the six-year period from January 1, 2007 through December 31, 2012.

The contract established by the award contained the following key provisions:

- The average net compounded cost of the award is 2.75%, the same as the PBA, representing approximately 1% below average inflation;
- The County is projected to save approximately \$35 million over six years, which was approximately 75% of its target (the same percentage achieved in the PBA award);
- Wage increase delays (the first three increases occur July 1 and the last three June 1. This results in 33 months of zero percent increase);
- Ends the practice of middle-level PBA members being promoted to detectives and receiving increases of approximately \$25,000. Now, the first Detective step will be indexed at \$2,400 above what they would have made had he or she stayed a police officer;
- The County received several work rule concessions that will result in the more efficient operation of the Police Department;
- Eliminated the wasteful practice of allowing a Detective and his or her spouse who is also a County employee to have two health insurance plans;
- Reduced termination pay by 5% and capped it at no more than 2 times the final salary of the Detective;
- Reduced sick leave accruals from 26 days per year to 24, beginning the process of reducing excessive leave accruals in public employment;

Superior Officers Association (SOA)

The interest arbitration award that established the previous SOA contract expired on December 31, 2007. Negotiations did not produce a successor agreement. The parties agreed to submit the matter to the same interest arbitration panel that recently awarded the PBA and DAI awards discussed above. No hearing dates have yet been scheduled.

Sheriff Officers Association (ShOA)

ShOA and the County negotiated an agreement which was ratified by the County Legislature on April 28, 2008. The contract covers the period January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2012. It established a frozen first salary step of \$30,000 for the life of the contract. The first year of the contract contains no increase (0%); on January 1, 2006 there is a 3.25% increase; and on July 1, 2007 there is a 3.5% increase. Starting April 1, 2008 and on each April 1 through 2012, steps 2-10 receive a 1% increase and top step receives 3.65%. Other significant savings includes a reduction of the overtime rate from 1.74 times base to 1.5 times base. In addition, certain contractual rules that had increased total overtime costs were reduced.

Investigators Police Benevolent Association ("IPBA")

The IPBA represents investigators employed by the Nassau County District Attorney having decertified from the CSEA in December 2004. Since that time they have been working under the terms of the CSEA contract. Negotiations did not result in a successor agreement and the parties have agreed to submit the matter to binding arbitration utilizing the same panel that determined the PBA and DAI awards discussed above.

Nassau Community College Employees

Not considered employees in the Major Operating Funds, members of the Nassau Community College Federation of Teachers ("NCCFT") and the Adjunct Faculty Association ("AFA") total 743 full-time faculty and 3,624 part-time faculty, respectively. The contract for the NCCFT expires on August 31, 2008. There is a memorandum of understanding extending the contract for 3 years that has been approved by the NCCFT and the NCC Board of Trustees. The contract for the AFA expires on September 30, 2010.

The wage package for the NCCFT is:

Effective Date	Wage Increase
9/01/05	1.92%
9/01/06	2.35%
9/01/07	2.18%

The wage package for the AFA is:

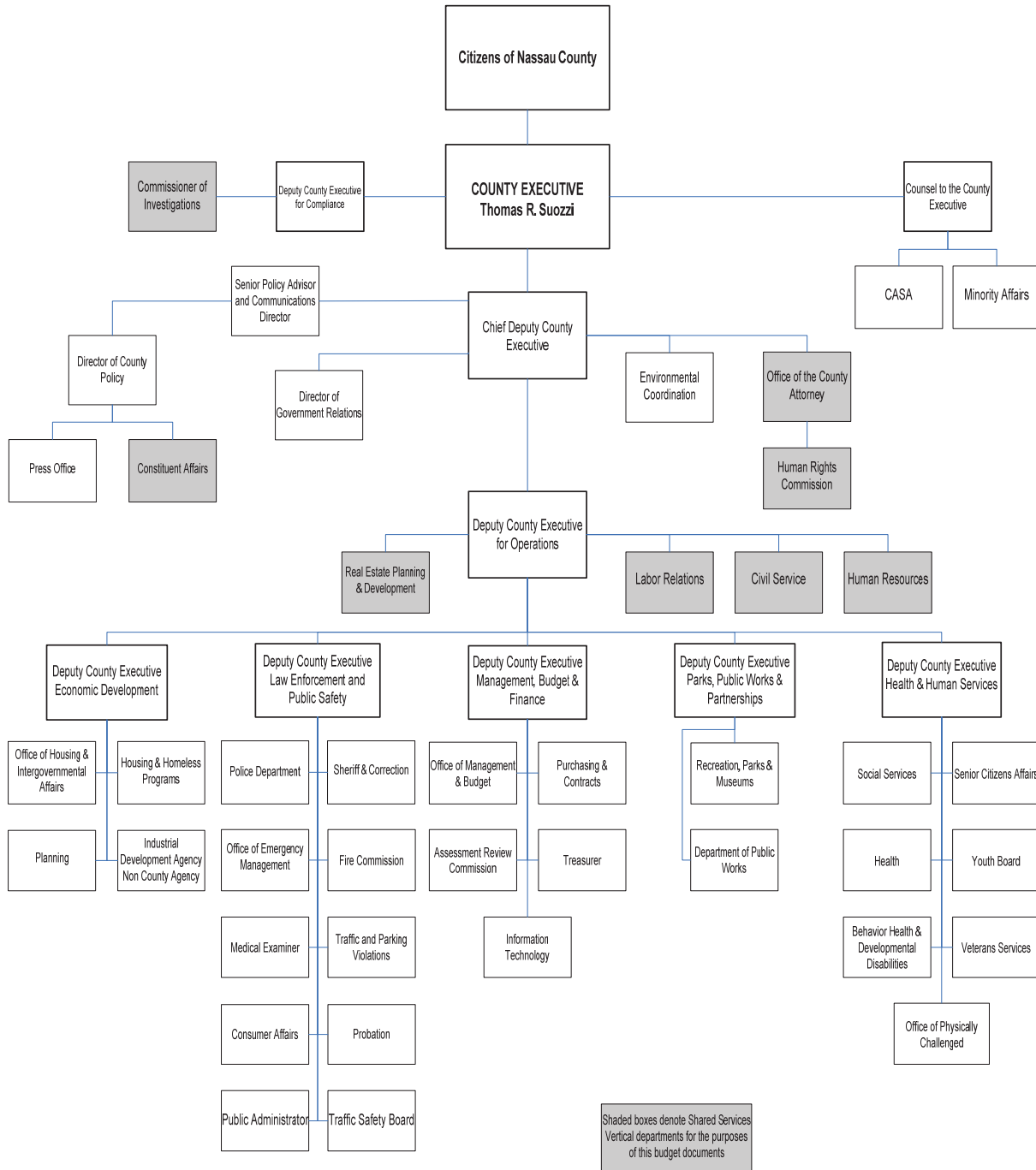
Effective Date	Wage Increase
11/01/05	3.9%
9/01/06	3.9%
9/01/07	3.9%
9/01/08	3.9%
9/01/09	3.9%

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX G
COUNTY MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION CHART

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

COUNTY ORGANIZATION CHART



[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX H
ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Overview

Established in 1899, Nassau County (the “County”) is the site of some of New York State’s (the “State”) earliest colonial settlements, some of which date to the 1640’s. With a total land area of 287 square miles and a population of over 1.3 million, the County is bordered to the west by the New York City borough of Queens, to the east by Suffolk County, to the north by Long Island Sound and to the south by the Atlantic Ocean. Together, the northern and southern boundaries of the County comprise nearly 188 miles of scenic coastline. The County includes 3 towns, 2 cities, 64 incorporated villages, 56 school districts and various special districts that provide fire protection, water supply and other services. Land uses within the County are predominantly single-family residential, commercial and industrial.

Population

Table 1 below shows the County's population from 1970 to 2006. The County’s population has experienced two major growth periods over the past 100 years, reaching a peak of approximately 1,428,080 residents in 1970. Between 1970 and 1990, the County’s population decreased 10% to 1,287,348 residents. By 2000, the County's population had increased by 3.6% to approximately 1,334,544 residents. Based upon U.S. Census Bureau data, residents over 75 years of age are the fastest growing segment of the population, increasing by 125% from 42,100 in 1970 to 94,880 in 2000. The U.S. census estimates a decrease in population to 1,325,662 in 2006.

TABLE 1
COUNTY POPULATION, 1970-2006

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>
2006	1,325,662
2000	1,334,544
1990	1,287,348
1980	1,321,582
1970	1,428,080

SOURCES: U.S. Census, 1970-2006

Economic Indicators

Median Household Income

As shown on Table 2 below, according to the U.S. Census Bureau the County’s estimated median household income was \$85,994 in 2006, significantly higher than those of the State (\$51,384) and the United States as a whole (\$48,451). Moreover, the County (3.3%) has a smaller percentage of families below the poverty level than the State (10.9%) and the United States (9.8%).

TABLE 2
MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN THE COUNTY
IN COMPARISON TO THE STATE AND THE U.S.

<u>Area</u>	<u>Median Household Income</u>	<u>Families Below Poverty (%)</u>
County	\$85,994	3.3
State	51,384	10.9
United States	48,451	9.8

SOURCE: U.S. Census, 2006 American Community Survey

Consumer Price Index

The Consumer Price Index (“CPI”) represents changes in prices of all goods and services purchased by households over time and is used to gauge levels of inflation. CPI includes user fees such as water and sewer service and sales and excise taxes paid by the consumer, but does not include income taxes and investment items such as stocks, bonds, and life insurance. Annual totals and increases in the CPI for both the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (“CMSA”) and U.S. cities between the years 1998 and 2007 are shown in Table 3 below.⁽¹⁾

As indicated in Table 3 below, prices in the CMSA rose by 2.8% in 2007, marking a one percent decrease in the annual percentage change. 2007 was the second year since 2001 in which the percentage change in the CPI for the region did not increase. Similarly CPI increased by only 2.8% in U.S. cities in 2007, marking a decline in the annual percentage change.

⁽¹⁾ Throughout this document references are made to the U.S. Office of Management and Budget’s definitions of metropolitan areas that are applied to U.S. Census Bureau data. These areas include Metropolitan Statistical Areas (“MSAs”), Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas (“CMSAs”) and Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas (“PMSAs”). An MSA is a county or group of contiguous counties that contains at least one city with a population of 50,000 or more, or a Census Bureau-defined urbanized area of at least 50,000 with a metropolitan population of at least 100,000. An MSA with a population of one million or more and which meets various internal economic and social requirements is termed a CMSA, consisting of two or more major components, each of which is recognized as a PMSA. For example, the Nassau-Suffolk PMSA is part of the New York-Northern New Jersey – Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA.

TABLE 3
CONSUMER PRICE INDEX, 1998-2007

Year	U.S. City Average (1,000s)	Percentage Change	NY-NJ-CT-PA CMSA (1,000s)	Percentage Change
2007	207.3	2.8%	226.9	2.8%
2006	201.6	3.2%	220.7	3.8%
2005	195.3	3.4%	212.7	3.9%
2004	188.9	2.7%	204.8	3.5%
2003	184	2.3%	197.8	3.1%
2002	179.9	1.6%	191.9	2.6%
2001	177.1	2.8%	187.1	2.5%
2000	172.2	3.4%	182.5	3.1%
1999	166.6	2.2%	177.0	2.0%
1998	163	1.6%	173.6	1.6%

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

Retail Sales and Business Activity

The County is served by six major regional shopping centers: Broadway Mall in Hicksville, Roosevelt Field in Garden City, Green Acres Mall in Valley Stream, Americana Manhasset in Manhasset, Sunrise Mall in Massapequa and the Simon Mall at the Source in Westbury. According to the International Council of Shopping Centers, a global trade association of the shopping center industry, these regional malls have a total of 6,889,934 square feet of gross leaseable area.

The County boasts a wide range of nationally recognized retailers that provide goods and services, including home furnishing stores, supermarkets and gourmet food markets, electronic stores and bookstores. Major retailers in the County include Saks Fifth Avenue, Bloomingdales, Lord & Taylor, Nordstrom's, Macy's, Fortunoff's, Sears, JC Penney, Marshalls, Old Navy, Kohl's and Target. Commercial outlet stores in the County include, but are not limited to Costco, Bed, Bath & Beyond and Best Buy. In addition, there are in the County designer boutique shops and specialty department stores such as Barneys, Brooks Brothers, Giorgio Armani, Ralph Lauren and Prada, and jewelers such as Tiffany & Co., Cartier and Van Cleef & Arpels.

Based on the 2002 Economic Census, the County ranked second in the State to New York City in retail sales (see Table 4).

TABLE 4
RETAIL SALES ACTIVITY RANKED BY COUNTY IN THE STATE
(in thousands)

	2002 Rank	2002 Retail Sales	1997 Rank	1997 Retail Sales
New York (Manhattan)	1	\$26,431,688	1	\$19,964,095
Nassau	2	20,048,923	2	16,876,869
Suffolk	3	18,884,440	3	13,879,345
Westchester	4	12,055,687	4	9,438,521
Queens	5	11,733,654	5	9,237,429
Kings	6	11,397,935	6	8,407,009
Erie	7	10,053,437	7	8,224,419
Monroe	8	7,612,733	8	6,681,881
Onondaga	9	5,451,227	9	4,485,858
Albany	10	4,581,206	10	3,634,657

SOURCE: U.S. Census, Retail Trade

Employment

Table 5 compares employment totals and unemployment rates in the County to adjoining municipalities, the State and the United States. The County had a workforce of approximately 670,800 employees in 2006. The unemployment rate in the County was 3.7% in 2006 versus 4.1% in 2005. 2006 marked the eleventh consecutive year in which the County's unemployment rate was less than Suffolk County (3.9%), New York City (4.9%), the State (4.5%) and the United States (4.6%).

TABLE 5

**ANNUAL AVERAGE
EMPLOYMENT (in thousands)
AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (%), 1997 - 2006**

Year	Nassau County		Suffolk County		New York City		New York State		United States	
	Employ- ment	Unemployment- Rate	Employ- ment	Unemploy- ment Rate	Employ- ment	Unemploy- ment Rate	Employ- ment	Unemploy- ment Rate	Employ- ment	Unemploy- ment Rate
2006	670.8	3.7	755.1	3.9	3,616	4.9	9,122	4.5	136,174	4.6
2005	666.2	4.1	746.7	4.2	3,519	7.0	8,944	5.0	141,730	5.1
2004	687.3	4.5	767.5	4.7	3,720	7.1	9,355	5.8	139,252	5.5
2003	718.5	3.9	733.2	4.4	3,715	8.3	9,300	6.4	137,736	6.0
2002	683.3	4.1	724.8	4.4	3,731	8.0	9,311	6.2	136,485	5.8
2001	674.1	3.1	711.9	3.5	3,666	6.0	9,178	4.9	136,933	4.7
2000	677.7	2.7	707.0	3.2	3,664	5.8	9,180	4.5	136,891	4.0
1999	699.2	3.0	704.4	3.6	3,621	6.9	9,134	5.2	133,488	4.2
1998	696.4	2.9	697.7	3.5	3,568	7.9	9,059	5.7	131,463	4.5
1997	693.4	3.5	686.7	4.3	3,524	9.4	8,998	6.5	129,558	4.9

SOURCES: Compiled by the County from: New York State Department of Labor; U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Key Employment Trends

As indicated in Table 6, the annual average employment in non-farm jobs by industry for the years 1999 through 2006 in the Nassau-Suffolk PMSA⁽³⁾ remained strong. Industries that achieved their highest level of employment during this period include: natural resources, construction and mining, educational and health services, professional & business services, leisure & hospitality, other services and government. Eighty-eight percent of jobs within the PMSA are in service producing industries. Within the goods producing category, manufacturing jobs remained virtually constant in 2006, but decreased by a total of 17.4% since 1999. Meanwhile, jobs within the natural resources, construction & mining industries increased by 26% since 1999.

Most industries within the service producing sector experienced little change during 2006 with the largest gains made in the educational & health services (1.4%) and the professional & business services industries (2.9%). Moreover, since 1999 the educational & health services sector achieved a 15.2% increase in employment while the leisure & hospitality sector increased by 17.3%.

⁽³⁾ Prior to 2004, statistical information compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau, the U.S. Department of Labor and other sources was compiled on the basis of MSAs, including the Nassau-Suffolk PMSA. Beginning in 2004, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget revised its geographic Census definitions and replaced MSAs with Core Based Statistical Areas ("CBSAs"). The County is now part of the New York-Newark-Edison, NY-NJ-PA CBSA.

TABLE 6
ANNUAL AVERAGE
NASSAU-SUFFOLK EMPLOYMENT,
NON-FARM, BY BUSINESS SECTOR
1999-2006
(in thousands)

Nassau-Suffolk Employment by Industry	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Goods Producing								
Natural Resources	57.5	61.0	62.4	64.3	64.2	65.6	66.4	69.4
Construction & Mining								
Manufacturing	105.7	105.5	98.9	92.1	88.2	88.1	87.3	85.9
Total Employment Goods Producing	163.2	166.5	161.2	156.4	152.5	153.6	153.7	155.3
Service Producing								
Trade, Transportation & Utilities	267.1	273.1	271.9	267.5	270.3	271.9	271.2	270.5
Financial Activities	85.5	84.2	81.4	82.0	82.0	83.5	81.9	80.0
Information	30.7	31.8	32.9	32.5	32.9	28.9	29.4	29.8
Educational & Health Services	175.6	178.5	180.9	187.5	193.2	196.8	199.5	202.3
Leisure & Hospitality	82.8	86.0	88.8	90.1	92.8	96.1	95.7	96.9
Other Services	50.8	52.1	49.7	50.1	50.8	51.1	52.1	52.0
Professional & Business Services	148.7	155.6	157.7	153.1	152.0	154.2	158.4	163.0
Government	185.7	190.2	194.1	196.3	198.9	197.6	198.5	199.0
Total Employment Service Producing	1,027.0	1,051.5	1,057.4	1,059.1	1,070.2	1,080.0	1,086.9	1,093.4
Total Non-Farm	1,190.2	1,218.0	1,218.6	1,215.5	1,222.2	1,233.5	1,240.6	1,248.7

SOURCE: New York State Department of Labor
Note: Totals may not add due to rounding.

Table 7 compares the employment rates, by business sector and industry, in the Nassau-Suffolk PMSA to the United States. The percentage of jobs within each category is fairly consistent with national figures. Nationwide, 18% of jobs were in the goods producing sector compared to 10% in the Nassau-Suffolk PMSA.

TABLE 7
PERCENTAGE OF NON-FARM EMPLOYMENT
BY BUSINESS SECTOR, 2006

BUSINESS SECTOR	Nassau-Suffolk PMSA (%)	United States (%)
GOODS PRODUCING		
Natural Resources*, Construction & Mining	5	7
Manufacturing	<u>5</u>	<u>11</u>
Total Goods Producing	10	18
SERVICE PROVIDING** OR SERVICE PRODUCING*		
Trade, Transportation & Utilities	23	20
Financial Activities* or Finance, Insurance & Real Estate**	9	6
Assorted Services	43	41
Government	<u>15</u>	<u>16</u>
Total Service Providing / Producing	90	82

SOURCES: Compiled by the County from: New York State Department of Labor (Nassau-Suffolk PMSA) and the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (United States).

*Nassau-Suffolk PMSA

**United States

Major County Employers

Table 8 below shows the County's major commercial and industrial employers. Consistent with recent job growth in the educational & health services industry, the County's largest employer, with a work force of approximately 31,000, is the North Shore-Long Island Jewish Health System based in Great Neck.

TABLE 8**MAJOR COUNTY COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYERS**

Employer	Type	<i>Approx. no. Employees</i>
North Shore-Long Island Jewish Health System	Health Care	31,000*
Winthrop – South Nassau University Health System	Health Care	7,579
Stop & Shop	Food Retailing	7,000
Cablevision	Entertainment	6,300
Adecco	Workforce Staffing	5,600
Verizon	Communications	5,300
Waldbaum's (A&P Stores)	Food Retailing	5,100
Pathmark Stores	Food Retailing	4,600
King Kullen Grocery	Food Retailing	4,500

SOURCES: Compiled by the County from: ProQuest Database supplied by Newsday

*Number includes only employees who work in the County.

Construction Activity

Table 9 below is a composite list of construction activity in the County for residential, business, industrial and public buildings for the years 1997 through 2006. Overall construction activity has been uneven since 1996, reaching its high point in 2000 with 1,887 permits issued. In 2003 the number of permits issued had decreased to 800. The County's construction activity rebounded in 2004 and 2005 as evidenced by the 1,383 and 1,719 permits issued, respectively. In 2006, building activity was slower with only 1,446 building permits issued for new construction.

TABLE 9
COUNTY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, 1997-2006

Year	Single-Family Dwellings	Other Housing Units*	Business Buildings	Industrial Buildings	Public Buildings	Total
2006	993	415	30	4	4	1,446
2005	922	756	37	1	3	1,719
2004	771	577	23	4	8	1,383
2003	564	203	23	2	8	800
2002	603	482	24	2	5	1,116
2001	614	884	30	21	16	1,565
2000	790	1,009	58	21	9	1,887
1999	639	540	34	8	16	1,237
1998	746	563	42	5	13	1,369
1997	860	862	56	14	7	1,799
Totals	7,448	6,159	354	79	89	14,129

SOURCE: Nassau County Planning Commission

*Other housing units includes two-family, multi-family dwellings and conversions.

Table 10 below shows the number and estimated dollar value of building permits issued for Class 4 property in the County for the years 2002 through 2006. Class 4 property includes commercial, industrial, institutional buildings and vacant land. As indicated in the table, there were 38 building permits issued for Class 4 properties in 2006. Since 2002, the estimated value on such permits increased by 298.5%.

TABLE 10
NUMBER AND VALUE OF BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED,
CLASS 4 PROPERTY, 2002 – 2006

Year	Number of Permits Issued	Estimated Value on Permits
2006	38	\$59,862,365
2005	41	29,535,410
2004	15	7,339,475
2003	33	25,043,100
2002	32	20,052,498

SOURCE: Nassau County Planning Commission.

According to the CoStar Office Report (December 2006) provided by Greiner-Maltz Company, in 2006 the County had 1,476 office buildings containing approximately 43.7 million square feet. The vacancy rate decreased from 10.0% at the end of 2005 to 9.7% in 2006. There were 91 Class A buildings and 475 Class B buildings in the County. Class A buildings had an 11.3% vacancy rate while 10.2% of the Class B building space was vacant. More than 141,000 square feet of new office space construction was completed during 2006, and 325,000 square feet of office space was under construction in December 2006.

Housing

New residential construction activity in the County did not change appreciably in 2006 compared to 2005. The value of new residential construction over the same period decreased slightly (1.3%).

TABLE 11

COUNTY NEW RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, 1997 - 2006

Year	Value of New Residential Construction (in thousands)	No. of New Dwelling Units By Building Permit
2006	\$368,875	1,408
2005	373,879	1,672
2004	293,642	1,177
2003	195,435	978
2002	222,722	985
2001	229,464	989
2000	266,259	1,506
1999	199,433	1,151
1998	189,668	1,021
1997	188,345	1,372

SOURCES: U.S. Census Bureau, Construction Statistics Division-Building Permit Branch (1997-2004). Nassau County Planning Department (2005-2006).

Table 12 shows the breakdown of new housing units by type and size. In 2006 the County showed a 7.85% increase in the construction of single-family dwellings.

TABLE 12

**NUMBER OF COUNTY NEW RESIDENTIAL HOUSING UNITS
AUTHORIZED BY BUILDING PERMIT BY SIZE CATEGORY, 1997- 2006**

Year	1 Family	2 Family	3-4 Family	5 or more Family	Total
2006	993	62	4	349	1,446
2005	922	40	7	703	1,672
2004	735	68	0	374	1,177
2003	635	44	8	291	978
2002	740	30	3	212	985
2001	688	32	4	265	989
2000	753	142	6	605	1,506
1999	730	50	3	368	1,151
1998	770	34	4	213	1,021
1997	925	42	34	371	1,372

SOURCES: U.S. Census Bureau, Construction Statistics Division-Building Permit Branch (1997-2004). Nassau County Planning Department (2005-2006).

According to the 2000 U.S. Census, the number of housing units in the County increased from 446,292 in 1990 to 458,151 in 2000. The County (80%) had a higher percentage of owner-occupied units than the State (66%) and the nation (53%) as a whole.

Housing prices and sales have been one of the County's strongest economic indicators over the last several years (see Table 13). Median home prices in the County have increased by more than 100% from 2000 to 2006. Additionally, in 2006, the County reached a high for annual median sales price (\$513,866). According to the Multiple Listing Service of Long Island, the median value of owner-occupied homes in the County (\$513,866) was much higher than that of the nation (\$221,900). A published report, however, indicated that Realty Trac estimates that foreclosures in Nassau County have risen by an unprecedented 82% over the past year.

TABLE 13
COUNTY HOME SALES, 1997-2006

Year	Median Sales Price	No. of Homes Sold
2006	\$513,866	16,555
2005	489,000	10,343
2004	440,000	10,111
2003	395,000	8,646
2002	350,000	8,654
2001	290,000	7,545
2000	252,500	7,002
1999	230,000	7,389
1998	204,500	8,199
1997	180,000	7,835

SOURCES: Compiled by the County from: The October 2001 LIPA Annual Business Fact Book, 1997-2000; Multiple Listing Service of Long Island Inc., 2001-2006; New York State Association of Realtors, 2006 *No. of Homes Sold* from LI Profiles (www.LIProfiles.com).

Transportation

MTA Long Island Bus (“MTALIB”), a subsidiary of the Metropolitan Transportation Authority, is the County’s principal public surface transit provider and the third largest suburban bus system in the United States. Operating a network 53 routes, the MTALIB provides transit service for most of the County as well as parts of eastern Queens and western Suffolk County. The density of MTALIB’s route network conforms to the development pattern of the County. MTALIB operates approximately 333 fixed route buses and 86 para-transit vehicles, including service across the Queens-Nassau line to subway and bus stations in Flushing, Far Rockaway and Jamaica. MTALIB has an average ridership of 107,000 passengers each weekday and serves 96 communities, 46 Long Island Rail Road (“LIRR”) stations, most area colleges and universities, as well as employment centers and shopping malls.

The adopted budget as of February 2008 showed that the total MTALIB estimated cash budget for 2008 was \$133 million, of which \$44.1 million or 33.2% was derived from passenger fares and other operating revenue. The cost to the County, the State and the MTA of operating MTALIB in 2007 was approximately \$79 million. The County’s share of the cost was approximately \$10.5 million; State subsidies and additional State aid accounted for approximately \$48.2 million; MTA subsidies accounted for the remaining \$20.3 million.

The Long Island Rail Road (the “LIRR”) is the largest and busiest commuter railroad in the United States, carrying 86.1 million passengers in 2007. On an average weekday, the LIRR carries 302,000 passengers.

The LIRR provides train service for the entire County. Its infrastructure includes 381 route miles of track, 296 at-grade-crossings and 124 stations on 11 branch lines. These branches provide service through the County to eastern destinations in Suffolk County and western destinations of Penn Station in Manhattan, Flatbush Avenue in Brooklyn, as well as Jamaica and Hunters Point/Long Island City in Queens. Completion of the East Side Access project, which began tunneling work in 2007, will add a

new hub in Grand Central Terminal, bringing LIRR customers directly to Manhattan's East Side. On weekdays, about 70% of the system's passenger trips occur during morning and evening peak travel periods.

Through its capital program, the LIRR recently renovated Jamaica Station (Queens). The new mezzanine at Jamaica links to the subway and the AirTrain to John F. Kennedy International Airport ("JFK").

A major project completed in 2006 was the \$45 million intermodal center at Mineola that provides easy access to parking and seamless transfers to seven local bus lines operated by MTA. The center has more than 700 parking spaces in a four-level garage, two elevators that connect to the station platforms, and a pedestrian overpass that connects the north and south sides of the station. Other station projects completed in 2006 included new stairways and railings at Bellmore and Wantagh stations; station renovations at Garden City and Nassau Boulevard; a new overpass at Cold Spring Harbor; and parking improvements at Valley Stream.

Other important projects are the continual maintenance of tracks, ties, and switches and renovations underway at numerous stations. The LIRR also is expected to install a fiber-optic communications system for greater safety and is consolidating antiquated control towers into one modern center at Jamaica Station. Traditionally serving a Manhattan-bound market, the LIRR has undertaken extensive efforts to augment its reverse-commute and off-peak service to meet the needs of businesses in Nassau and Suffolk counties.

The County highway system consists of over 4,000 miles of paved roads that include parkways, highways, major arteries, collector streets and local streets, which are operated and maintained by different levels of government. The eight major east-west roadways that provide direct through service to New York City and Suffolk County include: Northern Boulevard, Long Island Expressway, Northern State Parkway, Jericho Turnpike, Hempstead Turnpike, Southern State Parkway, Sunrise Highway, and Merrick Road.

The County is located within close proximity to JFK and LaGuardia Airport ("LaGuardia"), both located in Queens County, and to Islip Long Island MacArthur Airport ("Islip MacArthur"), located in Suffolk County. JFK and LaGuardia are easily accessible to County residents by all major east-west roadways as well as airport shuttle service. The AirTrain service, a light rail system connecting Jamaica Station in Queens to JFK, opened in early 2004. Islip MacArthur is accessible by the Long Island Expressway and Sunrise Highway, as well as the LIRR.

To help eliminate delays, congestion, and trouble spots on its highway network, the County receives federal and state funding through the federal Transportation Improvement Program ("TIP"), and is a voting member of the Nassau-Suffolk Transportation Coordinating Committee. The TIP is a compilation of transportation improvement projects, such as preserving and upgrading bridges, highways and making system-wide capacity and safety improvements scheduled to take place during a five-year period. The present TIP covers the years 2008-2012.

Utility Services

Electrical service is provided to the County by the Long Island Power Authority ("LIPA"), which became Long Island's non-profit electric utility in 1998. LIPA's electric system, which serves 1.1 million customers, is operated by National Grid (which acquired KeyspanEnergy Delivery in August 2007), the largest investor-owned electric generator in the State. National Grid, which is the largest distributor of

natural gas in the northeast United States, also provides gas distribution in the County. The incorporated villages of Freeport and Rockville Centre operate their own electrical generation plants.

LIPA is funded through legislation that requires the utility to make payments in lieu of taxes (“PILOTS”) to municipalities and school districts commensurate with property taxes that would have been received by each jurisdiction from the Long Island Lighting Company (“LILCO”), the County’s former provider of electrical service. LIPA is also required to make PILOTS for certain State and local taxes which would otherwise have been imposed on LILCO. Numerous private companies in the County provide telephone service.

Health and Hospital Facilities

Rated among the best health and hospital facilities in the country, the County provides 4,669 certified hospital beds in 13 hospitals and according to the New York State Board of Professions, is served by 8,170 licensed medical doctors, 2,029 dentists, 670 chiropractors, 333 podiatrists and 19,265 registered nurses. The North Shore-Long Island Jewish Health System is the County’s largest employer (approximately 31,000 employees), is the third largest non-profit, secular health care system in the nation and is part of the largest integrated healthcare network (Modern Healthcare) in the Northeast United States. The North Shore University Hospital is the recipient of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) Codman Award, the first health system to attain this distinction.

Other hospitals of note in the County include the Nassau University Medical Center in East Meadow, St. Francis Hospital in Roslyn, the Winthrop-University Hospital in Mineola, and the Memorial-Sloan Kettering Cancer Center at Mercy Medical Center in Rockville Centre.

Media

The daily newspaper Newsday is circulated in the County and Suffolk and Queens counties. Approximately 80 weekly newspapers cover news and events in the County. Some of these focus on events in specific towns, villages and communities, and other focus on niche industries, such as Long Island Business News – a 50-year-old tabloid that covers both Nassau and Suffolk Counties.

The County is home to two broadcast television stations, Channels 21 and 57, and receives nine additional VHF and UHF stations. In addition, News 12 provides local news coverage (on cable only). Cable programming is available throughout the County via Cablevision Systems Corp., and provides access to channels with a local focus. Satellite programming is also available in the County.

Because of its proximity to New York City, events in the County attract regular coverage in New York City newspapers such as the New York Times, the Daily News, and the New York Post. Radio coverage includes nine County-based stations and 52 regional and neighboring stations that consider the County as part of their listening area.

Educational Facilities

There are 56 school districts in the County, with a total enrollment of 209,112 students according to the State Education Department. Individual school boards and the Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) are the primary managers of these school districts and provide services such as career training for high-school students and adults, special education, alternative schools, technology education and teacher training. Various public and private organizations manage the County’s other educational facilities. The County’s non-public schools, which are located in a number of municipalities, provide education in the State Regents program as well as in special and technical programs.

Many County public schools have received national recognition. A 2005 Newsweek magazine article cited 7 County high schools among the top 100 public high schools in the nation.

Over 138,000 students attend County colleges and universities, some of which are highly specialized and have garnered nationwide attention for their programs. These institutions include: Long Island University/C.W. Post College, Adelphi University, Hofstra University, New York Institute of Technology, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, Nassau Community College, Webb Institute, Molloy College and the State University of New York/Old Westbury.

Colleges and universities in the County promote cross-disciplinary research, technology development and an integrated curriculum to prepare students for the growing bioscience industry. Undergraduate and graduate level programs available throughout the County's institutions of higher learning specialize in fields such as biology, chemistry, biochemistry, engineering, and physical sciences in courses such as bioengineering, biotechnology and pharmacology.

Recreational and Cultural Facilities

The County has numerous recreational and cultural facilities. One of the most popular destinations among the County's parks and beaches is the 2,413-acre Jones Beach State Park in Wantagh. With approximately six to seven million visitors annually, Jones Beach State Park features a six-mile ocean beachfront, a two-mile boardwalk and the 11,200-seat Jones Beach Theater performing arts center, which attracts world-class musical acts. There are dozens of other public beaches located along both the Atlantic Ocean and the Long Island Sound shoreline. In addition, the County is home to the 930-acre Eisenhower Park in the Town of Hempstead, Bethpage State Park in Farmingdale and numerous small local parks and campgrounds which offer a broad spectrum of recreational opportunities.

On a national level, the County is home to many high profile professional sporting events and teams. The Bethpage Golf Course, located in Bethpage State Park, hosted the 2002 U.S. Open and is scheduled to host the 2009 U.S. Open. Belmont Racetrack, located in Elmont, is home to the Belmont Stakes, the third race in horse racing's prestigious Triple Crown. The Nassau Veterans Memorial Coliseum in Uniondale is home to the four-time Stanley Cup Champion New York Islanders of the National Hockey League and the Arena Football League's New York Dragons. Eisenhower Park's 80,000 square foot Swimming and Diving Center is the largest pool in the Northern Hemisphere.

In terms of cultural and historic resources, the County boasts eleven museums, including the County-owned Cradle of Aviation Museum and the Long Island Children's Museum in Garden City, as well as historic sites such as Old Bethpage Village and Theodore Roosevelt's estate at Sagamore Hill in Cove Neck.

In an effort to preserve open space, natural and scenic resources for additional recreational opportunities, in 2003 the County created the Open Space Fund, which receives 5% of the proceeds from County land sales for open space land acquisition purposes.

Water Service and Sanitary Sewer Facilities

There are 48 public water suppliers in the County providing water service to over 90% of the County's residents. Approximately 3,550 residents of the less densely populated northern sections of the County draw their water from private wells.

The natural geology of the County yields three major aquifers situated atop bedrock. These aquifers serve the County with fresh water and are continuously recharged by precipitation.

The County's population remained essentially stable throughout the 1990s, exhibiting only a small increase of about 3.5%. The small increase in population had a negligible effect on water demand in the County. The sizable fluctuations in annual public water demand are a result of hot and dry weather patterns during the summer months.

Public water supply withdrawal during the base pumping months remained rather consistent during the 2000 – 2003 period at approximately 142 million gallons per day (mgd). During peak pumping months, late spring and summer, pumping can increase considerably and is quite variable in response to weather conditions. The annual water demand between 2000 – 2003 ranged from 185 mgd to 200 mgd during the peak pumping period.

Recharge of the groundwater system has increased from 332 mgd to 341 mgd as a result of the County's storm water recharge basins capturing storm water for aquifer recharge. Based upon the peak month's average, this leaves a daily recharge surplus of between 161 to 181 million gallons. This recharge surplus ensures ample amounts of fresh water for the future. Furthermore, proposed developments and redevelopments within the County are required to retain all storm water on site. This requirement will ensure that the aquifer continues to be recharged.

The County Department of Public Works maintains and operates the County's sewerage and water resources facilities. In 2003, upon the approval of the County Legislature, state legislation created a single, County-wide sewer and storm water resources district, replacing the County's prior three sewage disposal districts and 27 sewage collection districts.

Most sewage collected in the County's sewer system is treated at either the Bay Park Sewage Treatment Plant ("Bay Park") in East Rockaway or the Cedar Creek Water Pollution Control Plant ("Cedar Creek") located in Wantagh. Sewage collected within the area corresponding to the former County sewage collection district of Lido Beach is processed at the City of Long Beach's sewage treatment plant.

Effective March 1, 2008, the County assumed responsibility for the operation and maintenance of the Glen Cove Water Pollution Control Facility, sewage pumping stations and the collection system piping. This is the first step in the process to ultimately transfer ownership of the facilities from the City of Glen Cove to the County. In early 2008, inter-municipal agreements were signed with each of the Village of Lawrence and the Village of Cedarhurst to consolidate each village's sewer system into the County's sewer system. The County continues to explore the possibility of consolidating other sewer systems in the County into the County's sewer system.

Six villages in the County (Freeport, Garden City, Hempstead, Mineola, Rockville Centre and Roslyn) own and operate their own sewage collection systems which discharge sewage to the County's disposal system. The sewage collected by these systems is processed at one of the County-operated sewage treatment plants, either Bay Park or Cedar Creek. In addition, there are several sewage collection systems and treatment plants within the County that are operated by other governmental agencies or special districts.

APPENDIX I

CASH FLOW STATEMENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

2007 Actual Cash Flows

	<u>Jan-07</u>	<u>Feb-07</u>	<u>Mar-07</u>	<u>Apr-07</u>	<u>May-07</u>	<u>Jun-07</u>	<u>Jul-07</u>	<u>Aug-07</u>	<u>Sep-07</u>	<u>Oct-07</u>	<u>Nov-07</u>	<u>Dec-07</u>	<u>2007 Summary</u>
Opening Cash Balance	60,252,787	58,275,393	68,227,113	231,849,645	227,104,941	141,830,330	50,075,216	97,476,047	195,726,716	286,127,219	100,856,256	62,071,075	60,252,787
Receipts													
Receipt of Tax Levies	0	103,481,372	301,817,669	(2,550,154)	(1,154,068)	(14,474,902)	(812,617)	186,267,041	154,799,279	28,914	0	(4,128,256)	723,274,279
Fed Aid, State Aid	18,874,204	26,554,051	31,943,904	16,249,441	9,234,331	48,982,813	24,374,987	16,728,791	28,115,823	23,232,792	16,650,467	38,194,357	299,135,962
Non Tax	10,327,668	25,729,090	13,836,142	23,585,872	17,863,458	17,801,825	16,643,255	15,234,974	16,375,983	19,071,805	16,791,257	18,371,676	211,633,005
Sales Tax (Nassau portion)	51,947,757	68,651,055	56,024,066	74,610,038	62,218,854	99,139,307	51,717,328	65,395,511	64,709,755	83,008,995	60,038,478	96,888,530	834,349,674
Other Receipts	39,966,852	30,366,040	27,154,013	12,874,887	13,127,199	(91,108,905)	34,280,917	17,510,629	(594,303)	27,889,931	(4,368,017)	7,657,053	114,756,296
RAN/TAN Received	0	0	0	0	0	0	75,000,000	0	0	0	0	125,000,000	200,000,000
Total Cash Receipts	121,116,481	254,781,608	430,775,794	124,770,083	101,289,774	60,340,139	201,203,870	301,136,946	263,406,537	153,232,438	89,112,186	281,983,362	2,383,149,217
Disbursements													
Salaries & Fringes	92,333,283	83,737,189	114,067,115	82,221,173	87,784,006	100,153,215	86,916,540	111,570,919	59,007,289	89,672,428	99,640,110	196,175,508	1,203,278,775
Other Expenses	20,253,665	14,726,298	18,896,742	26,022,180	19,752,205	25,919,350	22,753,247	43,033,349	14,856,564	27,255,876	13,658,498	13,589,368	260,717,341
Debt Service	10,413,597	0	37,176,392	416,100	7,723,803	13,135,789	14,650,586	0	23,871,467	5,590,403	8,468,938	999,985	122,447,059
Social Services	31,006,054	34,716,870	61,210,248	23,360,610	41,704,634	34,811,181	40,461,226	24,991,109	29,238,300	28,646,569	33,912,017	30,268,517	414,327,336
Local Governments Assistance	0	14,851,955	0	0	0	15,355,023	28,835	0	14,640,516	280,372	14,754,498	282,335	60,193,534
Transfers Between Funds	(48,885,714)	78,489,382	10,181,859	(24,065,855)	19,217	(53,190,663)	(25,178,338)	12,363,565	19,469,434	(3,623,990)	(60,342,850)	(39,720,752)	(134,484,704)
Other Disbursements	19,032,989	20,432,695	23,246,406	16,257,720	28,629,018	12,963,359	14,690,144	15,388,135	11,454,464	40,373,343	16,512,255	25,954,007	244,934,534
RAN/TAN Paid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,000,000	0	0	150,000,000
Total Cash Disbursements	124,153,875	246,954,389	264,778,762	124,211,928	185,612,884	149,147,253	154,322,239	207,347,077	172,538,034	338,195,002	126,603,466	227,548,968	2,321,413,876
Adjustments by Treasury	1,060,000	2,124,500	(2,374,500)	(5,302,859)	(951,500)	(2,948,000)	519,200	4,460,800	(468,000)	(308,400)	(1,293,900)	1,201,500	(4,281,159)
Cash Flow for Period	(1,977,394)	9,951,720	163,622,532	(4,744,704)	(85,274,610)	(91,755,114)	47,400,831	98,250,669	90,400,504	(185,270,964)	(38,785,181)	55,635,894	57,454,182
Ending Cash Balance	58,275,393	68,227,113	231,849,645	227,104,941	141,830,330	50,075,216	97,476,047	195,726,716	286,127,219	100,856,256	62,071,075	117,706,969	117,706,969
Liquid Funds Available(Tobacco & SSW)	115,728,511	144,157,220	169,471,540	166,478,838	162,781,936	106,257,720	76,655,005	116,128,239	146,603,466	216,830,343	160,405,194	122,529,295	
Ending Liquid Cash Balance	174,003,904	212,384,333	401,321,185	393,583,779	304,612,267	156,332,936	174,131,052	311,854,955	432,730,685	317,686,599	222,476,269	240,236,264	

2008 Cash Flows (Actual Through April, Projected from May through December)

1-2

	<u>Jan-08</u>	<u>Feb-08</u>	<u>Mar-08</u>	<u>Apr-08</u>	<u>May-08</u>	<u>Jun-08</u>	<u>Jul-08</u>	<u>Aug-08</u>	<u>Sep-08</u>	<u>Oct-08</u>	<u>Nov-08</u>	<u>Dec-08</u>	<u>2008 Summary</u>
Opening Cash Balance	117,706,969	(2,838,122)	72,372,486	277,481,971	246,368,152	76,767,520	60,594,050	14,884,162	167,301,928	138,698,527	106,815,696	56,789,613	117,706,969
Receipts													
Receipt of Tax Levies	0	133,376,316	257,509,895	22,158,301	(1,549,958)	(10,307,683)	(15,371,469)	204,476,827	132,812,832	21,923	0	(3,171)	723,123,813
Fed Aid, State Aid	11,029,923	14,638,274	48,228,705	23,237,229	21,121,028	36,424,523	25,625,202	33,244,632	31,447,927	30,211,408	24,355,388	40,741,306	340,305,545
Non Tax	13,372,517	13,595,294	39,568,279	19,139,158	19,569,237	19,839,850	20,524,680	18,445,629	20,218,065	25,603,761	20,873,945	21,556,049	252,306,463
Sales Tax (Nassau portion)	57,049,268	69,290,555	48,243,913	78,290,377	65,161,467	99,498,408	53,365,926	70,328,381	65,807,613	88,898,332	65,314,299	97,584,996	858,833,534
Other Receipts	17,553,277	99,286,699	17,652,204	(3,450,800)	6,111,497	(81,140,248)	31,389,043	23,656,555	11,950,021	22,150,864	13,135,785	23,419,780	181,714,676
RAN/TAN Received	0	0	0	0	0	110,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	132,000,000	242,000,000
Total Cash Receipts	99,004,985	330,187,138	411,202,996	139,374,267	110,413,270	174,314,849	115,533,383	350,152,023	262,236,457	166,886,287	123,679,416	315,298,960	2,598,284,032
Disbursements													
Salaries & Fringes	125,024,630	81,883,566	91,875,574	67,572,704	87,277,684	89,726,757	119,660,134	85,775,873	86,344,812	92,946,416	92,037,049	132,675,402	1,152,800,601
Other Expenses	23,874,715	32,396,059	22,064,498	41,379,905	19,207,759	15,086,845	16,784,154	42,715,135	21,282,062	14,826,982	15,726,667	13,302,842	278,647,624
Debt Service	10,315,703	89,362,962	27,922,604	527,445	10,438,786	9,458,916	13,894,923	1,264,664	45,069,489	4,014,094	21,283,789	(2,550,830)	231,002,547
Social Services	29,331,472	39,212,411	52,228,836	21,404,915	38,423,177	36,893,155	46,218,741	27,515,323	37,889,499	40,275,140	34,112,568	37,987,775	441,493,012
Local Governments Assistance	0	0	0	11,505,749	4,359,687	11,974,354	2,156,908	12,722,726	540,121	593,654	6,856,928	11,911,833	62,621,959
Transfers Between Funds	11,101,930	(79,353,057)	(3,470,792)	5,479,312	98,434,301	15,080,417	(49,752,902)	6,351,968	12,996,692	(14,975,873)	(8,263,813)	7,681,028	1,309,212
Other Disbursements	16,172,126	21,168,339	14,600,146	22,080,556	21,872,509	12,267,874	12,281,312	21,388,568	10,062,182	9,847,455	11,952,311	11,113,262	184,806,640
RAN/TAN Paid	0	77,656,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	76,655,000	51,241,250	0	0	205,552,500
Total Cash Disbursements	215,820,577	262,326,530	205,220,867	169,950,586	280,013,903	190,488,319	161,243,270	197,734,258	290,839,857	198,769,118	173,705,500	212,121,311	2,558,234,095
Adjustments by Treasury	(3,729,500)	7,350,000	(872,644)	(537,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,210,356
Cash Flow for Period	(120,545,091)	75,210,608	205,109,486	(31,113,819)	(169,600,633)	(16,173,470)	(45,709,887)	152,417,765	(28,603,401)	(31,882,831)	(50,026,083)	103,177,649	42,260,293
Ending Cash Balance	(2,838,122)	72,372,486	277,481,971	246,368,152	76,767,520	60,594,050	14,884,162	167,301,928	138,698,527	106,815,696	56,789,613	159,967,262	159,967,262
Liquid Funds Available(Tobacco & SSW)	132,535,364	86,892,347	83,559,996	82,478,737	154,094,024	145,094,024	136,094,024	127,094,024	170,060,179	161,060,179	152,060,179	143,060,179	
Ending Liquid Cash Balance	129,697,242	159,264,833	361,041,968	328,846,889	230,861,543	205,688,073	150,978,186	294,395,951	308,758,706	267,875,875	208,849,792	303,027,440	

2009 Pro-Forma Cash Flows (Based on 2008 Budget Assumptions Carried Forward)

1-3

	<u>Jan-09</u>	<u>Feb-09</u>	<u>Mar-09</u>	<u>Apr-09</u>	<u>May-09</u>	<u>Jun-09</u>	<u>Jul-09</u>	<u>Aug-09</u>	<u>Sep-09</u>	<u>Oct-09</u>	<u>Nov-09</u>	<u>Dec-09</u>	<u>2009 Summary</u>
Opening Cash Balance	159,967,262	59,500,034	144,846,619	299,109,900	280,304,521	145,610,628	139,540,602	40,696,366	184,273,636	227,381,732	160,865,653	92,767,011	159,967,262
Receipts													
Receipt of Tax Levies	0	103,365,925	297,738,847	(5,779,160)	(1,617,378)	(15,671,710)	(2,927,633)	188,125,131	174,433,498	25,861	0	(3,171)	737,690,210
Fed Aid, State Aid	11,029,923	33,697,745	46,040,745	16,348,450	17,239,495	49,265,940	22,802,044	27,694,763	27,429,918	29,069,874	22,464,048	37,222,601	340,305,545
Non Tax	13,372,517	25,019,882	19,542,823	29,104,428	23,305,217	23,692,909	20,313,134	19,194,194	7,859,401	23,618,503	20,129,704	20,392,404	245,545,117
Sales Tax (Nassau portion)	57,049,268	72,092,223	56,876,449	79,125,582	63,632,074	99,214,838	52,202,125	67,445,663	64,405,286	87,031,470	62,674,271	97,084,282	858,833,534
Other Receipts	17,553,277	26,950,804	27,342,196	9,980,739	5,060,008	(85,100,358)	33,234,893	21,815,051	8,946,475	26,937,844	13,792,214	17,878,044	124,391,187
RAN/TAN Received	0	0	0	0	0	125,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	132,000,000	257,000,000
Total Cash Receipts	99,004,985	261,126,580	447,541,059	128,780,040	107,619,416	196,401,618	125,624,563	324,274,802	283,074,579	166,683,552	119,060,237	304,574,161	2,563,765,592
Disbursements													
Salaries & Fringes	125,024,630	78,253,453	114,145,948	58,676,510	78,781,334	88,866,615	114,673,000	105,489,899	56,018,463	84,892,126	92,449,841	155,528,782	1,152,800,601
Other Expenses	23,874,715	20,671,833	20,154,928	20,824,060	22,730,388	22,650,069	19,711,345	51,672,826	15,502,417	23,831,502	18,254,815	15,078,225	274,957,123
Debt Service	10,315,703	117,155	37,155,488	466,681	7,760,965	13,004,229	14,659,927	1,603,853	26,035,250	7,080,801	11,116,567	1,685,928	131,002,547
Social Services	29,331,472	36,237,369	49,352,790	31,938,585	43,759,306	37,317,659	47,602,255	27,338,185	30,298,452	31,841,758	34,068,135	31,420,609	430,506,576
Local Governments Assistance	0	13,457,774	1,698,849	487,149	60,614	15,669,615	32,913	5,924,491	7,633,497	163,755	9,851,177	7,642,125	62,621,959
Transfers Between Funds	(5,246,434)	5,234,385	52,228,247	(38,579,612)	12,489,490	12,234,834	14,857,715	(29,517,785)	12,524,839	7,174,542	3,472,619	(5,664,445)	41,208,395
Other Disbursements	16,172,126	21,808,025	18,541,528	12,962,046	25,906,211	12,728,625	12,931,644	18,186,062	10,873,566	25,435,146	17,945,725	18,288,361	211,779,065
RAN/TAN Paid	0	0	0	60,810,000	50,825,000	0	0	0	81,080,000	52,780,000	0	0	245,495,000
Total Cash Disbursements	199,472,213	175,779,995	293,277,779	147,585,419	242,313,309	202,471,645	224,468,799	180,697,531	239,966,483	233,199,631	187,158,879	223,979,585	2,550,371,266
Adjustments by Treasury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash Flow for Period	(100,467,227)	85,346,585	154,263,281	(18,805,379)	(134,693,893)	(6,070,026)	(98,844,236)	143,577,270	43,108,096	(66,516,079)	(68,098,642)	80,594,576	13,394,326
Ending Cash Balance	59,500,034	144,846,619	299,109,900	280,304,521	145,610,628	139,540,602	40,696,366	184,273,636	227,381,732	160,865,653	92,767,011	173,361,588	173,361,588
Liquid Funds Available(Tobacco & SSW)	134,060,179	125,060,179	168,026,334	159,026,334	150,026,334	141,026,334	132,026,334	123,026,334	165,992,489	156,992,489	147,992,489	138,992,489	
Ending Liquid Cash Balance	193,560,213	269,906,798	467,136,234	439,330,855	295,636,962	280,566,936	172,722,700	307,299,970	393,374,221	317,858,142	240,759,500	312,354,077	

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

